



**3718 Greenbank Road: Servicing  
and Stormwater Management  
Report**

Stantec Project No. 160401657

January 18, 2022

Prepared for:

Mattamy Homes Ltd.

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Ltd.  
400-1331 Clyde Avenue  
Ottawa ON K2C 3G4

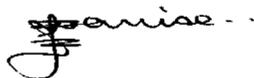


<b>Revision</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>		<b>Quality Check</b>		<b>Independent Review</b>	
1	Issued for Approval	NN	2022-01-13	NC	2021-01-14	DT	2021-01-18



**3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT**

This document entitled 3718 Greenbank Road: Servicing and Stormwater Management Report was prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. ("Stantec") for the account of Mattamy Homes Ltd. (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.



Prepared by \_\_\_\_\_

**Nwanise Nwanise, EIT**



Prepared by \_\_\_\_\_

**Francine Lei, EIT**



Reviewed by \_\_\_\_\_

**Neal Cody, P.Eng.**



Approved by \_\_\_\_\_

**Dustin Thiffault, P.Eng.**



## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1.1</b>
1.1	OBJECTIVE .....	1.2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>2.1</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>POTABLE WATER SERVICING.....</b>	<b>3.1</b>
3.1	BACKGROUND.....	3.1
3.2	PROPOSED WATERMAIN SIZING AND LAYOUT .....	3.1
	3.2.1 Ground Elevations.....	3.1
	3.2.2 Domestic Water Demands .....	3.2
3.3	LEVEL OF SERVICE.....	3.2
	3.3.1 Allowable Pressures.....	3.2
	3.3.2 Fire Flow .....	3.2
3.4	HYDRAULIC MODEL.....	3.3
	3.4.1 Boundary Conditions.....	3.3
	3.4.2 Model Development.....	3.3
	3.4.3 Ground Elevations.....	3.5
3.5	HYDRAULIC MODELING RESULTS.....	3.5
	3.5.1 Average Day (AVDY) .....	3.5
	3.5.2 Peak Hour (PKHR).....	3.6
	3.5.3 Maximum Day Plus Fire Flow (MXDY+FF).....	3.7
3.6	POTABLE WATER SUMMARY .....	3.8
<b>4.0</b>	<b>WASTEWATER SERVICING.....</b>	<b>4.9</b>
4.1	BACKGROUND.....	4.9
4.2	DESIGN CRITERIA.....	4.9
4.3	SANITARY SERVICING DESIGN .....	4.10
<b>5.0</b>	<b>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND SERVICING.....</b>	<b>5.1</b>
5.1	PROPOSED CONDITIONS.....	5.1
5.2	DESIGN CRITERIA AND CONSTRAINTS .....	5.1
	5.2.1 Minor System .....	5.1
	5.2.2 Major System .....	5.2
5.3	STORMWATER QUANTITY CONTROL .....	5.3
	5.3.1 Allowable Release Rate .....	5.3
5.4	QUALITY CONTROL.....	5.11
5.5	WATER BALANCE – ETOBICOKE EXFILTRATION SYSTEM.....	5.11
	5.5.1 Etobicoke Exfiltration System Monitoring.....	5.12
<b>6.0</b>	<b>GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS AND GRADING.....</b>	<b>6.1</b>
6.1	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION.....	6.1
	6.1.1 Groundwater Control.....	6.2
6.2	GRADING PLAN .....	6.2



**7.0 APPROVALS.....7.1**

**8.0 EROSION CONTROL .....8.1**

**9.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....9.1**

9.1 POTABLE WATER SERVICING.....9.1

9.2 WASTEWATER SERVICING .....9.1

9.3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND SERVICING .....9.1

9.4 GRADING .....9.2

9.5 APPROVALS/PERMITS.....9.2

**LIST OF TABLES**

Table 3–1: Residential Water Demands .....3.2

Table 3–2: Boundary Conditions .....3.3

Table 3–3: C-Factors Used in Watermain Hydraulic Model .....3.4

Table 4–1 Summary of Proposed Sanitary Peak Flows.....4.10

Table 5–1 Target Release Rate Proportional Method.....5.4

Table 5–2: Target Release Rate Summary .....5.4

Table 5–3: Surface Storage Volumes.....5.5

Table 5–4 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (2-Year Storm SCS Event) .....5.5

Table 5–5 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (2-Year Storm Chicago Event) .....5.6

Table 5–6 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year Storm SCS Event) .....5.6

Table 5–7 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year Storm Chicago Event) .....5.7

Table 5–8 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year + 20% Stress Test Storm SCS Event).....5.7

Table 5–9 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year + 20% Stress Test Storm Chicago Event).....5.8

Table 5–10: Uncontrolled Non-Tributary Area (UNC-1) .....5.8

Table 5–11: Uncontrolled Non-Tributary Area (UNC-2) .....5.9

Table 5–12: Storm Sewer Freeboard to Underside of Footing.....5.9

Table 5–13: Summary of Total 2-Year, 100-Year and 100-Year + 20% Stress Test Event Release Rates.....5.10

Table 5–14: 22mm Event Simulated EES Volumes.....5.12

**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1: Key Plan of 3718 Greenbank Road Development Area.....1.1

Figure 2: Watermain Model Nodes.....3.4

Figure 3: Ground Elevations (m) in Hydraulic Model .....3.5

Figure 4: Pressures (psi) Under AVDY Demand Scenario.....3.6

Figure 5: Pressures (psi) Under PKHR Demand Scenario .....3.7

Figure 6: Available Fire Flows (L/s) for MXDY+FF Demand Scenario .....3.8



**LIST OF APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX A POTABLE WATER SERVICING ..... A.1**  
A.1 Water Demand Calculations ..... A.1  
A.2 Fire Flow Requirements per FUS Guidelines..... A.2  
A.3 Hydraulic Capacity and Modelling..... A.3

**APPENDIX B DRAFT SITE PLAN ..... B.1**

**APPENDIX C SANITARY SERVICING ..... C.1**  
C.1 Sanitary Sewer Design Sheet..... C.1

**APPENDIX D STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ..... D.1**  
D.1 Storm Sewer Design Sheet ..... D.1  
D.2 Sample PCSWMM Input (100yr Chicago)..... D.2  
D.3 Sample PCSWMM Output (100yr Chicago)..... D.3

**APPENDIX E EXTERNAL REPORTS..... E.1**  
E.1 Design Brief (Site Servicing Study) for the Ridge (Brazeau Lands) By DSEL (July 2020)..... E.1  
E.2 Stormwater Management Report for the Ridge (Brazeau LANDS) BY JFSA (July 2020)..... E.2  
E.3 Geotechnical Investigation report by Paterson Inc. (March 2020)..... E.3

**APPENDIX F DRAWINGS..... F.1**



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Introduction

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Mattamy Homes Ltd. has retained Stantec Consulting Ltd. to prepare this Stormwater and Servicing Report in support of a site plan control application for 3718 Greenbank Road (Half Moon Bay South Phase 8 - Residential). The subject site is located within the Brazeau Lands development area otherwise known as The Ridge, located at 3809 Borrisokane Road within the Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area (BSUEA) in the City of Ottawa. It is bound by Dundonald Drive to the north, Obsidian Street to the west and Future Greenbank Road to the east as illustrated in **Figure 1** below.



**Figure 1: Key Plan of 3718 Greenbank Road Development Area**



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Introduction

The development land is approximately 3.09ha in area and comprising 19 blocks of townhouses with a total of 228 units. This servicing and stormwater management report will demonstrate that the subject site can be freely serviced by the existing municipal water, sanitary, and storm services while complying with established design criteria recommended in background studies and City of Ottawa guidelines. The proposed site plan is included in **Appendix B** for reference.

This parcel is currently zoned MR1 and is currently undergoing zoning amendment for future development. The bulk of the current phase of the proposed development has been recently cleared of topsoil which has been stockpiled in several piles across the site. Generally, the ground surface across the subject site is relatively flat within the central portion of the development and sloping sharply towards the north and east property lines. It should be noted that parts of the subject site had undergone excavation and in-filling activities as part of a previous sand extraction operation. The property is within the Jock River watershed and is under the jurisdiction of the Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA).

## 1.1 OBJECTIVE

This Site Servicing and Stormwater Management Brief has been prepared to present a servicing scheme that is free of conflicts and presents the most suitable servicing approach that complies with the relevant City design guidelines. The use of the existing infrastructure as obtained from available as-built drawings has been determined in consultation with David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd. (DSEL), J. F. Sabourin and Associates Inc. (JFSA), City of Ottawa staff, and the adjoining property owners. Infrastructure requirements for water supply, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer services are presented in this report.

Criteria and constraints provided by Brazeau Lands (The Ridge) Design brief and the City of Ottawa have been used as a basis for the servicing design of the proposed development. Specific elements and potential development constraints to be addressed are as follows:

- Potable Water Servicing
  - Estimate water demands to characterize the feed for the proposed development which will be serviced by an existing 300mm diameter PVC watermain fronting the site along Obsidian Street.
  - Watermain servicing for the development is to be able to provide average day and maximum day and peak hour demands (i.e., non-emergency conditions) at pressures within the allowable range of 40 to 80 psi (276 to 552 kPa).
  - Under fire flow (emergency) conditions with maximum day demands, the water distribution system is to maintain a minimum pressure greater than 20 psi (140 kPa).
- Prepare a grading plan in accordance with the proposed site plan and existing grades.
- Stormwater Management and Servicing
  - Define major and minor conveyance systems inline with guidelines used for the stormwater management of the Brazeau lands subdivision, as well as those provided in the October 2012



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Introduction

City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines and subsequent technical memorandums, and generally accepted stormwater management design guidelines.

- As documented in the Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area Master Servicing Study, by J. L. Richards 2018, the development will also have Etobicoke Exfiltration Systems (EES) implemented within this subdivision. These EES will be installed within local roadways of the subdivision, to exfiltrate runoff from the development for the more frequent events.
- Coordinate with the Mechanical Engineer to convey run-off from rooftops to catchbasins within parking area.
- Connect to the existing storm maintenance hole structure at the intersection of Haiku and Obsidian Street.
- Wastewater Servicing
  - Estimate wastewater flows generated by the development and size sanitary sewers which will outlet to the existing sanitary sewer stub fronting the site, located off the Haiku and Obsidian Street intersection. The existing maintenance hole (SAN MH3A) will be relocated and cored into for the proposed connection.

The accompanying **Drawing SSP-1** included in **Appendix F** illustrates the proposed internal servicing scheme for the site.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## References

## 2.0 REFERENCES

The following documents were referenced in the preparation of this stormwater management and servicing report:

- *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*, 2nd Edition, City of Ottawa, October 2012.
- *City of Ottawa Design Guidelines – Water Distribution*, First Edition, Infrastructure Services Department, City of Ottawa, July 2010.
- *Design Brief for Cavian Greenbank Development Corporation*, The Ridge (Brazeau Lands), David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd., July 2020.
- *Geotechnical Investigation*, Proposed Mixed Use Development Half Moon Bay South – Phase 8 3718 Greenbank Road - Ottawa, PG5690-1, Paterson Group, March, 2020.
- *Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis Brazeau Lands*, Final Report, GeoAdvice Engineering Inc., July 2020.
- *Master Servicing Study – Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area*, J.L. Richards & Associates Limited, Revision 2, May 2018.
- *Pond Design Brief for Brazeau Subdivision*, by J.F. Sabourin and Associates, July 2020.
- *Stormwater Management Report for Brazeau Subdivision*, by J.F. Sabourin and Associates (July 2020).
- *Stormwater Planning and Design Manual*, Ministry of the Environment, March 2003.
- *Technical Bulletin ISTB-2014-02 Revision to Ottawa Design Guidelines – Water*, City of Ottawa, May 2014.
- *Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01 Revisions to Ottawa Design Guidelines – Sewer*, City of Ottawa, September 2016.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Potable Water Servicing

## 3.0 POTABLE WATER SERVICING

### 3.1 BACKGROUND

The subject site is located within Zone 3SW of the City of Ottawa water distribution system. The proposed residential development will include 19 blocks with 228 townhome units. The subject site is within The Ridge (Brazeau lands) subdivision for which David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd. (DSEL) conducted a servicing and stormwater management study in July 2020.

The development will be serviced via two existing 200mm diameter private watermain services located within Obsidian street and fed from the existing 300mm diameter watermain terminating at Dundonald Drive and the future New Greenbank Road alignment and a 400mm diameter watermain from the existing Cambrian Road forming part of the Tamarack Meadows, as shown in the design brief by DSEL in **Appendix E.1**.

In July 2020, GeoAdvice carried out a watermain analysis to determine the hydraulic capacity of the watermain network within Brazeau Lands which includes the residential portion of 3718 Greenbank Road. The analysis was based on boundary conditions obtained from the City of Ottawa. Refer to GeoAdvice water analysis in enclosed in **Appendix A.3**.

### 3.2 PROPOSED WATERMAIN SIZING AND LAYOUT

The proposed watermain alignment and sizing for the development is demonstrated on **Drawing SSP-1 in Appendix F**. A 200mm diameter watermain is proposed to loop around the street fronting Block 1, and a second 200mm diameter watermain is proposed to loop around the street fronting Block 18. The connection points are as follows:

- A 200mm diameter watermain will loop and connect to the existing 200mm stub at Haiku Street via 45° horizontal bend.
- A 200mm diameter watermain will loop and connect to the existing 300mm watermain along Obsidian Street via existing 200mm stub connection at the southwest boundary of the site.

#### 3.2.1 Ground Elevations

The proposed ground elevations within the development range from approximately 103.1 m to 106.5 m, with the ground elevations highest in the southeast corner of the site. This significant variation in ground elevations was largely dictated by the original topography of the site, and to suit tie-in elevations at Obsidian Street.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Potable Water Servicing

### 3.2.2 Domestic Water Demands

The 3718 Greenbank Road development will contain a total of 19 blocks with 228 townhome units and outdoor amenity areas having a total estimated population of 616 persons. Refer to **Appendix A.1** for detailed domestic water demand calculations.

Water demands for the development were calculated using the City of Ottawa's Water Distribution Design Guidelines. For residential developments, the average day (AVDY) per capita water demand is 280L/cap/d. For maximum day (MXDY) demand, AVDY was multiplied by a factor of 2.5 and for peak hour (PKHR) demand, MXDY was multiplied by a factor of 2.2. For maximum day (MXDY) demand of amenity areas, AVDY was multiplied by a factor of 1.5 and for peak hour (PKHR) demand, MXDY was multiplied by a factor of 1.8. The calculated residential water consumption is represented in Table 3-1 below:

**Table 3–1: Residential Water Demands**

Unit Type	Units/ Amenity areas (m <sup>2</sup> )	Persons/Unit	Population	AVDY (L/s)	MXDY (L/s)	PKHR (L/s)
Townhome	228 units	2.7	616	1.99	4.99	10.97
		<b>Total</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>1.99</b>	<b>4.99</b>	<b>10.97</b>

## 3.3 LEVEL OF SERVICE

### 3.3.1 Allowable Pressures

The City of Ottawa Water Distribution Design Guidelines state that the desired range of system pressures under normal demand conditions (i.e. basic day, maximum day, and peak hour) should be in the range of 350 to 552 kPa (50 to 80 psi) and no less than 275 kPa (40 psi) at the ground elevation in the streets (i.e. at hydrant level). The maximum pressure at any point in the distribution system is to be no higher than 552 kPa (80 psi). As per the Ontario Building Code & Guide for Plumbing, if pressures greater than 552 kPa (80 psi) are anticipated, pressure relief measures (such as pressure reducing valves) are required. Under emergency fire flow conditions, the minimum pressure in the distribution system is allowed to drop to 138 kPa (20 psi).

### 3.3.2 Fire Flow

The FUS fire flow calculation spreadsheets for the governing fire flow demand scenarios (see **Appendix A.2**) were generated to calculate the expected fire flow demands from the proposed site.

The ground floor area of a single storey of each block was estimated to be 470m<sup>2</sup> based on the average lot sizes shown on the site plan. For assessment of the worst case fire flow requirement, building exposures were reviewed on a block by block basis. Blocks 8 and 11 were determined to be the critical



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Potable Water Servicing

units for assessment given exposures from adjacent units on all sides. The remaining blocks maintain exposures on at most three sides. Blocks 8 and 1 were selected for assessment as they are generally representative of these two site conditions. Fire flow calculations were performed with consideration of a firewall separating the governing block at either midblock (Block 1 and similar areas), or at the  $\frac{1}{4}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$  mark of the overall building width (Blocks 8 and 11). For the specified configurations, the maximum required fire flow was estimated to be 167 L/s (see **Appendix A.2**).

Fire separation via firewalls will keep the maximum ground floor area of residential blocks below 600m<sup>2</sup> as per building code requirements, and location of firewalls within these blocks has been indicated on the grading plan (**Drawing GP-1**).

## 3.4 HYDRAULIC MODEL

### 3.4.1 Boundary Conditions

Boundary conditions for the connections servicing the proposed development were based on the GeoAdvice hydraulic model for the overarching subdivision. Connection points for the model were determined to be located at approximately nodes J-41 (north connection) and J-78 (south connection). GeoAdvice Model outputs for the varying boundary condition scenarios are noted in the table below:

**Table 3–2: Boundary Conditions**

Demand Scenario	J-41 Head (m)	J-78 Head (m)
AVDY	156.10	156.10
PKHR	139.22	137.82
MXDY + FF	135.70	135.70

The GeoAdvice report notes that the boundary conditions supplied are for consideration prior to completion of the SUC Zone Reconfiguration. As noted in the report, post-reconfiguration pressure values are only expected to increase during the critical PKHR and MXDY+FF demand scenarios. As such, the model presented can be considered as conservative with respect to available fire flows.

### 3.4.2 Model Development

New watermains were added to the hydraulic model to simulate the proposed distribution system. A 200 mm dia. watermain network is used throughout the site following locations of proposed hydrants. Hazen-Williams coefficients (C-factors) were applied to the proposed watermain in accordance with the City of Ottawa's Water Distribution Design Guidelines. The C-factors used are given in **Table 3-3** below.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

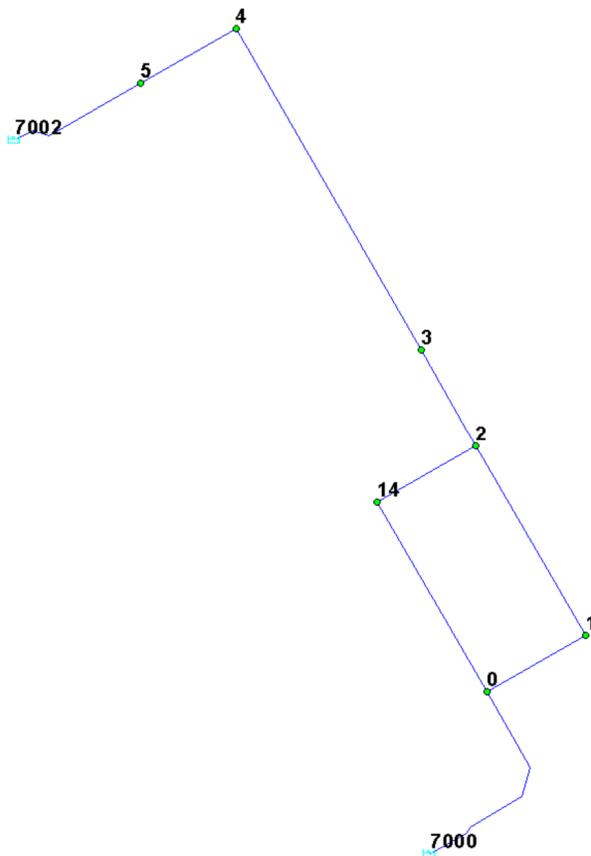
## Potable Water Servicing

**Table 3–3: C-Factors Used in Watermain Hydraulic Model**

Pipe Diameter (mm)	C-Factor
150	100
200 to 250	110
300 to 600	120
Over 600	130

The labelling of the watermain junctions and reservoirs (representing boundary conditions at connections to the existing watermain network) is shown in **Figure 2**.

**Figure 2: Watermain Model Nodes**



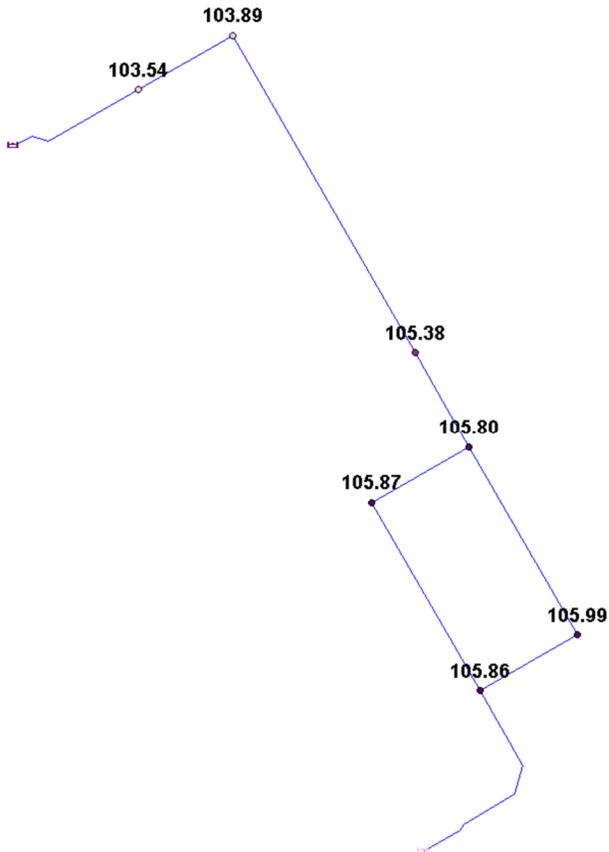
# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Potable Water Servicing

### 3.4.3 Ground Elevations

The ground elevations used at each node along the watermain model network are shown in **Figure 3** below. These elevations were interpolated from the detailed grading plan for the site (**Drawing GP-1**, included in **Appendix E**).

**Figure 3: Ground Elevations (m) in Hydraulic Model**



## 3.5 HYDRAULIC MODELING RESULTS

### 3.5.1 Average Day (AVDY)

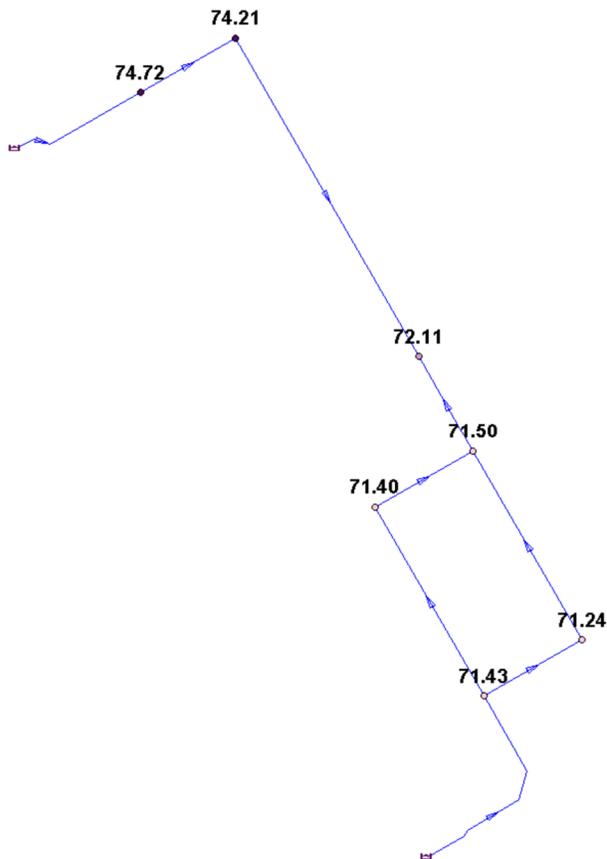
The hydraulic modeling results show that under basic day demands the pressure in the distribution network falls between 491 kPa (71.2 psi) and 515 kPa (74.7 psi). Hydraulic modeling results are given in **Figure 4**.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Potable Water Servicing

**Figure 4: Pressures (psi) Under AVDY Demand Scenario**

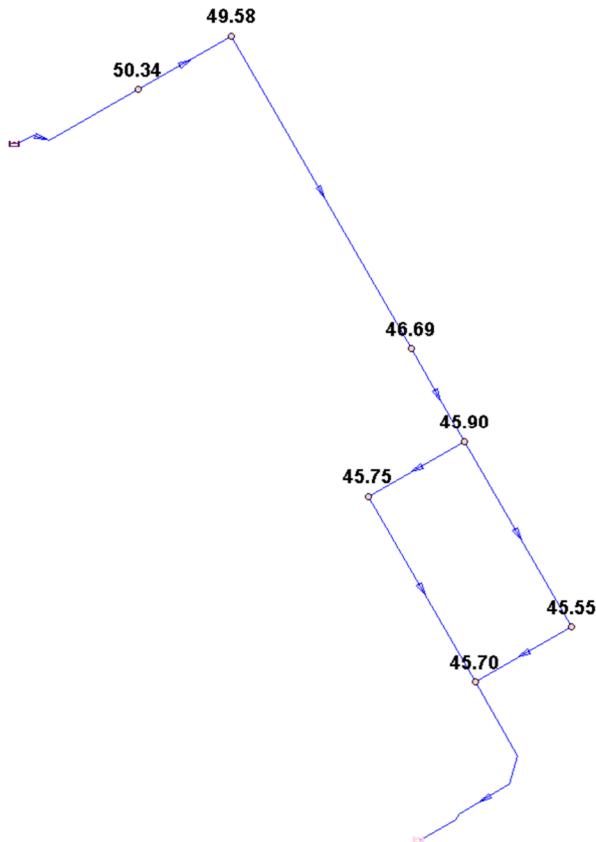


### 3.5.2 Peak Hour (PKHR)

The hydraulic modeling results show that under peak hour demands the pressure in the distribution network ranges between 314 kPa (45.6 psi) and 347 kPa (50.3 psi). Hydraulic modeling results are given in **Figure 5**.



Figure 5: Pressures (psi) Under PKHR Demand Scenario



### 3.5.3 Maximum Day Plus Fire Flow (MXDY+FF)

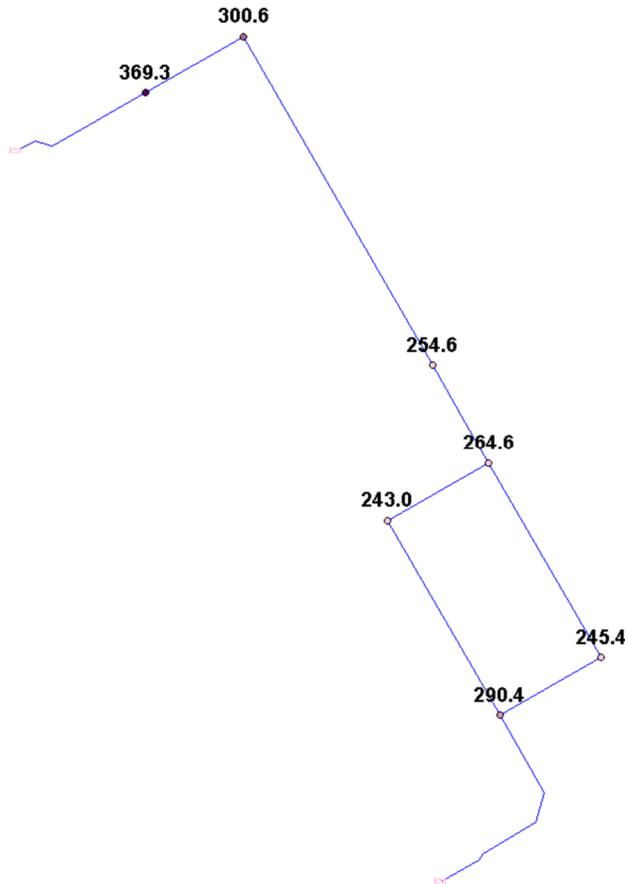
A hydraulic analysis using the H<sub>2</sub>OMap Water model was conducted to determine if the proposed water distribution network can achieve the required FUS fire flow while maintaining a residual pressure of at least 138 kPa (20 psi), per City Water Distribution Design Guidelines. This was accomplished using a steady-state maximum day demand scenario along with the automated fire flow simulation feature of the software. Hydraulic modeling results are shown on **Figure 6**.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Potable Water Servicing

**Figure 6: Available Fire Flows (L/s) for MXDY+FF Demand Scenario**



A fire flow of 10,000 L/min was achieved at all serviced nodes (see **Appendix A** for details). Sufficient fire flows for each type of unit are provided at every point within the distribution network for the proposed development.

### 3.6 POTABLE WATER SUMMARY

The proposed watermain alignment and sizing is capable of achieving the required level of service throughout the development. Based on the hydraulic analysis conducted using H<sub>2</sub>OMap Water, the following conclusions were made:

- The proposed water distribution system consists entirely of 200mm diameter mains.
- During peak hour conditions, the proposed system is capable of operating above the minimum pressure objective of 276 kPa (40 psi).
- During fire conditions, the proposed system is capable of providing 10,000 L/min fire flows at all modeled nodes, which are sufficient based on FUS calculations for the units within the proposed site.



## 4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICING

### 4.1 BACKGROUND

The subject site is located within the study of the Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area (BSUEA) for which JLR associates prepared a Master Servicing Study in 2018. The study at conceptual level, provided design data for wastewater servicing and estimated residual capacities for sanitary trunk sewer in the area, as shown in the MSS extract in **Appendix E.1**. The subject site is referred to as Mattamy West (Residential) in this study. DSEL relied on this study to prepare a design brief for adjacent The Ridge subdivision (Brazeau Lands).

There is an existing 375mm diameter sanitary sewer collecting wastewater from the Ridge (Brazeau lands), which includes 3718 Greenbank Road, and flows into the sanitary sewer on Greenbank Road. Refer to **Appendix E.1** for The Ridge site servicing study by DSEL (2020). The estimated peak sanitary flows for the subject site were originally determined as 4.45L/s (for a residential area of 1.90ha and a commercial area of 2.99ha) using City of Ottawa design criteria. DSEL estimated the subject site (referred to as Mattamy West (residential) area) to be 1.90ha with a projected population of 162 persons, peak factor of 3.54 and total flow of 2.49L/s which is 13% of the sanitary sewer full capacity. The residential area has subsequently been expanded to 3.09 ha for this site plan application with a corresponding reduction in the future commercial lands.

The proposed development will be serviced by the existing sanitary sewer stub fronting the site, located off the Haiku and Obsidian Street intersection. The existing maintenance hole (SAN MH3A) will be relocated and cored into for the future connection. The wastewater contributions from the site will tie-in to this structure via a 200mm diameter PVC pipe.

### 4.2 DESIGN CRITERIA

As outlined in the City's Sewer Design Guidelines, the following design parameters were used to calculate estimated wastewater flow rates and to preliminarily size on-site sanitary sewers for the subject site:

- Minimum Full Flow Velocity – 0.6 m/s
- Maximum Full Flow Velocity – 3.0 m/s
- Manning's roughness coefficient for all smooth-walled pipes – 0.013
- Townhouse persons per unit – 2.7
- Extraneous Flow Allowance – 0.33 L/s/ha
- Residential Average Flows – 280 L/cap/day
- Maintenance Hole Spacing – 120 m
- Minimum Cover – 2.5m
- Harmon Correction Factor – 0.8



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Wastewater Servicing

In addition, a residential peak factor based on Harmon's Equation was used to determine the peak design flows per Ottawa's Sewer Design Guidelines.

Refer to **Appendix C.1** for the sanitary sewer design sheet for 3718 Greenbank Road

### 4.3 SANITARY SERVICING DESIGN

200 mm diameter sanitary sewers are proposed along the private roadways of the subject site. All sanitary sewers within the site ultimately outlet to existing SAN MH 3A located off Haiku/Obsidian Street at the intersection fronting Block 1. Existing MH SAN 3A is proposed to be relocated slightly closer to the site and cored to allow for connection to the property.

The proposed layout of the sanitary infrastructure is shown on **Drawing SA-1** in **Appendix F**. Sanitary peak flows will be directed to the 200mm diameter sanitary sewer on Obsidian Street which discharges to a 375mm diameter PVC sanitary sewer at Dundonald Drive which is ultimately directed to the sanitary sewer on Future Greenbank road. The connections to the existing sanitary sewer network and the associated peak flows are summarized in **Table 4-1** below.

**Table 4-1 Summary of Proposed Sanitary Peak Flows**

Area ID Number	Total area (ha)	No. Units	Population	Total Peak Flow (L/s)
Total Site	3.09	228	616	7.8

A population density of 2.7ppu was applied to the residential townhouse units on site. A residential peak factor, based on Harmon Equation, was used to determine the peak design flows. An allowance of 0.33 L/s/effective gross ha (for all areas) was used to generate peak extraneous flows.

The total design peak flow for the subject site to be conveyed to the connections at the Obsidian street sewer is 7.8L/s. This value is slightly higher than the previous estimate of 2.49L/s by DSEL based on a service area of 1.9 ha and population of 162 people. The difference (4.68L/s) can be accommodated by the 200mm receiving sewer in Obsidian Street.

JLR Associates identified in its MSS for the BSUEA that there is residual capacity within the sanitary sewers draining Mattamy lands west to new Greenbank road based on a Stantec (2015) hydrodynamic model of trunk sanitary sewers (450 mm in diameter and greater), which in turn demonstrated that the existing downstream trunk system could accommodate the flows generated with no risk of surcharging or basement flooding. Consequently, Stantec concluded that system upgrades were not required. The residual capacity in the sanitary sewer downstream of Greenbank road was estimated as 74.0L/s (Refer to **Appendix E.1** for details).



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Stormwater Management and Servicing

## 5.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND SERVICING

The following sections describe the stormwater management (SWM) design for 3718 Greenbank Road in accordance with the background documents and governing criteria.

### 5.1 PROPOSED CONDITIONS

The proposed residential development encompasses approximately 3.09 ha of land and consists of 228 back-to-back townhomes and outdoor amenity areas. J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc. (JFSA) were retained by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd. (DSEL) to prepare a Stormwater Management (SWM) Plan for the adjacent Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision.

It should be noted that 1.93 ha was considered as the area of the proposed development, this value was adopted in all SWM analysis by JFSA. The design criteria, constraints and recommendations established by JFSA remain the governing criteria for the site and would be complied with in the SWM design of the subject site.

### 5.2 DESIGN CRITERIA AND CONSTRAINTS

The design criteria and guidelines used for the stormwater management of the subject subdivision are those that were developed in the background documents by JFSA, DSEL and JLR in the BSUEA MSS as well as those provided in the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines* and subsequent technical memorandums, and generally accepted stormwater management design guidelines.

The Stormwater Management Report for the Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision has divided the catchment area to two subcatchments (A109RES and A2260COM), the SWM design will ensure that the majority of storm runoff within the site be controlled, and site release restricted to the peak flow of 401 L/s for the 2-Year flow and peak flow of 435 L/s for the 100-Year flow calculated using a proportional method for the site based on the new residential catchment area of 3.05ha. Details can be found in Section 5.3.1. No adjustments to downstream infrastructure will be required to service the site.

Storm runoff within the site will be controlled and directed to an existing storm control point identified as MH 3 in JFSA SWM model. MH 3 has a maximum upstream Hydraulic Grade Line of 99.716m based on JFSA's simulation under the 100-year 3-hour Chicago storm, 100-year 24-hour SCS Type II storm, and the three historical events.

As identified by JFSA and the City of Ottawa's Sewer Design Guidelines, the minor and major system stormwater management design criteria and constraints will consist of:

#### 5.2.1 Minor System

- a) Storm sewers are to be designed to provide a minimum 2-year level of service, plus 5-year inflows on collector roads and 10-year inflows on arterial roads.



## 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Stormwater Management and Servicing

- b) The 100-year hydraulic grade line (HGL) within the development minor systems must be maintained at least 0.3 m below the underside of footing elevation where gravity house connections are installed.
- c) For less frequent storms (i.e. larger than 1:2 year or 1:5 year on collector / 1:10 year on arterial roads), the minor system shall, if required, will be limited with the use of inlet control devices to prevent excessive hydraulic surcharges and to maximize the use of surface storage on the road where desired.
- d) Catchbasins on the road are to be equipped with City standard type S19 (fish) grates or City standard type S22 side inlets, and grates for catchbasins in rear yards, park and open spaces with pedestrian traffic are to be City standard type S19, S30 and S31.
- e) Single catchbasins are to be equipped with 200 mm minimum lead pipes, and double catchbasins are to be equipped with 250 mm minimum lead pipes.
- f) Rear yard catchbasins are to be equipped with 250 mm minimum lead pipes. Catchbasins installed on the street, where rear yard catchbasins connect to the main storm sewer through the catchbasin, are to be equipped with 250 mm minimum lead pipes for both single and double catchbasins.
- g) Under full flow conditions, the allowable velocity in storm sewers is to be no less than 0.80 m/s and no greater than 3.0 m/s. Where velocities over 3.0 m/s are proposed, provisions shall be made to protect against displacement of sewers by sudden jarring or movement. Velocities greater than 6 m/s are not permitted.

#### 5.2.2 Major System

- a) The major system shall be designed with enough road surface storage to allow the excess runoff of a 100-year storm to be retained within road ponding areas where desired.
- b) Inlet control devices would be sized such that they do not create surface ponding on the road during the 2-year design storm on local roads (5-year design storm on collector and 10-year design storm on arterial roads); it should be noted that surface ponding over grates is present during rainfall under any design, as an appropriate depth of water is required for runoff to enter the grate.
- c) Roof leaders shall be installed to direct the runoff to splash pads and on to grassed areas.
- d) For the 100-year storm, the maximum total depth of water (static + dynamic) on all roads shall not exceed 35 cm at the gutter.
- e) During the 100-year + 20% stress test, the maximum extent of surface water on streets, rear yards, public space and parking areas shall not touch the building envelope.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Stormwater Management and Servicing

- f) When catchbasins are installed in rear yards, safe overland flow routes are to be provided to allow the release of excess flows from such areas.
- g) The product of the maximum flow depths on streets and maximum flow velocity must be less than  $0.60 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$  on all roads.
- h) The excess major system flows up to the 100-year return period are to be retained on-site in development blocks such as the proposed development.
- i) There must be at least 15 cm of vertical clearance between the spill elevation on the street and the ground elevation at the nearest building envelope that is in the proximity of the flow route or ponding area.
- j) There must be at least 30 cm of vertical clearance between the rear yard spill elevation and the ground elevation at the adjacent building envelope.

## 5.3 STORMWATER QUANTITY CONTROL

Stormwater runoff from the proposed development will be directed to an existing 675mm diameter storm sewer located at the northern boundary of the site along Atlas Terrace and then east along Cope Drive towards the existing Fernbank SWM Pond 8. The proposed site servicing plan and existing storm sewer infrastructure on Atlas Terrace are shown on **Drawing SSP-1** in **Appendix F**. A rational method design sheet for the proposed storm sewer can be found in **Appendix D.1**.

### 5.3.1 Allowable Release Rate

A PCSWMM Model was employed to assess the rate and volume of runoff during post-development conditions.

The site was subdivided into subcatchments (subareas) tributary to stormwater controls as defined by the location of inlet control devices. A summary of subareas and runoff coefficients is provided in **Drawing SD-1** in **Appendix F**. indicates the stormwater management subcatchments.

Based on the JFSA's Stormwater Management Plan for the Ridge (Brazeau) subdivision the subject site is to control the 100-year flow on site and the minor system for the total site will be restricted to the 100 year storm event release rate of 230 L/s for Subcatchment A109RES and 382 L/s for Subcatchment A2260COM. The 2-year minor system outflow is to be controlled to 201 L/s for Subcatchment Area A109RES and 371 L/s for Subcatchment Area A2260COM. A proportional method based on CAD measured area was then used to determine the target 2-Year and 100-Year flow rate for the proposed catchment areas in this study as detailed in **Table 5-1**.

Runoff coefficients (C) for the proposed catchment areas have been calculated based on actual pervious and impervious areas shown on the proposed site plan. C coefficient values have been increased by 25% for the post-development 100-year storm event based on MTO Drainage Manual recommendations. Peak flow rates have been calculated using the modified rational method as follows:



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Stormwater Management and Servicing

$$Q = 2.78 CiA$$

Where: Q = peak flow rate, L/s

A = drainage area, ha

I = rainfall intensity, mm/hr (per Ottawa IDF curves)

C = site runoff coefficient

**Table 5–1 Target Release Rate Proportional Method**

Study Area		Subcatchments A109RES	Subcatchments A2260COM
Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision SWM Plan	Area (ha)	1.64	2.68
	2-Year Flow Rate (L/s)	201	371
	100-Year Flow Rate (L/s)	230	382
	2-Year Unit Flow Rate (L/s/ha)	122.4	138.4
	100-Year Unit Flow Rate (L/s/ha)	140.1	142.5
378 Greenbank Road SWM Plan	Area (ha)	1.63	1.45
	2-Year Flow Rate (L/s)	200	201
	100-Year Flow Rate (L/s)	228	207

The target release rate for the site is summarized in **Table 5–2** below:

**Table 5–2: Target Release Rate Summary**

Design Storm	Target Flow Rate (L/s)
2yr Event	401
100yr Event	435

### 5.3.2 Storage Requirements

The site requires quantity control measures to meet the restrictive stormwater release criteria. It is proposed that inlet-control devices in combination with surface storage be used to reduce site peak outflow to target rates.

#### 5.3.2.1 Surface and Subsurface Storage

It is proposed to detain stormwater within parking and amenity areas tributary to catchbasins equipped with vertical orifice controls to reduce peak outflow from the proposed site. The catchbasins will release by gravity to the proposed storm sewer outlet for the site. Should catchbasin discharge orifices become blocked; flows will spill from catchbasin grates overland to the northwest corner of the property out to



## 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Stormwater Management and Servicing

Obsidian Street. Maximum surface storage elevations lie well below proposed building opening elevations to ensure adequate drainage of the property.

Surface storage volumes have been estimated based on surface models created via AutoCAD for the proposed grading plan. **Table 5–3** below summarizes surface storage depths and volumes within the proposed site.

**Table 5–3: Surface Storage Volumes**

Drainage Area ID	Structure	Ponding Depth (m)	Ponding Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Ponding Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
L101A	CB101A	0.10	13.8	0.5
L102A	CB102A	0.35	363.4	103.37
L103A	CB103A	0.20	176.8	11.8
L104A	CB104A	0.35	734.3	85.7
L105A	CB105A	0.31	196.5	20.3
L105B	STM 110	0.31	196.5	20.3
L105C	CB105C	0.05	12.0	0.2
L108A	CB108A	0.35	668.6	78.0
L110A	CB110A	0.35	255.5	29.8
L110B	CB110B	0.20	74.7	5.0
L110C	CB110C	0.35	808.3	94.3
L110D	CB110D	0.22	184.3	13.5

A PCSWMM Model to determine the peak volume stored in catchbasins & surface storage areas. Inlet control devices were sized to fully utilize surface storage during the 100-year storm event. **Table 5–4 - Table 5–9** summarizes the estimated storm release rates and storage volumes for controlled subcatchments during the 2-Year, 100-Year and 100-Year + 20% stress test events (includes additional volume supplied as in-pipe storage for areas where storage is required during the 2-year event). Discharge curves are as provided by the manufacturer for the selected IPEX Tempest ICDs.

**Table 5–4 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (2-Year Storm SCS Event)**

Drainage Area ID	ICD Type	Head (m)	Q <sub>release</sub> (L/s)	V <sub>stored</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )	V <sub>available</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )
L101A	300 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.24	48.87	0	0.5
L102A	115 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.53	46.31	10	103.37
L103A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-40	3.35	7.56	2	11.8
L104A	165 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.45	87.43	14	85.7
L105A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.43	13.68	1	20.3
L105B	130 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.13	17.23	7	26.3



## 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Stormwater Management and Servicing

L105C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	0.11	2.61	0	0.2
L108A	102 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.38	64.05	33	78.0
L110A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	3.16	23.54	7	29.8
L110B	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-80	1.29	7.39	0	5.0
L110C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.43	54.35	41	94.3
L110D	88 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.30	17.77	0	13.5
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>373.56</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>442.47</b>

**Table 5–5 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (2-Year Storm Chicago Event)**

Drainage Area ID	ICD Type	Head (m)	Q <sub>release</sub> (L/s)	V <sub>stored</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )	V <sub>available</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )
L101A	300 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.28	61.46	0	0.5
L102A	115 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.55	60.02	14	103.37
L103A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-40	3.33	8.13	2	11.8
L104A	165 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.48	108.24	22	85.7
L105A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	0.76	10.39	0	20.3
L105B	130 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.13	14.67	4	26.3
L105C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	0.03	0.8	0	0.2
L108A	102 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.39	81.96	35	78.0
L110A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	3.17	28.14	7	29.8
L110B	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-80	1.37	8.93	1	5.0
L110C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.43	69.28	43	94.3
L110D	88 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.46	21.19	2	13.5
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>458.54</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>442.47</b>

**Table 5–6 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year Storm SCS Event)**

Drainage Area ID	ICD Type	Head (m)	Q <sub>release</sub> (L/s)	V <sub>stored</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )	V <sub>available</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )
L101A	300 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.61	121.27	0	0.5
L102A	115 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.75	105.07	67	103.37
L103A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-40	3.49	19.9	16	11.8
L104A	165 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.69	227.96	129	85.7
L105A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.99	36.78	17	20.3
L105B	130 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.13	48.5	27	26.3
L105C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	1.45	17	1	0.2
L108A	102 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.57	147.64	128	78.0
L110A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	3.39	63.38	46	29.8



## 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Stormwater Management and Servicing

L110B	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-80	1.56	18.14	10	5.0
L110C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.59	133.84	145	94.3
L110D	88 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.63	42.71	21	13.5
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>933.69</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>442.47</b>

**Table 5-7 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year Storm Chicago Event)**

Drainage Area ID	ICD Type	Head (m)	Q <sub>release</sub> (L/s)	V <sub>stored</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )	V <sub>available</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )
L101A	300 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.02	167.15	0	0.5
L102A	115 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.76	147.69	71	103.37
L103A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-40	3.49	27.5	17	11.8
L104A	165 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.7	303.21	136	85.7
L105A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.99	47.69	17	20.3
L105B	130 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.13	44.75	27	26.3
L105C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	1.45	17.33	1	0.2
L108A	102 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.57	207.17	131	78.0
L110A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	3.4	85.87	47	29.8
L110B	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-80	1.57	25.29	10	5.0
L110C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.61	177.49	157	94.3
L110D	88 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.64	59.66	21	13.5
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1266.05</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>442.47</b>

**Table 5-8 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year + 20% Stress Test Storm SCS Event)**

Drainage Area ID	ICD Type	Head (m)	Q <sub>release</sub> (L/s)	V <sub>stored</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )	V <sub>available</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )
L101A	300 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.45	227.59	1	0.5
L102A	115 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.79	159.91	82	103.37
L103A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-40	3.51	24.07	21	11.8
L104A	165 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.73	279.49	162	85.7
L105A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	2.01	44.77	22	20.3
L105B	130 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.13	49.74	27	26.3
L105C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	1.45	21.36	1	0.2
L108A	102 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.6	177.52	150	78.0
L110A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	3.42	76.62	54	29.8
L110B	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-80	1.62	89.75	14	5.0



## 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Stormwater Management and Servicing

L110C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.64	248.12	181	94.3
L110D	88 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.66	96.72	25	13.5
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1445.92</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>442.47</b>

**Table 5–9 : Peak Surface Volume and Controlled Discharge (100-Year + 20% Stress Test Storm Chicago Event)**

Drainage Area ID	ICD Type	Head (m)	Q <sub>release</sub> (L/s)	V <sub>stored</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )	V <sub>available</sub> (m <sup>3</sup> )
L101A	300 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.47	250.12	2	0.5
L102A	115 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.78	181.25	80	103.37
L103A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-40	3.52	33.56	22	11.8
L104A	165 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.73	380.44	161	85.7
L105A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	2.01	59.94	22	20.3
L105B	130 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	0.13	49.87	27	26.3
L105C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	1.45	24.19	1	0.2
L108A	102 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.6	249.55	153	78.0
L110A	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-90	3.41	105.55	51	29.8
L110B	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-80	1.62	75.12	15	5.0
L110C	IPEX TEMPEST LMF-105	1.64	256.55	185	94.3
L110D	88 mm CIRCULAR ORIFICE	1.66	73.84	25	13.5
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1690.11</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>442.47</b>

It should be noted that in instances where the stored volume exceeds the available volume, overland flow is occurring within the site.

### 5.3.2.2 Uncontrolled Area

Due to grading restrictions, two subcatchments has been designed without a storage component. The catchment areas discharge off-site uncontrolled to the adjacent streets surrounding the proposed site. Peak discharges from uncontrolled areas have been considered in the overall SWM plan and have been balanced through overcontrolling proposed site discharge rates to meet target levels.

**Table 5–10: Uncontrolled Non-Tributary Area (UNC-1)**

Design Storm	Discharge (L/s)
2-Year (SCS)	17.20
2-Year (Chicago)	18.91
100-Year (SCS)	43.96
100-Year (Chicago)	60.96
100-Year + 20% Stress Test (SCS)	92.53



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Stormwater Management and Servicing

100-Year + 20% Stress Test (Chicago)	142.29
--------------------------------------	--------

**Table 5–11: Uncontrolled Non-Tributary Area (UNC-2)**

Design Storm	Discharge (L/s)
2-Year (SCS)	12.76
2-Year (Chicago)	16.04
100-Year (SCS)	30.59
100-Year (Chicago)	42.97
100-Year + 20% Stress Test (SCS)	37.04
100-Year + 20% Stress Test (Chicago)	52.25

### 5.3.2.3 Hydraulic Grade Line

As identified within the JFSA modeling of the downstream subdivision, the maximum 100-year HGL for the subject site’s connection point to the downstream sewer on Obsidian Street at MH 3 is 99.716 m. A design sheet has been prepared for the proposed storm sewer in **Appendix D.1** demonstrating all on-site sewers remain free-flowing (HGLs within the sewer) using an uncontrolled 5-year rate. **Table 5–12** below demonstrates that the minimum 300mm freeboard from underside of footing has been achieved to the HGL of the upstream storm sewer per City of Ottawa guidelines:

**Table 5–12: Storm Sewer Freeboard to Underside of Footing, 100 year**

Block #	USF (m)	Adjacent STM MH HGL (m)	Freeboard (m)
1	101.48	99.74	1.74
2	101.71	100.10	1.61
3	101.99	100.10	1.89
4	102.59	100.91	1.68
5	102.89	100.91	1.98
6	102.08	100.79	1.29
7	102.46	100.79	1.67
8	102.80	99.65	3.15
9	103.04	101.36	1.68
10	103.14	101.36	1.78
11	103.75	99.65	4.10
12	103.75	99.65	4.10
13	103.77	101.77	2.00
14	103.77	100.31	3.46



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Stormwater Management and Servicing

Block #	USF (m)	Adjacent STM MH HGL (m)	Freeboard (m)
15	103.93	100.31	3.62
16	104.09	100.31	3.78
17	103.92	102.35	1.57
18	103.72	102.35	1.37
19	103.72	102.35	1.37

As can be seen from the table, there is more than the minimum 0.3m vertical clearance between HGL and USF provided in all cases.

### 5.3.2.4 Results

**Table 5–13** demonstrates the proposed stormwater management plan and demonstrates adherence to target peak outflow rates for the site.

**Table 5–13: Summary of Total 2-Year, 100-Year and 100-Year + 20% Stress Test Event Release Rates**

	2-Year Storm Peak Discharge (L/s)		100-Year Storm Peak Discharge (L/s)		100-Year + 20% Stress Test Peak Discharge (L/s)	
	SCS	Chicago	SCS	Chicago	SCS	Chicago
Uncontrolled – Surface	29.96	34.95	74.55	103.93	129.57	194.54
Controlled – Surface	52.68	20.08	359.2	229.2	517.23	325.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>82.64</b>	<b>55.03</b>	<b>433.75</b>	<b>333.13</b>	<b>646.80</b>	<b>519.74</b>
<b>Target</b>	<b>401 L/s</b>		<b>435 L/s</b>		<b>N/A</b>	

### 5.3.3 Climate Change Event

Two climate change events were simulated using the PCSWMM model: 1) 100 year + 20% 12-hour SCS event, and 2) 100 year + 20% 3-hour Chicago event.

As shown in **Table 5–13**, the 100 year +20% 12-hour SCS model results in site outflows of 646.8 L/s and 519.7 L/s during the 3-hour Chicago event.

The site has been graded to spill from high-point to high-point through parking access routes to the downstream Obsidian Street ROW. All proposed building openings exceed the minimum freeboard of 300mm from the static spill elevations equivalent to the 100-year storm event depth of ponding. No flooding concerns have been identified for the climate change scenarios based on sewer hydraulic grade lines noted within the supplied PCSWMM models.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Stormwater Management and Servicing

### 5.4 QUALITY CONTROL

Quality treatment of runoff will be partially provided through installation of an Etobicoke Exfiltration System (EES) as highlighted in section 5.5 below. This system has been sized to collect and infiltrate runoff from first flush rainfall events up to and including the 22mm rainfall event to meet water balance requirements noted below. In addition, further quality control for the overall development will be provided by the existing downstream oil-grit separator (OGS) for The Ridge subdivision located downstream of the proposed development and discharging to the Jock River via an existing ditch on the west side of Borrisokane Road. The oil-and-grit separator has previously been sized to ensure 80% Total Suspended Solids (TSS) removal for the development inclusive of the proposed site. For more details regarding the OGS units within the downstream development, please refer to JFSA's July 2020, Pond Design Brief for the Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision.

Based on assumptions made during design of the downstream phases, Phase 8 lands were assumed to contribute at an overall average imperviousness of 68%, and the OGS was sufficiently sized to provide the appropriate level of control at this value. Based on subcatchment parameters listed above, the proposed development overall imperviousness is 75.7%. It is anticipated that the high level of treatment provided by implementation of the proposed on-site EES system (22mm of the required 25mm first flush storm event) in conjunction with the existing OGS via treatment train will provide sufficient quality control to meet design criteria for the development.

### 5.5 WATER BALANCE – ETOBICOKE EXFILTRATION SYSTEM

As a Best Management Practices (BMP) approach the Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area (J.L. Richards & Associates, 2018) MSS requires the capture and infiltration of stormwater via exfiltration system installed on local roads, such as the private roads within the subject site, where the surface runoff is not impacted by the City's winter road salting program to meet pre-development water balance criteria.

The City and RVCA determined that predevelopment infiltration levels should be maintained under post development conditions and that the infiltration should be provided across the development and not simply concentrated to one or two locations. JFSA determined the infiltration target for the site to be of the average simulated annual rainfall volume (552.0 mm), which is calculated to be 220.8mm annually as reported by JFSA in **Appendix E.2**.

An Etobicoke Exfiltration System (EES) has been proposed to be located below the storm sewer of the subject site (on sewer sections not identified as catch basin leads), the proposed locations of which are highlighted in **Drawing SD-1** in **Appendix F**.

For this exercise, the EES has been conservatively sized assuming no infiltration during rain events (seepage = 0 mm/hr). The EES units will be installed underneath storm sewers in specific areas and will consist of a 300 mm diameter perforated pipe surrounded by a 2.5 m deep by 1.50 m wide clear stone trench. 600mm deep sumps will be installed in upstream catchbasins in order to prevent/mitigate debris and potential oils from entering the perforated pipe system.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Stormwater Management and Servicing

**Table 5–14: 22mm Event Simulated EES Volumes**

Pipe ID	Length (m)	Trench Height (m)	Trench Width (m)	Available Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Used Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>3</sup>
101-100-E_1	35.2	2.5	1.5	52.8	53.7
102-101-E_1	59.4	2.5	1.5	89.1	57.3
103-101-E_1	28.7	2.5	1.5	43.1	7.7
104-103-E_1	68.1	2.5	1.5	102.1	103.1
105-104-E_1	42.7	2.5	1.5	64.1	8.4
107.105-E_1	44.2	2.5	1.5	66.3	23.4
108-107-E_1	35.2	2.5	1.5	52.8	53.3
110-108-E_1	79.0	2.5	1.5	118.5	120.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>392.5</b>			<b>588.8</b>	<b>427.6</b>

1. The porous trench height in the model is set as 1.0 m tall. This represents 40% of the total trench height to account for the 40% clear stone porosity.
2. The available volume for each trench section was calculated based on the cross section shown on Drawing SSP-1
3. Volumes used incorporate storage volume provided via 300mm perforated pipe within the EES.

As can be seen in the above table, approximately 72.6% of the available volume in the overall EES system will be used in the 22mm event. In sections where the used volume is greater than the available volume, water spills into the next downstream segment, however there is no outflow from the site during the 22mm event (except for uncontrolled areas UNC-1 and UNC-2).

### 5.5.1 Etobicoke Exfiltration System Monitoring

Due to the unique nature of the proposed site stormwater management plan, monitoring requirements have been included for construction stages in addition to the post-construction criteria. In order to ensure the stormwater infrastructure is functioning as designed, the following maintenance and monitoring is recommended for the site. Monitoring described below is in addition to groundwater quality monitoring requirements described further within the BSUEA Environmental Management Plan.

### 5.5.2 Monitoring During Construction

The following practices are recommended during construction:

- Surface flows to be directed away from EES clear stone bedding as it is being installed prior to backfill;
- Fueling of machinery to be done at designated locations away from proposed EES locations;
- Storage of machinery and material, fill, etc. to be done in designated areas away proposed EES locations;
- Equipment movement through proposed EES locations to be controlled;



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Stormwater Management and Servicing

- Regular inspection and maintenance of erosion control features corresponding to catch basins, catch basin manholes, and perforated subdrains.
- The EES system is to be jet flushed and inspected via CCTV upon construction completion prior to activation.

### 5.5.3 Monitoring Post Construction

The post-construction monitoring program is recommended to be phased into two periods as follows:

Stage 1 – years 1 to 2: frequent monitoring and inspection following significant rainfall events >22mm or at least twice per year from May to October (inclusive)

Stage 2 – after year 2: annual monitoring and inspection in the spring to identify any maintenance needed as a result of winter weather/operations.

Monitoring during stage 1 will be required to provide sufficient evidence of compliant performance of the LID features as required by the City of Ottawa for LID projects. Monitoring during stage 2 will be required to ensure the system continues to operate properly and is in compliance with assumed criteria outlined in the MECP ECA to be established for the development.

Monitoring locations are to be within manholes located immediately upstream of City rights-of-way to limit requirements for access easements/agreements, as well as to minimize requirements for additional infrastructure and related costs. The proposed monitoring location for the development is manhole STM 100.

Monitoring wells are to be installed at the base of these manholes for groundwater monitoring, and pressure transducers for continuous water level monitoring are to be installed within the adjacent clear stone media of the EES at the upstream perforated pipe connection to monitor water levels within the EES system. Flow monitoring is to be completed for the outgoing traditional storm sewer to identify EES overflows. Grab samples for quality (TSS% sampling) can be attempted within the same manhole locations and are to occur once per year following significant rainfall events (>22mm) during potential EES overflow events, or as determined through continuous water level monitoring. The monitoring program is expected to continue for the entirety of Stage 1.

Monitoring data is to confirm that the facility is able to drawdown to below the invert level of the perforated pipe connection within 48 hours after a significant rainfall event. Significant increase in drawdown time identifies the need for maintenance flushing of the EES system.

During stage 2, annual inspections of the system at the manholes is to visually confirm that drawdown is occurring within the manhole sump to the invert level of the upstream perforated pipe of the EES within 48 hours of a rainfall event.

### 5.5.4 Annual Maintenance

Annual maintenance of the EES is to occur during both Stages 1 and 2, and is to include:



## 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Stormwater Management and Servicing

- Removal of accumulated trash and debris from sumps and grates
- Removal of accumulated sediment depth in manholes / catch basins

Preventative maintenance via jet pressure washing of the conventional and EES system perforated pipes is to occur every 20 years, or as identified through annual drawdown inspections



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Geotechnical Considerations and Grading

## 6.0 GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS AND GRADING

### 6.1 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

A geotechnical investigation report for the development was completed by Paterson Group on March 30, 2021. The geotechnical investigation report is included in **Appendix E.3**.

The objective of the investigation was to determine the subsoil and groundwater conditions at this site by means of a borehole program and to provide geotechnical recommendations for the design of the proposed development based on the results on the results of the boreholes and other soil information available.

The field program was carried out between February 17 and 23, 2021 and consisted of advancing a total of 12 boreholes to a maximum depth of 9.8 m below existing grade. Previous investigations were completed within the general area and surroundings of the subject site and consisted of a series of boreholes and test pits advanced to a maximum depth of 9.1 m below ground surface. The borehole locations were distributed in a manner to provide general coverage of the subject site and taking into consideration current site conditions.

Based on the Paterson's report, the subject site is a former agricultural land. The bulk of the current phase of the proposed development has been recently cleared of topsoil which has been stockpiled in several piles across the site. Generally, the ground surface across the subject site is relatively flat within the central portion and slopes up towards the edges. It should be noted that parts of the subject site had undergone excavation and in-filling activities as part of a previous sand extraction operation. Historical aerial photographs of the site indicating fill movement activities since 1976 were included in Appendix 2 of Paterson's report. The area to the south is significantly elevated. The area to the north and west also present a steep slope where fill was encountered.

Generally, the subsurface profile across the subject site consists of varying amounts of fill consisting of silty sand mixed with occasional silty clay, gravel and cobbles. It should be noted that the fill thickness within BH 9-21, BH 10-21 and BH 11-21 ranged from 4.5 m and up to 8.23 m below ground surface. A deep deposit of compact to dense brown silty sand to underlie the fill layer. Gravel and cobbles were occasionally encountered within the silty sand layer. The silty sand was observed to be underlain by a glacial till deposit composed of dense brown sandy silt to silty sand with gravel, cobbles and boulders within BH 3-21. Practical refusal to augering was encountered at a range between 4.6 m and 8.3 m below existing ground surface. Practical refusal to DCPT was encountered at 9.8 m below existing ground surface at BH 7-21. Reference should be made to the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets in Appendix 1 for specific details of the soil profiles encountered at each test hole location.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Geotechnical Considerations and Grading

### 6.1.1 Groundwater Control

It is anticipated that groundwater infiltration into the excavations should be low to moderate and controllable using open sumps. The contractor should be prepared to direct water away from all bearing surfaces and subgrades, regardless of the source, to prevent disturbance to the founding medium.

A temporary Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) permit to take water (PTTW) may be required for this project if more than 400,000 L/day of ground and/or surface water is to be pumped during the construction phase. A minimum of 4 to 5 months should be allowed for completion of the PTTW application package and issuance of the permit by the MECP.

For typical ground or surface water volumes being pumped during the construction phase, between 50,000 to 400,000 L/day, it is required to register on the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR). A minimum of two to four weeks should be allotted for completion of the EASR registration and the Water Taking and Discharge Plan to be prepared by a Qualified Person as stipulated under O.Reg. 63/16. If a project qualifies for a PTTW based upon anticipated conditions, an EASR will not be allowed as a temporary dewatering measure while awaiting the MECP review of the PTTW application. From a geotechnical perspective, the subject site is suitable for the proposed mixed-use development. It is anticipated that the proposed buildings will be founded over conventional footings placed over an undisturbed compact to dense silty sand or dense glacial till bearing surface or an engineered fill pad over an approved fill subgrade bearing medium.

## 6.2 GRADING PLAN

The proposed development site measures 3.09ha in area. The topography across the site includes a moderate grade change with site grades on the east side of the property measuring approximately three (3) metres higher than the western property line. A detailed Grading Plan (**Drawing GP-1 in Appendix F**) has been provided to satisfy the stormwater management requirements, adhere to permissible grade raise restrictions, and provide for minimum cover requirements for the storm and sanitary sewers where possible. Site grading has been established to provide emergency overland flow routes required for stormwater management in accordance with City of Ottawa requirements.

The site maintains emergency overland flow routes for flows in excess of major system storm events to Obsidian Street in accordance with the subdivision design report. A primary grading consideration for this development is the interface between the subject lands and the future Greenbank Road ROW. The proposed elevations along the property line shared with the future Greenbank Road ROW have been coordinated with the design team for Greenbank Road for this submission. As the design for Greenbank Road is currently ongoing, further communication with the City of Ottawa and the design team for Greenbank Road will be required throughout the design stage to ensure the proposed site development utilizes the latest Greenbank Road profiles and resulting property line elevations.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Approvals

## 7.0 APPROVALS

An Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) may be required from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) for the proposed works in relation to the Etobicoke Exfiltration System. If the site remains under single ownership, it will comply with the exemptions from O.Reg. 525/98 and an ECA for traditional storm and sanitary sewers would not be required. These exemptions require that the site is not on industrial land or for industrial use, would drain to an approved outlet and would be under single ownership. If however the land will be divided into separate legal properties either through severance or through the condominium process an ECA would then be required for traditional storm and sanitary sewers in addition to the EES. The Rideau Valley Conservation Authority will need to be consulted in order to obtain municipal approval for site development.

An MECP Permit to Take Water (PTTW) or registration on the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry may be required as noted in **Section 6.0** above.

No other approval requirements from other regulatory agencies have been identified at the time of this report.



## 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

### Erosion Control

## 8.0 EROSION CONTROL

In order to protect downstream water quality and prevent sediment build up in catch basins and storm sewers, erosion and sediment control measures must be implemented during construction. The following recommendations will be included in the contract documents and communicated to the Contractor.

1. Implement best management practices to provide appropriate protection of the existing and proposed drainage system and the receiving water course(s).
2. Limit the extent of the exposed soils at any given time.
3. Re-vegetate exposed areas as soon as possible.
4. Minimize the area to be cleared and grubbed.
5. Protect exposed slopes with geotextiles, geogrid, or synthetic mulches.
6. Provide sediment traps and basins during dewatering works.
7. Install sediment traps (such as SiltSack® by Terrafix) between catch basins and frames.
8. Schedule the construction works at times which avoid flooding due to seasonal rains.

The Contractor will also be required to complete inspections and guarantee the proper performance of their erosion and sediment control measures at least after every rainfall. The inspections are to include:

- Verification that water is not flowing under silt barriers.
- Cleaning and changing the sediment traps placed on catch basins.



## 9.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### 9.1 POTABLE WATER SERVICING

The model by GeoAdvice provided by DSEL demonstrates that the pressures in the proposed development's watermain stubs fall within the range of target system pressures with a maximum basic day pressure of 76 psi and 72 psi at J-41 (connection point 1) and J-86 (connection point 2) respectively.

The subject lands can be adequately serviced by the 300mm watermain along Haiku Street and 300mm diameter watermain on Obsidian Street. Private watermains will provide sufficient fire flow to meet FUS requirements. System pressures will fall within the City of Ottawa Water Distribution Guidelines.

### 9.2 WASTEWATER SERVICING

The total design peak flow for the subject site to be conveyed to the connections at the Obsidian Street sewer is 7.7 L/s. This value is slightly higher than the previous estimate of 2.49L/s by DSEL based on a service area of 1.9 ha and population of 162 people. The difference (4.68L/s) can be accommodated by the 200mm receiving sewer in Obsidian Street.

JLR Associates identified in its MSS for BSUEA stated that there is residual capacity within the sanitary sewers draining Mattamy lands west to new Greenbank Road based on a Stantec (2015) hydrodynamic model of trunk sanitary sewers (450 mm in diameter and greater), which in turn demonstrated that the existing downstream trunk system could accommodate the flows generated with no risk of surcharging or basement flooding.

### 9.3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND SERVICING

The following summarizes the stormwater management conclusions for the proposed development:

- All storm runoff within the site will be controlled and directed to an existing storm control point identified as MH 3 in JFSA SWM model.
- The proposed stormwater management plan is in compliance with the objectives specified in the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines and in the background reports for the site.
- The minor system (storm sewers) is sized to convey the 2-year storm event under free-flow conditions using City of Ottawa I-D-F parameters.
- ICDs installed on the proposed catch basins force flows in excess of the 2-year event to be conveyed by overland paved areas and stored within proposed parking and access regions.
- Quality control for the development has been provided by an existing downstream oil-grit separator in conjunction with installation of an on-site Etobicoke Exfiltration System.



# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Conclusions and Recommendations

An Etobicoke Exfiltration System has been proposed to be located below the storm sewer on private roads of the subject site to meet water balance requirements of the BSUEA. The stormwater drainage plan has been designed to achieve stormwater servicing that is free of conflict with other services, respects the stormwater management requirement listed in background studies and in conformity with the City of Ottawa guidelines.

## 9.4 GRADING

The topography across the site includes a moderate grade change with site grades on the east side of the property measuring three (3) metres higher than the western property line. A detailed Grading Plan has been provided to satisfy the stormwater management requirements, adhere to permissible grade raise restrictions, and provide for minimum cover requirements for the storm and sanitary sewers where possible. A primary grading consideration for this development is the interface between the subject lands and the future Greenbank Road ROW.

## 9.5 APPROVALS/PERMITS

An Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) will be required from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) for the proposed works. An MECP Permit to Take Water (PTTW) or registration on the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry may be required as noted in Section 6.0 above. No other approval requirements from other regulatory agencies were identified at the time of this report. The Rideau Valley Conservation Authority will need to be consulted in order to obtain municipal approval for site development.



# APPENDICES

## **Appendix A POTABLE WATER SERVICING**

### **A.1 WATER DEMAND CALCULATIONS**



**Half Moon Bay South Phase 8 - Domestic Water Demand Estimates**

Project No. 160401657

Based on Site plan provided by Mattamy Homes dated Dec. 2, 2021.

Densities as per City Guidelines:	
Townhomes	2.7 ppu



Building ID	Amenity Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	No. of Units	Population	Daily Rate of Demand (L/cap/d or L/ha/d)	Avg Day Demand		Max Day Demand <sup>1</sup>		Peak Hour Demand <sup>2</sup>	
					(L/min)	(L/s)	(L/min)	(L/s)	(L/min)	(L/s)
<b>Back-to-Back Townhomes</b>										
Block 1	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 2	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 3	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 4	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 5	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 6	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 7	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 8	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 9	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 10	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 11	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 12	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 13	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 14	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 15	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 16	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 17	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 18	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
Block 19	-	12	32.4	280	6.3	0.11	15.8	0.26	34.7	0.58
<b>Total Site :</b>		<b>228.0</b>	<b>616</b>		<b>119.7</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>299.3</b>	<b>4.99</b>	<b>658.4</b>	<b>10.97</b>

Average day water demand for residential areas: 280 L/cap/d , 28000/L/ha/d for commercial/amenity areas

The City of Ottawa water demand criteria used to estimate peak demand rates for residential areas are as follows:

- 1 maximum day demand rate = 2.5 x average day demand rate for residential
- 2 peak hour demand rate = 2.2 x maximum day demand rate for residential
- 3 Water demand criteria used to estimate peak demand rates for amenity/common areas are as follows:  
 maximum daily demand rate = 1.5 x average day demand rate  
 peak hour demand rate = 1.8 x maximum day demand rate

## **A.2 FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS PER FUS GUIDELINES**





### FUS Fire Flow Calculation Sheet

Stantec Project #: 160401657  
 Project Name: Mattamy Homes - Half Moon Bay South Phase 8  
 Date: 1/18/2022

Fire Flow Calculation #: 1  
 Description: 4 Back-to-Back 12-Unit Townhouse Block (Block 1)

Notes: 3-storey building with slab on grade. Back-to-back townhouse units with fire wall at mid-block. Building Classification C.

Step	Task	Notes	Value Used	Req'd Fire Flow (L/min)			
1	Determine Type of Construction	Wood Frame	1.5	-			
2	Determine Ground Floor Area of One Unit	Approx. area of townhome block	235	-			
	Determine Number of Adjoining Units	Includes adjacent wood frame structures separated by 3m or less	1	-			
3	Determine Height in Storeys	Does not include floors >50% below grade or open attic space	3	-			
4	Determine Required Fire Flow	(F = 220 x C x A <sup>1/2</sup> ). Round to nearest 1000 L/min	-	9000			
5	Determine Occupancy Charge	Limited Combustible	-15%	7650			
6	Determine Sprinkler Reduction	None	0%	0			
		Non-Standard Water Supply or N/A	0%				
		Not Fully Supervised or N/A	0%				
% Coverage of Sprinkler System							
7	Determine Increase for Exposures (Max. 75%)	Direction	Exposed Length (m)	Exposed Height (Stories)	Length-Height Factor (m x stories)	Construction of Adjacent Wall	2678
		North	13.5	3	31-60	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	
		East	21	3	61-90	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	
		South	13.5	3	31-60	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	
West	0 to 3	21	61-90	Ordinary or Fire Resistive (Blank Wall)	8%		
Total Required Fire Flow in L/min. Rounded to Nearest 1000L/min					10000		
Total Required Fire Flow in L/s					166.7		
Required Duration of Fire Flow (hrs)					2.00		
Required Volume of Fire Flow (m <sup>3</sup> )					1200		
8	Determine Final Required Fire Flow						



### FUS Fire Flow Calculation Sheet

Stantec Project #: 160401657  
 Project Name: Mattamy Homes - Half Moon Bay South Phase 8  
 Date: 1/18/2022

Fire Flow Calculation #: 2

Description: 4 Back-to-Back 12-Unit Townhouse Block (Block 8)

Notes: Worst Case: 3-storey building with slab on grade. Back-to-back townhouse units with fire walls at 1/4 and 3/4 of building length. Building Classification C.

Step	Task	Notes	Value Used	Req'd Fire Flow (L/min)			
1	Determine Type of Construction	<b>Wood Frame</b>	1.5	-			
2	Determine Ground Floor Area of One Unit	Approx. area of townhome block	<b>235</b>	-			
	Determine Number of Adjoining Units	Includes adjacent wood frame structures separated by 3m or less	<b>1</b>	-			
3	Determine Height in Storeys	Does not include floors >50% below grade or open attic space	<b>3</b>	-			
4	Determine Required Fire Flow	( $F = 220 \times C \times A^{1/2}$ ). Round to nearest 1000 L/min	-	9000			
5	Determine Occupancy Charge	<b>Limited Combustible</b>	-15%	7650			
6	Determine Sprinkler Reduction	<b>None</b>	0%	0			
		<b>Non-Standard Water Supply or N/A</b>	0%				
		<b>Not Fully Supervised or N/A</b>	0%				
		<b>% Coverage of Sprinkler System</b>	<b>0%</b>				
7	Determine Increase for Exposures (Max. 75%)	Direction	Exposed Length (m)	Exposed Height (Stories)	Length-Height Factor (m x stories)	Construction of Adjacent Wall	1607
		North	21	3	61-90	Construction of Adjacent Wall	
		East	13.5	3	31-60	Ordinary or Fire Resistive (Blank Wall)	
		South	21	3	61-90	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	
		West	13.5	3	31-60	Ordinary or Fire Resistive (Blank Wall)	
Total Required Fire Flow in L/min. Rounded to Nearest 1000L/min							9000
8	Determine Final Required Fire Flow	Total Required Fire Flow in L/s					150.0
		Required Duration of Fire Flow (hrs)					2.00
		Required Volume of Fire Flow (m <sup>3</sup> )					1080

### **A.3 HYDRAULIC CAPACITY AND MODELLING**



## Hydraulic Model Results - Average Day (AVDY)

### Junction Results

ID	Demand	Elevation	Head	Pressure	
	(L/s)	(m)	(m)	(psi)	(Kpa)
0	0.11	105.86	156.10	71.43	492.50
1	0.21	105.99	156.10	71.24	491.19
14	0.21	105.87	156.10	71.40	492.29
2	0.21	105.80	156.10	71.50	492.98
3	0.53	105.38	156.10	72.11	497.18
4	0.21	103.89	156.10	74.21	511.66
5	0.42	103.54	156.10	74.72	515.18

### Pipe Results

ID	From Node	To Node	Length	Diameter	Roughness	Flow	Velocity
			(m)	(mm)		(L/s)	(m/s)
1000	1	0	36.17	200	110	-0.43	0.01
1001	2	1	69.94	200	110	-0.22	0.01
1002	3	2	35.12	200	110	-0.17	0.01
1003	4	3	117.50	200	110	0.36	0.01
1004	5	4	35.03	200	110	0.57	0.02
1005	5	7002	45.09	200	110	-0.99	0.03
1008	7000	0	72.04	200	110	0.91	0.03
1013	14	0	69.94	200	110	-0.37	0.01
1014	2	14	36.24	200	110	-0.16	0.00

**Hydraulic Model Results - Peak Hour (PKHR)**

**Junction Results**

ID	Demand	Elevation	Head	Pressure	
	(L/s)	(m)	(m)	(psi)	(Kpa)
0	0.58	105.86	138.00	45.70	315.09
1	1.16	105.99	138.03	45.55	314.06
14	1.16	105.87	138.06	45.75	315.44
2	1.16	105.80	138.09	45.90	316.47
3	2.89	105.38	138.22	46.69	321.92
4	1.16	103.89	138.77	49.58	341.84
5	2.31	103.54	138.95	50.34	347.08

**Pipe Results**

ID	From Node	To Node	Length	Diameter	Roughness	Flow	Velocity
			(m)	(mm)		(L/s)	(m/s)
1000	1	0	36.17	200	110	8.91	0.28
1001	2	1	69.94	200	110	10.07	0.32
1002	3	2	35.12	200	110	21.66	0.69
1003	4	3	117.50	200	110	24.55	0.78
1004	5	4	35.03	200	110	25.71	0.82
1005	5	7002	45.09	200	110	-28.02	0.89
1008	7000	0	72.04	200	110	-17.60	0.56
1013	14	0	69.94	200	110	9.27	0.30
1014	2	14	36.24	200	110	10.43	0.33

Hydraulic Model Results - MXDY+FF (167 L/s)

ID	Static Demand	Static Pressure		Static Head	Fire-Flow Demand	Residual Pressure		Available Flow at Hydrant	Available Flow Pressure	
	(L/s)	(psi)	(Kpa)	(m)	(L/s)	(psi)	(Kpa)	(L/s)	(psi)	(Kpa)
0	0.26	42.42	292.48	135.70	167	34.25	236.15	290.43	20.00	137.90
1	0.53	42.23	291.17	135.70	167	31.19	215.05	245.38	20.00	137.90
14	0.53	42.40	292.34	135.70	167	31.07	214.22	242.99	20.00	137.90
2	0.53	42.49	292.96	135.70	167	32.75	225.80	264.55	20.00	137.90
3	1.32	43.10	297.17	135.69	167	32.30	222.70	254.58	20.00	137.90
4	0.53	45.21	311.71	135.70	167	36.59	252.28	300.58	20.00	137.90
5	1.05	45.71	315.16	135.70	167	39.67	273.52	369.35	20.00	137.90

## **Appendix B DRAFT SITE PLAN**



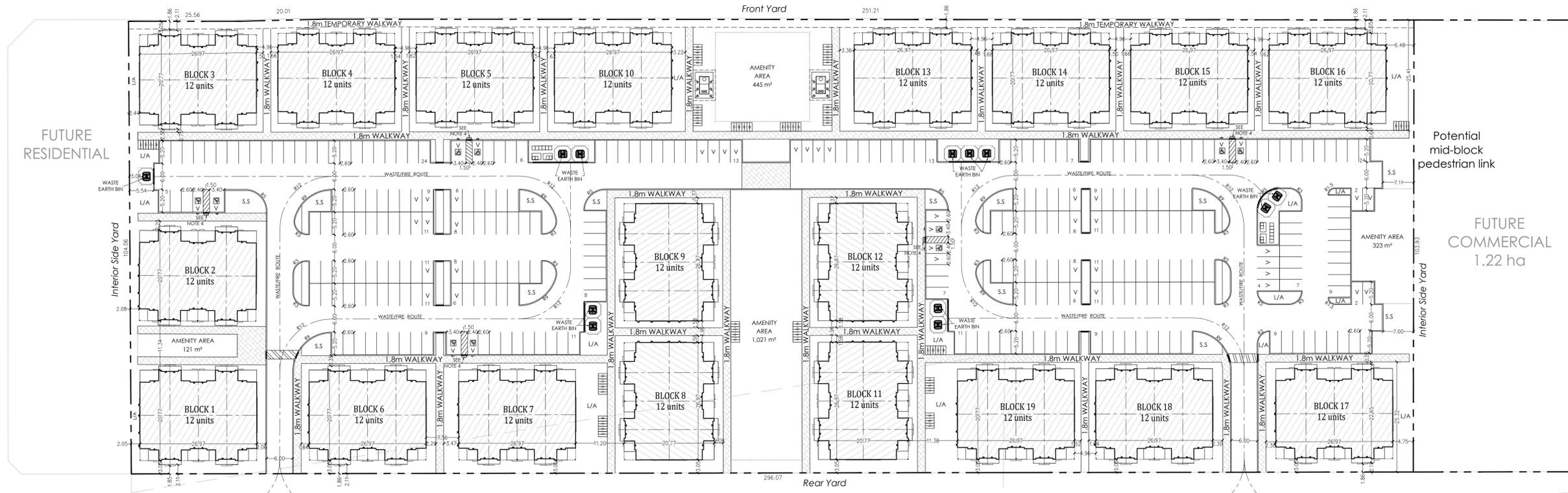


COMMUNITY PARK  
7.65 ac  
3.10 ha

RESIDENTIAL

# REALIGNED GREENBANK ROAD

DUNDONALD ROAD



# OBSIDIAN STREET

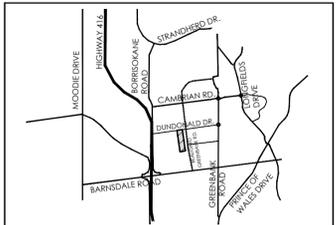
HAIKU STREET

RESIDENTIAL

CHILLERTON DRIVE

RESIDENTIAL

EPOCH STREET



KEY MAP  
N.T.S.  
SCALE 1:500

**LEGEND**

[Symbol]	STACKED TOWNS	[Symbol]	NO PARKING
[Symbol]	PAVERS	[Symbol]	CONCRETE/ASPHALT PAD
[Symbol]	CROSSWALK	[Symbol]	BIKE RACKS
[Symbol]	CURB (0.2m)	[Symbol]	ENTRANCE
[Symbol]	DEPRESSED CURB	[Symbol]	VISITOR PARKING
[Symbol]	BALCONY		
[Symbol]	PORCH		
[Symbol]	PROJECTION (STAIRS)		
[Symbol]	S.S. SNOW STORAGE AREA		
[Symbol]	L/A LANDSCAPED AREA		
[Symbol]	BLOCK BOUNDARY		
[Symbol]	BARRIER FREE PARKING		
[Symbol]	BARRIER FREE PARKING SIGNAGE		
[Symbol]	TACTILE WALKING SURFACE INDICATOR		

12/02/21 Draft for review SP  
DATE 04/01/22 REVISION BY

- GENERAL NOTES**
- DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR PRINT.
  - THIS DRAWING IS THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF KORSIAKI URBAN PLANNING AND MATAMY HOMES. COPYRIGHT RESERVED.
  - WALKWAYS AND CURBS TO BE TIED INTO PUBLIC ROW WHERE APPLICABLE.
  - REFERENCE CITY OF OTTAWA T.W.S.I. DETAIL SC7.3
  - SURVEY BOUNDARY BY J.D. BARNES LIMITED, 62 STEACIE DRIVE, SUITE 103, KANATA, ON K2K 2A9

**PROJECT TEAM**

SITE PLAN DESIGN: **KORSIAKI** Urban Planning

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE: **NAK** Design Strategies

PLANNING: **JR** J.L. Richards

TRANSPORTATION: **G**

ARCHITECTURE: **Q4A**

MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL: **LRJ**

CIVIL ENGINEER: **Stantec**

**mattamyHOMES**

50 Hines Road, Suite 100, Ottawa, ON Canada K2K 2M5

Half Moon Bay South  
Condo Block

PART OF LOT 8  
CONCESSION 3 (RIDEAU FRONT)  
GEOGRAPHIC TOWNSHIP OF NEPEAN  
CITY OF OTTAWA

TITLE: **SITE PLAN**

DATE: December 2, 2021 DRAWN BY: SP DRAWING NO.  
CHECKED BY: CR  
FILE NO.: 000000  
JOB NO.: Mattamy - Half Moon Bay

**SITE STATISTICS AND DEVELOPMENT DATA**

SITE AREA	30,880m <sup>2</sup> (3.09 ha)
PAVED AREA	10,748.62m <sup>2</sup> (35%)
LANDSCAPED AREA	9,360.47m <sup>2</sup> (30%)
TOTAL BUILDING COVERAGE	10,770.91m <sup>2</sup> (35%)
TOTAL GROSS FLOOR AREA	24,662.76 m <sup>2</sup>
DENSITY (UPH)	74 UPH
ZONE CATEGORY	R4(Z)(#)#

DWELLING BLOCK	DWELLING TYPE	GROSS FLOOR AREA (m <sup>2</sup> )	UNITS
BLOCK 1-19	12 UNIT BACK-TO-BACK STACKED DWELLING	1,298.04 (per Block)	228
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>24,662.76</b>	<b>228</b>

SECTION	ZONE PROVISION - PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT	REQUIRED	PROPOSED
162A(Table)(Z)	MIN. LOT AREA (m <sup>2</sup> )	1,400m <sup>2</sup>	30,880m <sup>2</sup>
162A(Table)(Z)	MIN. LOT WIDTH (m)	18m	103.93m
162A(Table)(Z)	MIN. FRONT YARD SETBACK (m)	3.0m	3.0m
162A(Table)(Z)	MIN. INTERIOR SIDE YARD SETBACK:		
	FOR BUILDING WITHIN FIRST 21m FROM FRONT LOT LINE	3.0m	2.44m
	OTHER CASES	6.0m	2.05m
162A(Table)(Z)	MIN. REAR YARD SETBACK (m)	3.0m	7.5m
162A(Table)(Z)	MAX. BUILDING HEIGHT (m)	14.5m	12.0m (3 storeys)
101(Table)	RESIDENT PARKING - 1.2 spaces/unit	273.6	274
102(Table)	VISITOR PARKING - 0.2 spaces/unit	45.6	46
111A(Table)	MIN. BICYCLE PARKING - 0.5 spaces/unit	114	114
131(Table)(1)	MIN. WIDTH OF PRIVATE WAY/ PARKING AISLE (m)	6.0m	6.0m
131(Table)(2)	MIN. SETBACK FOR ANY WALL OF A RESIDENTIAL USE BUILDING TO A PRIVATE WAY (m)	1.8m	2.05m
131(Table)(4)	MIN. SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN BUILDINGS WITHIN A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (m)	1.2m	4.96m
137(Table)	AMENITY AREA:		
	TOTAL MIN. AMENITY AREA (6m <sup>2</sup> per unit)	1,368m <sup>2</sup>	1,938m <sup>2</sup> *
	MIN. COMMUNAL AMENITY AREA (min. 50% area)	684m <sup>2</sup>	1,910m <sup>2</sup>

\*Individual amenity areas are provided on the balconies

SECTION	ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS	REQUIRED	PROPOSED
65(Table)	PERMITTED PROJECTIONS INTO REQUIRED YARDS:		
	FIRE ESCAPES, OPEN STAIRWAYS, STOOP (m)	>0.6m to lot line	1.85m
	COVERED OR UNCOVERED BALCONY, PORCH, DECK	>1m to lot line	2.11m
106(1)(c)	MIN. PERPENDICULAR PARKING SPACE SIZE (m)	2.6m x 5.2m	2.6m x 5.2m
106(2)	MIN. BARRIER FREE PARKING		
	TYPE A PARKING SPACE SIZE (m)	3.4m wide	3.4m wide
	TYPE B PARKING SPACE SIZE (m)	2.4m wide	2.4m wide
	ACCESS AISLE (m)	1.5m	1.5m
	MIN. BICYCLE PARKING SPACE DIMENSION, HORIZONTAL (m)	Width: 0.6m Length: 1.8m	Width: 0.6m Length: 1.8m
111(9)	MIN. BICYCLE PARKING SPACE ACCESS AISLE WIDTH (m)	1.5m	1.8m
109(3)(b)	MAX. WALKWAY WIDTH PERMITTED IN YARD (m)	1.8m	1.8m
110(1)	MIN. % OF PARKING LOT LANDSCAPED	15%	17%
110(Table)(iv)	LANDSCAPED AREA SURROUNDING PARKING LOT		
	ABUTTING A STREET (m)	3.0m	N/A
	NOT ABUTTING A STREET (m)	3.0m	5.54m
110(3)	REFUSE COLLECTION AREAS:		
	MIN. WASTE COLLECTION SETBACK TO LOT LINE (m)	3.0m	3.04m
110(3)(c)	OPAQUE SCREEN MIN. HEIGHT (m)	2.0m**	2.0m**

\*\*Section 110(3)(c) where an in-ground refuse container is provided, the screening requirement of Section (3)(c) above may be achieved with soft landscaping (Bylaw 2020-299)

000000

## **Appendix C SANITARY SERVICING**

### **C.1 SANITARY SEWER DESIGN SHEET**





## **Appendix D STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**

### **D.1 STORM SEWER DESIGN SHEET**





# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix D Stormwater Management

## D.2 SAMPLE PCSWMM INPUT (100YR CHICAGO)



```

[TITLE]
;;Project Title/Notes

[OPTIONS]
;;Option          Value
FLOW_UNITS        LPS
INFILTRATION      HORTON
FLOW_ROUTING      DYNWAVE
LINK_OFFSETS      ELEVATION
MIN_SLOPE         0
ALLOW_PONDING     YES
SKIP_STEADY_STATE NO

START_DATE        07/23/2009
START_TIME        00:00:00
REPORT_START_DATE 07/23/2009
REPORT_START_TIME 00:00:00
END_DATE          07/23/2009
END_TIME          12:00:00
SWEEP_START       01/01
SWEEP_END         12/31
DRY_DAYS          0
REPORT_STEP       00:00:05
WET_STEP          00:00:05
DRY_STEP          00:00:05
ROUTING_STEP      2
RULE_STEP         00:00:00

INERTIAL_DAMPING  PARTIAL
NORMAL_FLOW_LIMITED BOTH
FORCE_MAIN_EQUATION H-W
SURCHARGE_METHOD Slot
VARIABLE_STEP     0.5
LENGTHENING_STEP 0
MIN_SURFAREA      0
MAX_TRIALS        8
HEAD_TOLERANCE    0.0015
SYS_FLOW_TOL      5
LAT_FLOW_TOL      5
MINIMUM_STEP      0.05

```

```

THREADS          6

[EVAPORATION]
;;Data Source    Parameters
;;-----
CONSTANT         0.0
DRY_ONLY         NO

[RAINGAGES]
;;Name          Format   Interval SCF   Source
;;-----
Raingage1       INTENSITY 0:10   1.0   TIMESERIES 100C

[SUBCATCHMENTS]
;;Name          Rain Gage      Outlet          Area    %Imperv  Width  %Slope  CurbLen  SnowPack
;;-----
;.077
L101A          Raingage1     101A           0.352027 81.429  106.359  1.647  0

;.085
L102A          Raingage1     102A           0.300799 92.857  115.434  2.719  0

;.064
L103A          Raingage1     103A           0.058908 62.857  49.09   3.7    0

;.075
L104A          Raingage1     104A           0.641173 78.571  176.127  3.096  0

;.055
L105A          Raingage1     105A           0.111952 50     46.647  1.2    0

;.060
L105B          Raingage1     105B           0.187382 57.143  78.076  1.2    0

;.029
L105C          Raingage1     105C           0.057701 12.857  21.654  3      0

;.083

```

```

L108A      Raingage1      108A      0.423988 90      188.397 1.537 0
;0.69
L110A      Raingage1      110A      0.186561 70      77.734 2      0
;0.75
L110B      Raingage1      110B      0.052601 78.571 27.685 2.6 0
;0.82
L110C      Raingage1      110C      0.364461 88.571 140.177 1.6 0
;0.75
L110D      Raingage1      110D      0.124195 78.571 95.535 2.7 0
;0.41
UNC-1      Raingage1      Obsidian_St-1 0.134741 30      449.137 3      0
;0.56
UNC-2      Raingage1      Greenbank_Rd 0.091544 51.429 305.147 3      0

```

[SUBAREAS]

```

;;Subcatchment N-Imperv N-Perv S-Imperv S-Perv PctZero RouteTo PctRouted
;;-----
L101A 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L102A 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L103A 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L104A 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L105A 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 PERVIOUS 100
L105B 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 PERVIOUS 100
L105C 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 PERVIOUS 100
L108A 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L110A 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L110B 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L110C 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
L110D 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 OUTLET
UNC-1 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 PERVIOUS 100
UNC-2 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 25 PERVIOUS 100

```

[INFILTRATION]

```

;;Subcatchment Param1 Param2 Param3 Param4 Param5
;;-----
L101A 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L102A 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L103A 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L104A 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L105A 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L105B 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L105C 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L108A 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L110A 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L110B 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L110C 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
L110D 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
UNC-1 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0
UNC-2 76.2 13.2 4.14 7 0

```

[JUNCTIONS]

```

;;Name Elevation MaxDepth InitDepth SurDepth Aponded
;;-----
;1500mm
100 96.82 6.29 0 0 0
;1500mm
101 96.71 6.82 0 0 0
;1200mm
102 98.62 5.87 0 0 0
;1500mm
103 97.38 6.5 0 0 0
;1500mm
104 98.66 6.23 0 0 0
;1200mm
105 99.18 6.2 0 0 0
105B 102.53 2 0 0 0
;1200mm
106 99.65 5.61 0 0 0
;1200mm
107 99.59 6.31 0 0 0
;1200mm
108 99.77 6.11 0 0 0
;1200mm

```

109	100.31	5.75	0	0	0
;1200mm					
110	100.24	5.5	0	0	0
J1	97.833	5.751	0	0	0
J10	102.35	2.74	0	0	0
J2	97.093	6.473	0	0	0
J3	97.979	5.956	0	0	0
J4	96.525	6.597	0	0	0
J5	98.75	6.162	0	0	0
J6	99.222	6.172	0	0	0
J7	99.599	6.3	0	0	0
J8	99.85	6.026	0	0	0

[OUTFALLS]

;;Name	Elevation	Type	Stage Data	Gated	Route To
;;					
;Null Structure					
EX_109	99.09	FREE		NO	
Greenbank_Rd	0	FREE		NO	
Obsidian_St-1	0	FREE		NO	
Obsidian_St-2	105.59	FREE		NO	
Obsidian_St-3	102.98	FREE		NO	

[STORAGE]

;;Name	Elev.	MaxDepth	InitDepth	Shape	Curve Name/Params	N/A	Fevap
Psi	Ksat	IMD					
;;							
;CB							
101A	101.73	1.54	0	TABULAR	101A	0	0
;CB							
102A	101.98	1.84	0	TABULAR	102A	0	0
;CB							
103A	100.31	3.6	0	TABULAR	103A	0	0
;CB							
104A	102.66	1.79	0	TABULAR	104A	0	0
;1200mm							
105A	103.32	2.08	0	TABULAR	105A	0	0
;CB							
105C	103.82	1.53	0	TABULAR	105C	0	0

;CB							
108A	104.15	1.65	0	TABULAR	108A	0	0
;CB							
110A	102.61	3.49	0	TABULAR	110A	0	0
;CB							
110B	104.13	1.65	0	TABULAR	110B	0	0
;CB							
110C	104.11	1.69	0	TABULAR	110C	0	0
;CB							
110D	104.31	1.73	0	TABULAR	110D	0	0

[CONDUITS]

;;Name	From Node	To Node	Length	Roughness	InOffset	OutOffset	InitFlow
MaxFlow							
;;							
;600mm							
101-100	101	100	36.236	0.013	99.36	99.17	0 0
101-100-E_1	101	J4	35.2	0.013	96.71	96.525	0 0
101A-Obsidian_Street-3	101A	Obsidian_St-3	17.28	0.013	103.17	102.98	0 0
;750mm							
101-EX_109	100	EX_109	10.421	0.013	99.14	99.09	0 0
;300mm							
102-101	102	101	62.924	0.013	100.67	99.73	0 0
102-101-E_1	102	J1	59.379	0.013	98.62	97.833	0 0
102A-101A	102A	101A	19.13	0.013	103.72	103.17	0 0
;525mm							
103-101	103	101	32.026	0.013	99.83	99.51	0 0
103-101-E_1	103	J2	28.692	0.013	97.38	97.093	0 0
103A-101A	103A	101A	71.1	0.013	103.81	103.17	0 0

;525mm 104-103	104	103	72.069	0.013	100.61	99.89	0	0
104-103-E_1	104	J3	68.139	0.013	98.66	97.979	0	0
104A-104B	104A	102A	35.203	0.013	104.35	103.78	0	0
;525mm 105-104	105	104	44.684	0.013	101.13	100.68	0	0
105-104-E_1	105	J5	42.654	0.013	99.18	98.75	0	0
105A-104A	105A	104A	68	0.013	105.31	104.29	0	0
105C-104A	105C	104A	53.3	0.013	105.25	104.29	0	0
;300mm 106-105	106	105	43.743	0.013	101.5	101.28	0	0
107.105-E_1	107	J6	44.166	0.013	99.59	99.222	0	0
;525mm 107-105	107	105	45.352	0.013	101.61	101.16	0	0
;450mm 108-107	108	107	36.101	0.013	101.72	101.54	0	0
108-107-E_1	108	J7	35.176	0.013	99.77	99.599	0	0
;300mm 109-107	109	107	70.452	0.013	102.11	101.76	0	0
;300mm 110-108	110	108	79.889	0.013	102.19	101.79	0	0
110-108-E_1	110	J8	79.009	0.013	100.24	99.85	0	0
110B-S	110B	Obsidian_St-2	18	0.013	105.68	105.59	0	0
110C-110B	110C	110B	5	0.013	105.7	105.68	0	0

110D-110B	110D	110B	9.63	0.013	105.94	105.68	0	0
C1	105B	J10	59.5	0.013	102.53	102.35	0	0

[ORIFICES]

;;Name	From Node	To Node	Type	Offset	Qcoeff	Gated	CloseTime
;;-----							
;200mm 101A-01	101A	101	SIDE	101.73	0.572	NO	0
;200mm 102A-01	102A	102	SIDE	101.98	0.572	NO	0
;200mm 104A-01	104A	104	SIDE	102.66	0.572	NO	0
;200mm 108A-01	108A	108	SIDE	104.15	0.572	NO	0
110D-01	110D	110	SIDE	104.36	0.572	NO	0
OF1	J10	105	SIDE	102.35	0.572	NO	0

[WEIRS]

;;Name	From Node	To Node	Type	CrestHt	Qcoeff	Gated	EndCon
EndCoeff	Surcharge	RoadWidth	RoadSurf	Coeff.	Curve		
;;-----							
108A-110C YES	108A	110C	TRAPEZOIDAL	105.7	1.38	NO	0
110A-110D YES	110A	110D	TRANSVERSE	106	1.38	NO	0

[OUTLETS]

;;Name	From Node	To Node	Offset	Type	QTable/Qcoeff	Qexpon
Gated						
;;-----						
;200mm 103A-01 NO	103A	103	100.31	TABULAR/HEAD	IPEX-40	
;200mm 105A-01	105A	105	103.32	TABULAR/HEAD	IPEX-105	

```

NO
;200mm
105C--01      105C      105      103.82      TABULAR/HEAD      IPEX-90
NO
;200mm
110A-01      110A      110      102.61      TABULAR/HEAD      IPEX-90
NO
;200mm
110B-01      110B      110      104.16      TABULAR/HEAD      IPEX-80
NO
;200mm
110C-01      110C      110      104.11      TABULAR/HEAD      IPEX-105
NO

```

```

[XSECTIONS]
;;Link      Shape      Geom1      Geom2      Geom3      Geom4      Barrels      Culvert
;-----
101-100      CIRCULAR      0.675      0      0      0      1
101-100-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
101A-Obsidian_Street-3 IRREGULAR 6.40_ROW_1.4_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
101-EX_109   CIRCULAR      0.675      0      0      0      1
102-101      CIRCULAR      0.3      0      0      0      1
102-101-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
102A-101A    IRREGULAR      7.9_ROW_1.4_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
103-101      CIRCULAR      0.525      0      0      0      1
103-101-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
103A-101A    IRREGULAR      6.40_ROW_2.0_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
104-103      CIRCULAR      0.525      0      0      0      1
104-103-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
104A-104B    IRREGULAR      6.40_ROW_1.6_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
105-104      CIRCULAR      0.45      0      0      0      1
105-104-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
105A-104A    IRREGULAR      11.6_ROW_1.3_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
105C-104A    IRREGULAR      11.6_ROW_1.3_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
106-105      CIRCULAR      0.3      0      0      0      1
107-105-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
107-105      CIRCULAR      0.45      0      0      0      1
108-107      CIRCULAR      0.525      0      0      0      1
108-107-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
109-107      CIRCULAR      0.3      0      0      0      1

```

```

110-108      CIRCULAR      0.45      0      0      0      1
110-108-E_1  RECT_CLOSED      1      1.5      0      0      1
110B-S       IRREGULAR      6.40_ROW_2.3_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
110C-110B    IRREGULAR      6.40_ROW_0.6_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
110D-110B    IRREGULAR      6.40_ROW_0.6_X-Fall 0 0 0 1
C1           CIRCULAR      0.75      0      0      0      1
101A-01      CIRCULAR      0.3      0      0      0      1
102A-01      CIRCULAR      0.115     0      0      0      1
104A-01      CIRCULAR      0.165     0      0      0      1
108A-01      CIRCULAR      0.102     0      0      0      1
110D-01      CIRCULAR      0.088     0      0      0      1
OF1          CIRCULAR      0.13      0      0      0      1
108A-110C    TRAPEZOIDAL    0.1      6.4      0      0      1
110A-110D    RECT_OPEN      0.1      6.4      0      0      1

```

```

[TRANSECTS]
;;Transect Data in HEC-2 format
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 11.6_ROW_1.3_X-Fall 7 -5.8 5.8 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.198 -7.4 0.15 -5.8 0 -5.8 0.075 0 0.15 5.8
GR 0.3 5.8 0.349 7.4
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 14.75_ROW 7 1.5 10 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.2 0 0.15 1.5 0 1.5 0.13 5.75 0 10
GR 0.15 10 0.35 14.75
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 18.00_ROW 7 4.75 13.25 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.35 0 0.15 4.75 0 4.75 0.13 9 0 13.25
GR 0.15 13.25 0.35 18
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 18.00_ROW_LS 4 4.75 9 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.35 0 0.15 4.75 0 4.75 0.13 9
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 6.40_ROW_0.6_X-Fall 5 -3.2 3.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.15 -3.2 0 -3.2 0.02 0 0.04 3.2 0.19 3.2

```

```

;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 6.40_ROW_1.2_X-Fall 5 -3.2 3.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.15 -3.2 0 -3.2 0.04 0 0.08 3.2 0.23 3.2
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 6.40_ROW_1.4_X-Fall 7 -3.2 3.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.213 -5.3 0.15 -3.2 0 -3.2 0.045 0 0.09 3.2
GR 0.24 3.2 0.288 4.8
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 6.40_ROW_1.6_X-Fall 5 -3.2 3.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.15 -3.2 0 -3.2 0.05 0 0.1 3.2 0.25 3.2
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 6.40_ROW_2.0_X-Fall 7 -3.2 3.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.216 -5.4 0.15 -3.2 0 -3.2 0.065 0 0.13 3.2
GR 0.28 3.2 0.328 4.8
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 6.40_ROW_2.3_X-Fall 7 -3.2 3.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.267 -7.1 0.15 -3.2 0 -3.2 0.075 0 0.15 3.2
GR 0.3 3.2 0.417 7.1
;
NC 0.025 0.025 0.013
X1 7.9_ROW_1.4_X-Fall 5 -3.95 3.95 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 0.15 -3.95 0 -3.95 0.055 0 0.11 3.95 0.26 3.95

```

[LOSSES]

```

;;Link Kentry Kexit Kavg Flap Gate Seepage
;;-----
101-100 0 0.157 0 NO 0
101-EX_109 0 0.168 0 NO 0
102-101 0 1.344 0 NO 0
103-101 0 0.021 0 NO 0
104-103 0 1.344 0 NO 0
105-104 0 0.021 0 NO 0
106-105 0 1.344 0 NO 0
107-105 0 0.021 0 NO 0
108-107 0 1.344 0 NO 0

```

```

109-107 0 0.021 0 NO 0
110-108 0 1.344 0 NO 0

```

[CURVES]

```

;;Name Type X-Value Y-Value
;;-----
P1-Q Pump1 0 2
P1-Q 1000 2

IPEX-105 Rating 0 0
IPEX-105 0.1 3.11
IPEX-105 0.2 4.39
IPEX-105 0.3 5.37
IPEX-105 0.4 6.19
IPEX-105 0.5 6.92
IPEX-105 0.6 7.58
IPEX-105 0.7 8.19
IPEX-105 0.8 8.76
IPEX-105 0.9 9.29
IPEX-105 1 9.79
IPEX-105 1.1 10.27
IPEX-105 1.2 10.73
IPEX-105 1.3 11.16
IPEX-105 1.4 11.58
IPEX-105 1.5 11.99
IPEX-105 1.6 12.39
IPEX-105 1.7 12.77
IPEX-105 1.8 13.14
IPEX-105 1.9 13.5
IPEX-105 2 13.85
IPEX-105 2.1 14.19
IPEX-105 2.2 14.52
IPEX-105 2.3 14.85
IPEX-105 2.4 15.17
IPEX-105 2.5 15.48
IPEX-105 2.6 15.79
IPEX-105 2.7 16.09
IPEX-105 2.8 16.39
IPEX-105 2.9 16.68
IPEX-105 3 16.96

```

IPEX-105	3.1	17.24
IPEX-105	3.2	17.52
IPEX-105	3.3	17.79
IPEX-105	3.4	18.06
IPEX-105	3.5	18.32
IPEX-105	3.6	18.58
IPEX-105	3.7	18.84
IPEX-105	3.8	19.09
IPEX-105	3.9	19.34
IPEX-105	4	19.59
IPEX-105	4.1	19.83
IPEX-105	4.2	20.07
IPEX-105	4.3	20.31
IPEX-105	4.4	20.55
IPEX-105	4.5	20.78
IPEX-105	4.6	21.01
IPEX-105	4.7	21.24
IPEX-105	4.8	21.46
IPEX-105	4.9	21.68
IPEX-105	5	21.9

IPEX-40	Rating	0	0
IPEX-40		0.1	0.42
IPEX-40		0.2	0.59
IPEX-40		0.3	0.73
IPEX-40		0.4	0.85
IPEX-40		0.5	0.95
IPEX-40		0.6	1.04
IPEX-40		0.7	1.13
IPEX-40		0.8	1.21
IPEX-40		0.9	1.28
IPEX-40		1	1.35
IPEX-40		1.1	1.42
IPEX-40		1.2	1.48
IPEX-40		1.3	1.55
IPEX-40		1.4	1.61
IPEX-40		1.5	1.66
IPEX-40		1.6	1.72
IPEX-40		1.7	1.77
IPEX-40		1.8	1.82

IPEX-40	1.9	1.88
IPEX-40	2	1.93
IPEX-40	2.1	1.97
IPEX-40	2.2	2.02
IPEX-40	2.3	2.07
IPEX-40	2.4	2.11
IPEX-40	2.5	2.16
IPEX-40	2.6	2.2
IPEX-40	2.7	2.24
IPEX-40	2.8	2.28
IPEX-40	2.9	2.32
IPEX-40	3	2.37
IPEX-40	3.1	2.4
IPEX-40	3.2	2.44
IPEX-40	3.3	2.48
IPEX-40	3.4	2.52
IPEX-40	3.5	2.56
IPEX-40	3.6	2.59
IPEX-40	3.7	2.63
IPEX-40	3.8	2.67
IPEX-40	3.9	2.7
IPEX-40	4	2.74
IPEX-40	4.1	2.77
IPEX-40	4.2	2.8
IPEX-40	4.3	2.84
IPEX-40	4.4	2.87
IPEX-40	4.5	2.9
IPEX-40	4.6	2.94
IPEX-40	4.7	2.97
IPEX-40	4.8	3
IPEX-40	4.9	3.03
IPEX-40	5	3.06

IPEX-50	Rating	0	0
IPEX-50		0.1	0.73
IPEX-50		0.2	1.02
IPEX-50		0.3	1.24
IPEX-50		0.4	1.43
IPEX-50		0.5	1.59
IPEX-50		0.6	1.75

IPEX-50	0.7	1.88
IPEX-50	0.8	2.02
IPEX-50	0.9	2.14
IPEX-50	1	2.25
IPEX-50	1.1	2.36
IPEX-50	1.2	2.47
IPEX-50	1.3	2.57
IPEX-50	1.4	2.67
IPEX-50	1.5	2.76
IPEX-50	1.6	2.85
IPEX-50	1.7	2.94
IPEX-50	1.8	3.03
IPEX-50	1.9	3.11
IPEX-50	2	3.19
IPEX-50	2.1	3.27
IPEX-50	2.2	3.35
IPEX-50	2.3	3.42
IPEX-50	2.4	3.5
IPEX-50	2.5	3.57
IPEX-50	2.6	3.64
IPEX-50	2.7	3.71
IPEX-50	2.8	3.78
IPEX-50	2.9	3.85
IPEX-50	3	3.91
IPEX-50	3.1	3.98
IPEX-50	3.2	4.04
IPEX-50	3.3	4.11
IPEX-50	3.4	4.17
IPEX-50	3.5	4.23
IPEX-50	3.6	4.29
IPEX-50	3.7	4.35
IPEX-50	3.8	4.41
IPEX-50	3.9	4.46
IPEX-50	4	4.52
IPEX-50	4.1	4.58
IPEX-50	4.2	4.63
IPEX-50	4.3	4.69
IPEX-50	4.4	4.74
IPEX-50	4.5	4.8
IPEX-50	4.6	4.85

IPEX-50	4.7	4.9
IPEX-50	4.8	4.96
IPEX-50	4.9	5.01
IPEX-50	5	5.06

IPEX-55	Rating	0	0
IPEX-55		0.1	0.9
IPEX-55		0.2	1.23
IPEX-55		0.3	1.49
IPEX-55		0.4	1.72
IPEX-55		0.5	1.91
IPEX-55		0.6	2.09
IPEX-55		0.7	2.26
IPEX-55		0.8	2.42
IPEX-55		0.9	2.56
IPEX-55		1	2.7
IPEX-55		1.1	2.83
IPEX-55		1.2	2.96
IPEX-55		1.3	3.08
IPEX-55		1.4	3.2
IPEX-55		1.5	3.31
IPEX-55		1.6	3.42
IPEX-55		1.7	3.53
IPEX-55		1.8	3.63
IPEX-55		1.9	3.73
IPEX-55		2	3.83
IPEX-55		2.1	3.92
IPEX-55		2.2	4.01
IPEX-55		2.3	4.11
IPEX-55		2.4	4.19
IPEX-55		2.5	4.28
IPEX-55		2.6	4.37
IPEX-55		2.7	4.45
IPEX-55		2.8	4.53
IPEX-55		2.9	4.61
IPEX-55		3	4.69
IPEX-55		3.1	4.77
IPEX-55		3.2	4.85
IPEX-55		3.3	4.92
IPEX-55		3.4	5

IPEX-55	3.5	5.07
IPEX-55	3.6	5.14
IPEX-55	3.7	5.21
IPEX-55	3.8	5.29
IPEX-55	3.9	5.35
IPEX-55	4	5.42
IPEX-55	4.1	5.49
IPEX-55	4.2	5.56
IPEX-55	4.3	5.62
IPEX-55	4.4	5.69
IPEX-55	4.5	5.75
IPEX-55	4.6	5.82
IPEX-55	4.7	5.88
IPEX-55	4.8	5.94
IPEX-55	4.9	6.01
IPEX-55	5	6.07

IPEX-80	Rating	0	0
IPEX-80		0.1	1.81
IPEX-80		0.2	2.56
IPEX-80		0.3	3.13
IPEX-80		0.4	3.61
IPEX-80		0.5	4.04
IPEX-80		0.6	4.43
IPEX-80		0.7	4.78
IPEX-80		0.8	5.11
IPEX-80		0.9	5.42
IPEX-80		1	5.71
IPEX-80		1.1	5.99
IPEX-80		1.2	6.26
IPEX-80		1.3	6.52
IPEX-80		1.4	6.76
IPEX-80		1.5	7
IPEX-80		1.6	7.23
IPEX-80		1.7	7.45
IPEX-80		1.8	7.67
IPEX-80		1.9	7.88
IPEX-80		2	8.08
IPEX-80		2.1	8.28
IPEX-80		2.2	8.48

IPEX-80	2.3	8.67
IPEX-80	2.4	8.85
IPEX-80	2.5	9.04
IPEX-80	2.6	9.21
IPEX-80	2.7	9.39
IPEX-80	2.8	9.56
IPEX-80	2.9	9.73
IPEX-80	3	9.9
IPEX-80	3.1	10.06
IPEX-80	3.2	10.22
IPEX-80	3.3	10.38
IPEX-80	3.4	10.54
IPEX-80	3.5	10.69
IPEX-80	3.6	10.84
IPEX-80	3.7	10.99
IPEX-80	3.8	11.14
IPEX-80	3.9	11.29
IPEX-80	4	11.43
IPEX-80	4.1	11.57
IPEX-80	4.2	11.71
IPEX-80	4.3	11.85
IPEX-80	4.4	11.99
IPEX-80	4.5	12.12
IPEX-80	4.6	12.26
IPEX-80	4.7	12.39
IPEX-80	4.8	12.52
IPEX-80	4.9	12.65
IPEX-80	5	12.78

IPEX-90	Rating	0	0
IPEX-90		0.1	2.21
IPEX-90		0.2	3.17
IPEX-90		0.3	3.9
IPEX-90		0.4	4.51
IPEX-90		0.5	5.05
IPEX-90		0.6	5.54
IPEX-90		0.7	5.99
IPEX-90		0.8	6.41
IPEX-90		0.9	6.8
IPEX-90		1	7.17

IPEX-90	1.1	7.52
IPEX-90	1.2	7.86
IPEX-90	1.3	8.19
IPEX-90	1.4	8.5
IPEX-90	1.5	8.8
IPEX-90	1.6	9.09
IPEX-90	1.7	9.37
IPEX-90	1.8	9.64
IPEX-90	1.9	9.91
IPEX-90	2	10.17
IPEX-90	2.1	10.42
IPEX-90	2.2	10.66
IPEX-90	2.3	10.9
IPEX-90	2.4	11.14
IPEX-90	2.5	11.37
IPEX-90	2.6	11.6
IPEX-90	2.7	11.82
IPEX-90	2.8	12.04
IPEX-90	2.9	12.25
IPEX-90	3	12.46
IPEX-90	3.1	12.67
IPEX-90	3.2	12.87
IPEX-90	3.3	13.07
IPEX-90	3.4	13.27
IPEX-90	3.5	13.46
IPEX-90	3.6	13.65
IPEX-90	3.7	13.84
IPEX-90	3.8	14.03
IPEX-90	3.9	14.21
IPEX-90	4	14.4
IPEX-90	4.1	14.58
IPEX-90	4.2	14.75
IPEX-90	4.3	14.93
IPEX-90	4.4	15.1
IPEX-90	4.5	15.27
IPEX-90	4.6	15.44
IPEX-90	4.7	15.61
IPEX-90	4.8	15.77
IPEX-90	4.9	15.94
IPEX-90	5	16.1

101A	Storage	0	0.36
101A		1.34	0.36
101A		1.44	13.8
101A		1.54	13.81
102A	Storage	0	0.36
102A		1.39	0.36
102A		1.74	363.4
102A		1.84	363.41
102B	Storage	0	0.36
102B		1.38	0.36
102B		1.63	113.2
102B		1.73	113.21
103A	Storage	0	0.36
103A		3.3	0.36
103A		3.5	176.8
103A		3.6	176.81
104A	Storage	0	0.36
104A		1.34	0.36
104A		1.69	734.3
104A		1.79	734.31
104B	Storage	0	0.36
104B		1.38	0.36
104B		1.63	140.5
104B		1.73	140.51
105A	Storage	0	0.36
105A		1.78	0.36
105A		1.98	158.7
105A		2.08	158.71
105C	Storage	0	0.36
105C		1.38	0.36
105C		1.43	12
105C		1.53	12.01

108A	Storage	0	0.36
108A		1.2	0.36
108A		1.55	668.6
108A		1.65	668.61
110A	Storage	0	0.36
110A		3.04	0.36
110A		3.39	255.5
110A		3.49	255.51
110B	Storage	0	0.36
110B		1.32	0.36
110B		1.55	74.7
110B		1.65	74.71
110C	Storage	0	0.36
110C		1.24	0.36
110C		1.59	808.3
110C		1.69	808.31
110D	Storage	0	0.36
110D		1.41	0.36
110D		1.63	174.1
110D		1.73	174.11
C655B-V	Storage	0	0
C655B-V		1	0
C655B-V		1.001	0
C655B-V		3	0
C664B-V	Storage	0	38.5
C664B-V		1	38.5
C664B-V		1.001	0
C664B-V		3	0
C666B-V	Storage	0	49.9
C666B-V		1	49.9
C666B-V		1.001	0
C666B-V		3	0

C668A-V	Storage	0	11.6
C668A-V		1	11.6
C668A-V		1.001	0
C668A-V		3.17	0
C719A-V	Storage	0	7.2
C719A-V		1	7.2
C719A-V		1.001	0
C719A-V		3	0
C724B-V	Storage	0	25.2
C724B-V		1	25.2
C724B-V		1.001	0
C724B-V		3	0
C726B-V	Storage	0	12.3
C726B-V		1	12.3
C726B-V		1.001	0
C726B-V		3	0
C731C-V	Storage	0	26.12
C731C-V		1	26.12
C731C-V		1.001	0
C731C-V		3	0

[TIMESERIES]

;;Name	Date	Time	Value
;;-----			
002C		0:00	0
002C		0:10	2.81
002C		0:20	3.5
002C		0:30	4.69
002C		0:40	7.3
002C		0:50	18.21
002C		1:00	76.81
002C		1:10	24.08
002C		1:20	12.36
002C		1:30	8.32
002C		1:40	6.3

002C	1:50	5.09
002C	2:00	4.29
002C	2:10	3.72
002C	2:20	3.29
002C	2:30	2.95
002C	2:40	2.68
002C	2:50	2.46
002C	3:00	2.28

002S	07/23/2009 00:00:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 00:15:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 00:30:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 00:45:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 01:00:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 01:15:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 01:30:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 01:45:00	1.08
002S	07/23/2009 02:00:00	1.296
002S	07/23/2009 02:15:00	1.296
002S	07/23/2009 02:30:00	1.296
002S	07/23/2009 02:45:00	1.296
002S	07/23/2009 03:00:00	1.728
002S	07/23/2009 03:15:00	1.728
002S	07/23/2009 03:30:00	1.728
002S	07/23/2009 03:45:00	1.728
002S	07/23/2009 04:00:00	2.592
002S	07/23/2009 04:15:00	2.592
002S	07/23/2009 04:30:00	3.456
002S	07/23/2009 04:45:00	3.456
002S	07/23/2009 05:00:00	5.184
002S	07/23/2009 05:15:00	5.184
002S	07/23/2009 05:30:00	20.736
002S	07/23/2009 05:45:00	57.024
002S	07/23/2009 06:00:00	7.776
002S	07/23/2009 06:15:00	7.776
002S	07/23/2009 06:30:00	3.456
002S	07/23/2009 06:45:00	3.456
002S	07/23/2009 07:00:00	2.592
002S	07/23/2009 07:15:00	2.592
002S	07/23/2009 07:30:00	2.592

002S	07/23/2009 07:45:00	2.592
002S	07/23/2009 08:00:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 08:15:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 08:30:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 08:45:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 09:00:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 09:15:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 09:30:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 09:45:00	1.512
002S	07/23/2009 10:00:00	0.864
002S	07/23/2009 10:15:00	0.864
002S	07/23/2009 10:30:00	0.864
002S	07/23/2009 10:45:00	0.864
002S	07/23/2009 11:00:00	0.864
002S	07/23/2009 11:15:00	0.864
002S	07/23/2009 11:30:00	0.864
002S	07/23/2009 12:00:00	0

005C	0:00	0
005C	0:10	3.68
005C	0:20	4.58
005C	0:30	6.15
005C	0:40	9.61
005C	0:50	24.17
005C	1:00	104.19
005C	1:10	32.04
005C	1:20	16.34
005C	1:30	10.96
005C	1:40	8.29
005C	1:50	6.69
005C	2:00	5.63
005C	2:10	4.87
005C	2:20	4.3
005C	2:30	3.86
005C	2:40	3.51
005C	2:50	3.22
005C	3:00	2.98

005S	07/23/2009 00:00:00	1.44
005S	07/23/2009 00:15:00	1.44

005S	07/23/2009	00:30:00	1.44
005S	07/23/2009	00:45:00	1.44
005S	07/23/2009	01:00:00	1.44
005S	07/23/2009	01:15:00	1.44
005S	07/23/2009	01:30:00	1.44
005S	07/23/2009	01:45:00	1.44
005S	07/23/2009	02:00:00	1.728
005S	07/23/2009	02:15:00	1.728
005S	07/23/2009	02:30:00	1.728
005S	07/23/2009	02:45:00	1.728
005S	07/23/2009	03:00:00	2.304
005S	07/23/2009	03:15:00	2.304
005S	07/23/2009	03:30:00	2.304
005S	07/23/2009	03:45:00	2.304
005S	07/23/2009	04:00:00	3.456
005S	07/23/2009	04:15:00	3.456
005S	07/23/2009	04:30:00	4.608
005S	07/23/2009	04:45:00	4.608
005S	07/23/2009	05:00:00	6.912
005S	07/23/2009	05:15:00	6.912
005S	07/23/2009	05:30:00	27.648
005S	07/23/2009	05:45:00	76.032
005S	07/23/2009	06:00:00	10.368
005S	07/23/2009	06:15:00	10.368
005S	07/23/2009	06:30:00	4.608
005S	07/23/2009	06:45:00	4.608
005S	07/23/2009	07:00:00	3.456
005S	07/23/2009	07:15:00	3.456
005S	07/23/2009	07:30:00	3.456
005S	07/23/2009	07:45:00	3.456
005S	07/23/2009	08:00:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	08:15:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	08:30:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	08:45:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	09:00:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	09:15:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	09:30:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	09:45:00	2.016
005S	07/23/2009	10:00:00	1.152
005S	07/23/2009	10:15:00	1.152

005S	07/23/2009	10:30:00	1.152
005S	07/23/2009	10:45:00	1.152
005S	07/23/2009	11:00:00	1.152
005S	07/23/2009	11:15:00	1.152
005S	07/23/2009	11:30:00	1.152
005S	07/23/2009	11:45:00	1.152
005S	07/23/2009	12:00:00	0

010S	07/23/2009	00:00:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	00:15:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	00:30:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	00:45:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	01:00:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	01:15:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	01:30:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	01:45:00	1.68
010S	07/23/2009	02:00:00	2.02
010S	07/23/2009	02:15:00	2.02
010S	07/23/2009	02:30:00	2.02
010S	07/23/2009	02:45:00	2.02
010S	07/23/2009	03:00:00	2.69
010S	07/23/2009	03:15:00	2.69
010S	07/23/2009	03:30:00	2.69
010S	07/23/2009	03:45:00	2.69
010S	07/23/2009	04:00:00	4.03
010S	07/23/2009	04:15:00	4.03
010S	07/23/2009	04:30:00	5.38
010S	07/23/2009	04:45:00	5.38
010S	07/23/2009	05:00:00	8.06
010S	07/23/2009	05:15:00	8.06
010S	07/23/2009	05:30:00	32.26
010S	07/23/2009	05:45:00	88.70
010S	07/23/2009	06:00:00	12.10
010S	07/23/2009	06:15:00	12.10
010S	07/23/2009	06:30:00	5.38
010S	07/23/2009	06:45:00	5.38
010S	07/23/2009	07:00:00	4.03
010S	07/23/2009	07:15:00	4.03
010S	07/23/2009	07:30:00	4.03
010S	07/23/2009	07:45:00	4.03

010S	07/23/2009 08:00:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 08:15:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 08:30:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 08:45:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 09:00:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 09:15:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 09:30:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 09:45:00	2.35
010S	07/23/2009 10:00:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 10:15:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 10:30:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 10:45:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 11:00:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 11:15:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 11:30:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 11:45:00	1.34
010S	07/23/2009 12:00:00	0.00

022M	0:10	1.334157488
022M	0:20	1.539221509
022M	0:30	1.829269592
022M	0:40	2.273590134
022M	0:50	3.046310774
022M	1:00	4.747597332
022M	1:10	11.83434263
022M	1:20	49.91741282
022M	1:30	15.64955899
022M	1:40	8.035504354
022M	1:50	5.409986874
022M	2:00	4.096737441
022M	2:10	3.311349782
022M	2:20	2.789038359
022M	2:30	2.416326443
022M	2:40	2.136703141
022M	2:50	1.918926607
022M	3:00	1.744318025
022M	3:10	1.601074776
022M	3:20	1.48131328
022M	3:30	1.379613173
022M	3:40	1.292113904

022M	3:50	1.215981807
022M	4:00	1.149098129

022-tess	0:00	0
022-tess	0:01	0
022-tess	0:02	0
022-tess	0:03	0
022-tess	0:04	0
022-tess	0:05	0
022-tess	0:06	0
022-tess	0:07	0
022-tess	0:08	0
022-tess	0:09	0
022-tess	0:10	0.133415749
022-tess	0:11	0.266831498
022-tess	0:12	0.400247246
022-tess	0:13	0.533662995
022-tess	0:14	0.667078744
022-tess	0:15	0.800494493
022-tess	0:16	0.933910242
022-tess	0:17	1.06732599
022-tess	0:18	1.200741739
022-tess	0:19	1.334157488
022-tess	0:20	1.35466389
022-tess	0:21	1.375170292
022-tess	0:22	1.395676694
022-tess	0:23	1.416183096
022-tess	0:24	1.436689499
022-tess	0:25	1.457195901
022-tess	0:26	1.477702303
022-tess	0:27	1.498208705
022-tess	0:28	1.518715107
022-tess	0:29	1.539221509
022-tess	0:30	1.568226317
022-tess	0:31	1.597231126
022-tess	0:32	1.626235934
022-tess	0:33	1.655240742
022-tess	0:34	1.684245551
022-tess	0:35	1.713250359
022-tess	0:36	1.742255167

022-tess	0:37	1.771259975
022-tess	0:38	1.800264784
022-tess	0:39	1.829269592
022-tess	0:40	1.873701646
022-tess	0:41	1.9181337
022-tess	0:42	1.962565755
022-tess	0:43	2.006997809
022-tess	0:44	2.051429863
022-tess	0:45	2.095861917
022-tess	0:46	2.140293971
022-tess	0:47	2.184726026
022-tess	0:48	2.22915808
022-tess	0:49	2.273590134
022-tess	0:50	2.350862198
022-tess	0:51	2.428134262
022-tess	0:52	2.505406326
022-tess	0:53	2.58267839
022-tess	0:54	2.659950454
022-tess	0:55	2.737222518
022-tess	0:56	2.814494582
022-tess	0:57	2.891766646
022-tess	0:58	2.96903871
022-tess	0:59	3.046310774
022-tess	1:00	3.21643943
022-tess	1:01	3.386568086
022-tess	1:02	3.556696741
022-tess	1:03	3.726825397
022-tess	1:04	3.896954053
022-tess	1:05	4.067082709
022-tess	1:06	4.237211365
022-tess	1:07	4.40734002
022-tess	1:08	4.577468676
022-tess	1:09	4.747597332
022-tess	1:10	5.456271862
022-tess	1:11	6.164946392
022-tess	1:12	6.873620921
022-tess	1:13	7.582295451
022-tess	1:14	8.290969981
022-tess	1:15	8.999644511
022-tess	1:16	9.708319041

022-tess	1:17	10.41699357
022-tess	1:18	11.1256681
022-tess	1:19	11.83434263
022-tess	1:20	15.64264965
022-tess	1:21	19.45095667
022-tess	1:22	23.25926369
022-tess	1:23	27.06757071
022-tess	1:24	30.87587773
022-tess	1:25	34.68418474
022-tess	1:26	38.49249176
022-tess	1:27	42.30079878
022-tess	1:28	46.1091058
022-tess	1:29	49.91741282
022-tess	1:30	46.49062744
022-tess	1:31	43.06384205
022-tess	1:32	39.63705667
022-tess	1:33	36.21027129
022-tess	1:34	32.78348591
022-tess	1:35	29.35670052
022-tess	1:36	25.92991514
022-tess	1:37	22.50312976
022-tess	1:38	19.07634437
022-tess	1:39	15.64955899
022-tess	1:40	14.88815353
022-tess	1:41	14.12674806
022-tess	1:42	13.3653426
022-tess	1:43	12.60393714
022-tess	1:44	11.84253167
022-tess	1:45	11.08112621
022-tess	1:46	10.31972074
022-tess	1:47	9.558315281
022-tess	1:48	8.796909818
022-tess	1:49	8.035504354
022-tess	1:50	7.772952606
022-tess	1:51	7.510400858
022-tess	1:52	7.24784911
022-tess	1:53	6.985297362
022-tess	1:54	6.722745614
022-tess	1:55	6.460193866
022-tess	1:56	6.197642118

022-tess	1:57	5.93509037
022-tess	1:58	5.672538622
022-tess	1:59	5.409986874
022-tess	2:00	5.278661931
022-tess	2:01	5.147336987
022-tess	2:02	5.016012044
022-tess	2:03	4.884687101
022-tess	2:04	4.753362157
022-tess	2:05	4.622037214
022-tess	2:06	4.490712271
022-tess	2:07	4.359387328
022-tess	2:08	4.228062384
022-tess	2:09	4.096737441
022-tess	2:10	4.018198675
022-tess	2:11	3.939659909
022-tess	2:12	3.861121143
022-tess	2:13	3.782582377
022-tess	2:14	3.704043611
022-tess	2:15	3.625504846
022-tess	2:16	3.54696608
022-tess	2:17	3.468427314
022-tess	2:18	3.389888548
022-tess	2:19	3.311349782
022-tess	2:20	3.25911864
022-tess	2:21	3.206887497
022-tess	2:22	3.154656355
022-tess	2:23	3.102425213
022-tess	2:24	3.05019407
022-tess	2:25	2.997962928
022-tess	2:26	2.945731786
022-tess	2:27	2.893500644
022-tess	2:28	2.841269501
022-tess	2:29	2.789038359
022-tess	2:30	2.751767167
022-tess	2:31	2.714495976
022-tess	2:32	2.677224784
022-tess	2:33	2.639953593
022-tess	2:34	2.602682401
022-tess	2:35	2.565411209
022-tess	2:36	2.528140018

022-tess	2:37	2.490868826
022-tess	2:38	2.453597635
022-tess	2:39	2.416326443
022-tess	2:40	2.388364113
022-tess	2:41	2.360401783
022-tess	2:42	2.332439452
022-tess	2:43	2.304477122
022-tess	2:44	2.276514792
022-tess	2:45	2.248552462
022-tess	2:46	2.220590132
022-tess	2:47	2.192627801
022-tess	2:48	2.164665471
022-tess	2:49	2.136703141
022-tess	2:50	2.114925488
022-tess	2:51	2.093147834
022-tess	2:52	2.071370181
022-tess	2:53	2.049592527
022-tess	2:54	2.027814874
022-tess	2:55	2.006037221
022-tess	2:56	1.984259567
022-tess	2:57	1.962481914
022-tess	2:58	1.94070426
022-tess	2:59	1.918926607
022-tess	3:00	1.901465749
022-tess	3:01	1.884004891
022-tess	3:02	1.866544032
022-tess	3:03	1.849083174
022-tess	3:04	1.831622316
022-tess	3:05	1.814161458
022-tess	3:06	1.7967006
022-tess	3:07	1.779239741
022-tess	3:08	1.761778883
022-tess	3:09	1.744318025
022-tess	3:10	1.7299937
022-tess	3:11	1.715669375
022-tess	3:12	1.70134505
022-tess	3:13	1.687020725
022-tess	3:14	1.6726964
022-tess	3:15	1.658372076
022-tess	3:16	1.644047751

022-tess	3:17	1.629723426
022-tess	3:18	1.615399101
022-tess	3:19	1.601074776
022-tess	3:20	1.589098626
022-tess	3:21	1.577122477
022-tess	3:22	1.565146327
022-tess	3:23	1.553170178
022-tess	3:24	1.541194028
022-tess	3:25	1.529217878
022-tess	3:26	1.517241729
022-tess	3:27	1.505265579
022-tess	3:28	1.49328943
022-tess	3:29	1.48131328
022-tess	3:30	1.471143269
022-tess	3:31	1.460973259
022-tess	3:32	1.450803248
022-tess	3:33	1.440633237
022-tess	3:34	1.430463226
022-tess	3:35	1.420293216
022-tess	3:36	1.410123205
022-tess	3:37	1.399953194
022-tess	3:38	1.389783184
022-tess	3:39	1.379613173
022-tess	3:40	1.370863246
022-tess	3:41	1.362113319
022-tess	3:42	1.353363392
022-tess	3:43	1.344613465
022-tess	3:44	1.335863538
022-tess	3:45	1.327113612
022-tess	3:46	1.318363685
022-tess	3:47	1.309613758
022-tess	3:48	1.300863831
022-tess	3:49	1.292113904
022-tess	3:50	1.284500694
022-tess	3:51	1.276887485
022-tess	3:52	1.269274275
022-tess	3:53	1.261661065
022-tess	3:54	1.254047855
022-tess	3:55	1.246434646
022-tess	3:56	1.238821436

022-tess	3:57	1.231208226
022-tess	3:58	1.223595017
022-tess	3:59	1.215981807
022-tess	4:00	1.209293439
022-tess	4:01	1.202605071
022-tess	4:02	1.195916704
022-tess	4:03	1.189228336
022-tess	4:04	1.182539968
022-tess	4:05	1.1758516
022-tess	4:06	1.169163232
022-tess	4:07	1.162474865
022-tess	4:08	1.155786497
022-tess	4:09	1.149098129
022-tess	4:10	1.034188316
022-tess	4:11	0.919278503
022-tess	4:12	0.80436869
022-tess	4:13	0.689458877
022-tess	4:14	0.574549064
022-tess	4:15	0.459639252
022-tess	4:16	0.344729439
022-tess	4:17	0.229819626
022-tess	4:18	0.114909813
022-tess	4:19	-1.51268E-14
022-tess	4:20	0
025M	0:10	1.516088055
025M	0:20	1.749115351
025M	0:30	2.078715445
025M	0:40	2.583625152
025M	0:50	3.461716789
025M	1:00	5.394996968
025M	1:10	13.44811663
025M	1:20	56.72433275
025M	1:30	17.78358976
025M	1:40	9.131254948
025M	1:50	6.147712357
025M	2:00	4.655383456
025M	2:10	3.762897479
025M	2:20	3.169361772
025M	2:30	2.745825503

025M	2:40	2.428071751
025M	2:50	2.180598417
025M	3:00	1.982179574
025M	3:10	1.819403154
025M	3:20	1.683310546
025M	3:30	1.567742242
025M	3:40	1.468311255
025M	3:50	1.381797508
025M	4:00	1.305793328

025S	07/23/2009 0:00:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 0:15:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 0:30:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 0:45:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 1:00:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 1:15:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 1:30:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 1:45:00	1.98
025S	07/23/2009 2:00:00	2.376
025S	07/23/2009 2:15:00	2.376
025S	07/23/2009 2:30:00	2.376
025S	07/23/2009 2:45:00	2.376
025S	07/23/2009 3:00:00	3.168
025S	07/23/2009 3:15:00	3.168
025S	07/23/2009 3:30:00	3.168
025S	07/23/2009 3:45:00	3.168
025S	07/23/2009 4:00:00	4.752
025S	07/23/2009 4:15:00	4.752
025S	07/23/2009 4:30:00	6.336
025S	07/23/2009 4:45:00	6.336
025S	07/23/2009 5:00:00	9.504
025S	07/23/2009 5:15:00	9.504
025S	07/23/2009 5:30:00	38.016
025S	07/23/2009 5:45:00	104.544
025S	07/23/2009 6:00:00	14.256
025S	07/23/2009 6:15:00	14.256
025S	07/23/2009 6:30:00	6.336
025S	07/23/2009 6:45:00	6.336
025S	07/23/2009 7:00:00	4.752
025S	07/23/2009 7:15:00	4.752

025S	07/23/2009 7:30:00	4.752
025S	07/23/2009 7:45:00	4.752
025S	07/23/2009 8:00:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 8:15:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 8:30:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 8:45:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 9:00:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 9:15:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 9:30:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 9:45:00	2.772
025S	07/23/2009 10:00:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 10:15:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 10:30:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 10:45:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 11:00:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 11:15:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 11:30:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 11:45:00	1.584
025S	07/23/2009 12:00:00	0

100C	0:00	0
100C	0:10	6.05
100C	0:20	7.54
100C	0:30	10.16
100C	0:40	15.97
100C	0:50	40.65
100C	1:00	178.56
100C	1:10	54.05
100C	1:20	27.32
100C	1:30	18.24
100C	1:40	13.74
100C	1:50	11.06
100C	2:00	9.29
100C	2:10	8.02
100C	2:20	7.08
100C	2:30	6.35
100C	2:40	5.76
100C	2:50	5.28
100C	3:00	4.88

100S	07/23/2009 00:00:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 00:15:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 00:30:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 00:45:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 01:00:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 01:15:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 01:30:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 01:45:00	2.4
100S	07/23/2009 02:00:00	2.88
100S	07/23/2009 02:15:00	2.88
100S	07/23/2009 02:30:00	2.88
100S	07/23/2009 02:45:00	2.88
100S	07/23/2009 03:00:00	3.84
100S	07/23/2009 03:15:00	3.84
100S	07/23/2009 03:30:00	3.84
100S	07/23/2009 03:45:00	3.84
100S	07/23/2009 04:00:00	5.76
100S	07/23/2009 04:15:00	5.76
100S	07/23/2009 04:30:00	7.68
100S	07/23/2009 04:45:00	7.68
100S	07/23/2009 05:00:00	11.52
100S	07/23/2009 05:15:00	11.52
100S	07/23/2009 05:30:00	46.08
100S	07/23/2009 05:45:00	126.72
100S	07/23/2009 06:00:00	17.28
100S	07/23/2009 06:15:00	17.28
100S	07/23/2009 06:30:00	7.68
100S	07/23/2009 06:45:00	7.68
100S	07/23/2009 07:00:00	5.76
100S	07/23/2009 07:15:00	5.76
100S	07/23/2009 07:30:00	5.76
100S	07/23/2009 07:45:00	5.76
100S	07/23/2009 08:00:00	3.36
100S	07/23/2009 08:15:00	3.36
100S	07/23/2009 08:30:00	3.36
100S	07/23/2009 08:45:00	3.36
100S	07/23/2009 09:00:00	3.36
100S	07/23/2009 09:15:00	3.36
100S	07/23/2009 09:30:00	3.36
100S	07/23/2009 09:45:00	3.36

100S	07/23/2009 10:00:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 10:15:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 10:30:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 10:45:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 11:00:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 11:15:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 11:30:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 11:45:00	1.92
100S	07/23/2009 12:00:00	0
120C	0:00	0
120C	0:10	7.26
120C	0:20	9.048
120C	0:30	12.192
120C	0:40	19.164
120C	0:50	48.78
120C	1:00	214.272
120C	1:10	64.86
120C	1:20	32.784
120C	1:30	21.888
120C	1:40	16.488
120C	1:50	13.272
120C	2:00	11.148
120C	2:10	9.624
120C	2:20	8.496
120C	2:30	7.62
120C	2:40	6.912
120C	2:50	6.336
120C	3:00	5.856
120S	07/23/2009 0:00:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 0:15:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 0:30:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 0:45:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 1:00:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 1:15:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 1:30:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 1:45:00	2.88
120S	07/23/2009 2:00:00	3.46
120S	07/23/2009 2:15:00	3.46

120S	07/23/2009 2:30:00	3.46
120S	07/23/2009 2:45:00	3.46
120S	07/23/2009 3:00:00	4.61
120S	07/23/2009 3:15:00	4.61
120S	07/23/2009 3:30:00	4.61
120S	07/23/2009 3:45:00	4.61
120S	07/23/2009 4:00:00	6.91
120S	07/23/2009 4:15:00	6.91
120S	07/23/2009 4:30:00	9.22
120S	07/23/2009 4:45:00	9.22
120S	07/23/2009 5:00:00	13.82
120S	07/23/2009 5:15:00	13.82
120S	07/23/2009 5:30:00	55.30
120S	07/23/2009 5:45:00	152.06
120S	07/23/2009 6:00:00	20.74
120S	07/23/2009 6:15:00	20.74
120S	07/23/2009 6:30:00	9.22
120S	07/23/2009 6:45:00	9.22
120S	07/23/2009 7:00:00	6.91
120S	07/23/2009 7:15:00	6.91
120S	07/23/2009 7:30:00	6.91
120S	07/23/2009 7:45:00	6.91
120S	07/23/2009 8:00:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 8:15:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 8:30:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 8:45:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 9:00:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 9:15:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 9:30:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 9:45:00	4.03
120S	07/23/2009 10:00:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 10:15:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 10:30:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 10:45:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 11:00:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 11:15:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 11:30:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 11:45:00	2.30
120S	07/23/2009 12:00:00	0.00

```
[REPORT]
;;Reporting Options
INPUT      YES
CONTROLS   NO
SUBCATCHMENTS ALL
NODES ALL
LINKS ALL
```

```
[TAGS]
Node      100      MN-STOR
Node      101      MN-STOR
Node      102      MN-STOR
Node      103      MN-STOR
Node      104      MN-STOR
Node      105      MN-STOR
Node      106      MN-STOR
Node      107      MN-STOR
Node      108      MN-STOR
Node      109      MN-STOR
Node      110      MN-STOR
Node      EX_109   HMBS_8
Node      101A     RD
Node      102A     RD
Node      103A     RD
Node      104A     RD
Node      105A     RD
Node      105C     RD
Node      108A     C-DRAN
Node      110A     RD
Node      110B     RD
Node      110C     RD
Node      110D     RD
Link      101-100   HMBS_8
Link      101-100-E_1 EES
Link      101A-Obsidian_Street-3 MJ
Link      101-EX_109 HMBS_8
Link      102-101   HMBS_8
Link      102-101-E_1 EES
Link      102A-101A MJ
Link      103-101   HMBS_8
```

Link	103-101-E_1	EES
Link	103A-101A	MJ
Link	104-103	HMBS_8
Link	104-103-E_1	EES
Link	104A-104B	MJ
Link	105-104	HMBS_8
Link	105-104-E_1	EES
Link	105A-104A	MJ
Link	105C-104A	MJ
Link	106-105	HMBS_8
Link	107-105-E_1	EES
Link	107-105	HMBS_8
Link	108-107	HMBS_8
Link	108-107-E_1	EES
Link	109-107	HMBS_8
Link	110-108	HMBS_8
Link	110-108-E_1	EES
Link	110B-S	MJ
Link	110C-110B	MJ
Link	110D-110B	MJ
Link	101A-01	C-DRAN
Link	102A-01	C-DRAN
Link	104A-01	C-DRAN
Link	108A-01	C-DRAN
Link	103A-01	HMBS_8
Link	105A-01	C-DRAN
Link	105C--01	C-DRAN
Link	110A-01	HMBS_8
Link	110B-01	C-DRAN
Link	110C-01	C-DRAN

[MAP]  
DIMENSIONS      364146.23915      5011263.2806      364407.77185      5011603.0794  
UNITS              Meters

[COORDINATES]  
;;Node            X-Coord            Y-Coord  
;;-----  
100                364176.242        5011508.872  
101                364207.711        5011526.837

102	364238.956	5011472.218
103	364235.53	5011542.703
104	364271.443	5011480.22
105	364293.705	5011441.477
105B	364239.123	5011414.885
106	364255.778	5011419.684
107	364316.3	5011402.155
108	364285.001	5011384.165
109	364351.416	5011341.079
110	364324.819	5011314.908
J1	364210.797	5011525.2
J10	364284.113	5011439.19
J2	364210.954	5011526.298
J3	364238.57	5011540.501
J4	364177.288	5011508.465
J5	364273.27	5011479.233
J6	364294.84	5011441.037
J7	364315.483	5011400.5
J8	364286.973	5011383.47
EX_109	364165.865	5011507.924
Greenbank_Rd	364325.797	5011469.904
Obsidian_St-1	364226.349	5011402.655
Obsidian_St-2	364280.982	5011312.693
Obsidian_St-3	364167.572	5011509.531
101A	364188.35	5011516.875
102A	364214.041	5011509.028
103A	364227.405	5011556.639
104A	364243.789	5011490.104
105A	364284.265	5011443.41
105C	364296.99	5011457.909
108A	364306.495	5011381.006
110A	364339.775	5011323.503
110B	364300.626	5011324.07
110C	364321.81	5011355.162
110D	364325.098	5011310.985

[VERTICES]  
;;Link            X-Coord            Y-Coord  
;;-----  
101-100-E\_1      364207.881        5011523.239

101-100-E_1	364178.844	5011507.859
101A-Obsidian_Street-3	364175.952	5011509.736
102-101-E_1	364239.73	5011474.345
102A-101A	364203.956	5011515.104
103-101-E_1	364235.177	5011540.246
103A-101A	364228.326	5011542.192
103A-101A	364225.995	5011538.442
104-103-E_1	364271.541	5011483.269
105-104-E_1	364293.872	5011444.584
105-104-E_1	364274.476	5011478.582
105A-104A	364283.826	5011448.016
105A-104A	364268.7	5011474.098
107.105-E_1	364316.807	5011404.404
107.105-E_1	364296.192	5011440.514
108-107-E_1	364289.013	5011384.479
108-107-E_1	364314.779	5011399.073
110-108-E_1	364325.079	5011318.247
110-108-E_1	364287.931	5011383.132
110C-110B	364316.108	5011337.015
110C-110B	364305.283	5011326.84
110D-110B	364317.878	5011323.622

[POLYGONS]

```
;;Subcatchment X-Coord Y-Coord
;;-----
```

[SYMBOLS]

```
;;Gage X-Coord Y-Coord
;;-----
```

# 3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

## Appendix D Stormwater Management

### D.3 SAMPLE PCSWMM OUTPUT (100YR CHICAGO)



EPA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MODEL - VERSION 5.1 (Build 5.1.015)

\*\*\*\*\*

Element Count

\*\*\*\*\*

Number of rain gages ..... 1  
 Number of subcatchments ... 14  
 Number of nodes ..... 37  
 Number of links ..... 43  
 Number of pollutants ..... 0  
 Number of land uses ..... 0

\*\*\*\*\*

Raingage Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

Name	Data Source	Data Type	Recording Interval
Raingage1	100C	INTENSITY	10 min.

\*\*\*\*\*

Subcatchment Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

Name	Area	Width	%Imperv	%Slope	Rain Gage	Outlet
L101A	0.35	106.36	81.43	1.6470	Raingage1	101A
L102A	0.30	115.43	92.86	2.7190	Raingage1	102A
L103A	0.06	49.09	62.86	3.7000	Raingage1	103A
L104A	0.64	176.13	78.57	3.0960	Raingage1	104A
L105A	0.11	46.65	50.00	1.2000	Raingage1	105A
L105B	0.19	78.08	57.14	1.2000	Raingage1	105B
L105C	0.06	21.65	12.86	3.0000	Raingage1	105C
L108A	0.42	188.40	90.00	1.5370	Raingage1	108A
L110A	0.19	77.73	70.00	2.0000	Raingage1	110A

L110B	0.05	27.68	78.57	2.6000	Raingage1	110B
L110C	0.36	140.18	88.57	1.6000	Raingage1	110C
L110D	0.12	95.53	78.57	2.7000	Raingage1	110D
UNC-1	0.13	449.14	30.00	3.0000	Raingage1	Obsidian_St-1
UNC-2	0.09	305.15	51.43	3.0000	Raingage1	Greenbank_Rd

\*\*\*\*\*

Node Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

Name	Type	Invert Elev.	Max. Depth	Ponded Area	External Inflow
100	JUNCTION	96.82	6.29	0.0	
101	JUNCTION	96.71	6.82	0.0	
102	JUNCTION	98.62	5.87	0.0	
103	JUNCTION	97.38	6.50	0.0	
104	JUNCTION	98.66	6.23	0.0	
105	JUNCTION	99.18	6.20	0.0	
105B	JUNCTION	102.53	2.00	0.0	
106	JUNCTION	99.65	5.61	0.0	
107	JUNCTION	99.59	6.31	0.0	
108	JUNCTION	99.77	6.11	0.0	
109	JUNCTION	100.31	5.75	0.0	
110	JUNCTION	100.24	5.50	0.0	
J1	JUNCTION	97.83	5.75	0.0	
J10	JUNCTION	102.35	2.74	0.0	
J2	JUNCTION	97.09	6.47	0.0	
J3	JUNCTION	97.98	5.96	0.0	
J4	JUNCTION	96.53	6.60	0.0	
J5	JUNCTION	98.75	6.16	0.0	
J6	JUNCTION	99.22	6.17	0.0	
J7	JUNCTION	99.60	6.30	0.0	
J8	JUNCTION	99.85	6.03	0.0	
EX_109	OUTFALL	99.09	0.68	0.0	
Greenbank_Rd	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.0	
Obsidian_St-1	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.0	
Obsidian_St-2	OUTFALL	105.59	0.42	0.0	
Obsidian_St-3	OUTFALL	102.98	0.29	0.0	
101A	STORAGE	101.73	1.54	0.0	

102A	STORAGE	101.98	1.84	0.0
103A	STORAGE	100.31	3.60	0.0
104A	STORAGE	102.66	1.79	0.0
105A	STORAGE	103.32	2.08	0.0
105C	STORAGE	103.82	1.53	0.0
108A	STORAGE	104.15	1.65	0.0
110A	STORAGE	102.61	3.49	0.0
110B	STORAGE	104.13	1.65	0.0
110C	STORAGE	104.11	1.69	0.0
110D	STORAGE	104.31	1.73	0.0

\*\*\*\*\*  
Link Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Name	From Node	To Node	Type	Length	%Slope	Roughness
101-100	101	100	CONDUIT	36.2	0.5243	0.0130
101-100-E_1	101	J4	CONDUIT	35.2	0.5256	0.0130
101A-Obsidian_Street-3	101A	Obsidian_St-3	CONDUIT	17.3	1.0996	0.0130
101-EX_109	100	EX_109	CONDUIT	10.4	0.4798	0.0130
102-101	102	101	CONDUIT	62.9	1.4940	0.0130
102-101-E_1	102	J1	CONDUIT	59.4	1.3255	0.0130
102A-101A	102A	101A	CONDUIT	19.1	2.8763	0.0130
103-101	103	101	CONDUIT	32.0	0.9992	0.0130
103-101-E_1	103	J2	CONDUIT	28.7	1.0003	0.0130
103A-101A	103A	101A	CONDUIT	71.1	0.9002	0.0130
104-103	104	103	CONDUIT	72.1	0.9991	0.0130
104-103-E_1	104	J3	CONDUIT	68.1	0.9995	0.0130
104A-104B	104A	102A	CONDUIT	35.2	1.6194	0.0130
105-104	105	104	CONDUIT	44.7	1.0071	0.0130
105-104-E_1	105	J5	CONDUIT	42.7	1.0082	0.0130
105A-104A	105A	104A	CONDUIT	68.0	1.5002	0.0130
105C-104A	105C	104A	CONDUIT	53.3	1.8014	0.0130
106-105	106	105	CONDUIT	43.7	0.5029	0.0130
107-105-E_1	107	J6	CONDUIT	44.2	0.8332	0.0130
107-105	107	105	CONDUIT	45.4	0.9923	0.0130
108-107	108	107	CONDUIT	36.1	0.4986	0.0130
108-107-E_1	108	J7	CONDUIT	35.2	0.4861	0.0130
109-107	109	107	CONDUIT	70.5	0.4968	0.0130

110-108	110	108	CONDUIT	79.9	0.5007	0.0130
110-108-E_1	110	J8	CONDUIT	79.0	0.4936	0.0130
110B-S	110B	Obsidian_St-2	CONDUIT	18.0	0.5000	0.0130
110C-110B	110C	110B	CONDUIT	5.0	0.4000	0.0130
110D-110B	110D	110B	CONDUIT	9.6	2.7009	0.0130
C1	105B	J10	CONDUIT	59.5	0.3025	0.0130
101A-01	101A	101	ORIFICE			
102A-01	102A	102	ORIFICE			
104A-01	104A	104	ORIFICE			
108A-01	108A	108	ORIFICE			
110D-01	110D	110	ORIFICE			
OF1	J10	105	ORIFICE			
108A-110C	108A	110C	WEIR			
110A-110D	110A	110D	WEIR			
103A-01	103A	103	OUTLET			
105A-01	105A	105	OUTLET			
105C--01	105C	105	OUTLET			
110A-01	110A	110	OUTLET			
110B-01	110B	110	OUTLET			
110C-01	110C	110	OUTLET			

\*\*\*\*\*  
Cross Section Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Conduit	Shape	Full Depth	Full Area	Hyd. Rad.	Max. Width	No. of Barrels	Full Flow
101-100	CIRCULAR	0.68	0.36	0.17	0.68	1	608.72
101-100-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	3748.92
101A-Obsidian_Street-3	6.40_ROW_1.4_X-Fall	0.29	1.82	0.20	10.10	1	4944.00
101-EX_109	CIRCULAR	0.68	0.36	0.17	0.68	1	582.29
102-101	CIRCULAR	0.30	0.07	0.07	0.30	1	118.21
102-101-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	5953.58
102A-101A	7.9_ROW_1.4_X-Fall	0.26	1.62	0.19	7.90	1	7082.77
103-101	CIRCULAR	0.53	0.22	0.13	0.53	1	429.92
103-101-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	5172.01
103A-101A	6.40_ROW_2.0_X-Fall	0.33	2.04	0.21	10.20	1	5211.92
104-103	CIRCULAR	0.53	0.22	0.13	0.53	1	429.89
104-103-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	5169.81

104A-104B	6.40_ROW_1.6_X-Fall	0.25	1.28	0.19	6.40	1	4104.27
105-104	CIRCULAR	0.45	0.16	0.11	0.45	1	286.14
105-104-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	5192.23
105A-104A	11.6_ROW_1.3_X-Fall	0.35	3.50	0.24	14.80	1	12805.52
105C-104A	11.6_ROW_1.3_X-Fall	0.35	3.50	0.24	14.80	1	14032.47
106-105	CIRCULAR	0.30	0.07	0.07	0.30	1	68.58
107-105-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	4720.37
107-105	CIRCULAR	0.45	0.16	0.11	0.45	1	284.02
108-107	CIRCULAR	0.53	0.22	0.13	0.53	1	303.69
108-107-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	3605.50
109-107	CIRCULAR	0.30	0.07	0.07	0.30	1	68.16
110-108	CIRCULAR	0.45	0.16	0.11	0.45	1	201.75
110-108-E_1	RECT_CLOSED	1.00	1.50	0.30	1.50	1	3633.16
110B-S	6.40_ROW_2.3_X-Fall	0.42	3.23	0.23	14.20	1	6514.73
110C-110B	6.40_ROW_0.6_X-Fall	0.19	1.09	0.16	6.40	1	1565.13
110D-110B	6.40_ROW_0.6_X-Fall	0.19	1.09	0.16	6.40	1	4066.97
C1	CIRCULAR	0.75	0.44	0.19	0.75	1	612.36

\*\*\*\*\*  
Transect Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Transect 11.6\_ROW\_1.3\_X-Fall

Area:	0.0005	0.0022	0.0048	0.0086	0.0135
	0.0194	0.0264	0.0345	0.0436	0.0539
	0.0652	0.0776	0.0910	0.1056	0.1212
	0.1379	0.1557	0.1745	0.1944	0.2154
	0.2375	0.2606	0.2842	0.3083	0.3329
	0.3579	0.3833	0.4093	0.4356	0.4619
	0.4883	0.5146	0.5410	0.5673	0.5937
	0.6200	0.6463	0.6727	0.6990	0.7254
	0.7517	0.7781	0.8044	0.8310	0.8580
	0.8855	0.9134	0.9418	0.9707	1.0000
Hrad:	0.0142	0.0283	0.0425	0.0567	0.0708
	0.0850	0.0992	0.1133	0.1275	0.1417
	0.1558	0.1700	0.1842	0.1983	0.2125

Width:	0.2267	0.2408	0.2550	0.2692	0.2833
	0.2975	0.3187	0.3460	0.3726	0.3985
	0.4238	0.4485	0.4725	0.4964	0.5205
	0.5448	0.5692	0.5936	0.6181	0.6427
	0.6672	0.6918	0.7164	0.7410	0.7657
	0.7903	0.8149	0.8395	0.8642	0.8883
	0.9117	0.9346	0.9569	0.9787	1.0000
	0.0365	0.0729	0.1094	0.1459	0.1824
	0.2188	0.2553	0.2918	0.3282	0.3647
	0.4012	0.4377	0.4741	0.5106	0.5471
	0.5836	0.6200	0.6565	0.6930	0.7294
	0.7659	0.7918	0.8075	0.8232	0.8390
	0.8547	0.8704	0.8861	0.8919	0.8919
	0.8919	0.8919	0.8919	0.8919	0.8919
	0.8919	0.8919	0.8919	0.8919	0.8919
	0.8919	0.8919	0.8922	0.9076	0.9230
	0.9384	0.9538	0.9692	0.9846	1.0000

Transect 14.75\_ROW

Area:	0.0005	0.0020	0.0046	0.0081	0.0127
	0.0182	0.0248	0.0324	0.0411	0.0507
	0.0613	0.0730	0.0857	0.0994	0.1141
	0.1298	0.1465	0.1642	0.1829	0.2017
	0.2206	0.2395	0.2593	0.2798	0.3012
	0.3234	0.3465	0.3704	0.3950	0.4202
	0.4457	0.4715	0.4978	0.5244	0.5513
	0.5787	0.6064	0.6344	0.6629	0.6917
	0.7208	0.7504	0.7803	0.8106	0.8412
	0.8722	0.9036	0.9354	0.9675	1.0000
Hrad:	0.0161	0.0323	0.0484	0.0645	0.0806
	0.0968	0.1129	0.1290	0.1452	0.1613
	0.1774	0.1935	0.2097	0.2258	0.2419
	0.2581	0.2742	0.2903	0.3131	0.3448
	0.3764	0.4079	0.4380	0.4663	0.4930
	0.5182	0.5421	0.5648	0.5867	0.6085
	0.6302	0.6517	0.6730	0.6941	0.7149
	0.7356	0.7560	0.7761	0.7960	0.8157

	0.8351	0.8544	0.8733	0.8921	0.9106
	0.9289	0.9470	0.9649	0.9825	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0310	0.0621	0.0931	0.1241	0.1551
	0.1862	0.2172	0.2482	0.2793	0.3103
	0.3413	0.3724	0.4034	0.4344	0.4654
	0.4965	0.5275	0.5585	0.5763	0.5763
	0.5763	0.5908	0.6164	0.6419	0.6674
	0.6929	0.7184	0.7439	0.7633	0.7746
	0.7858	0.7971	0.8084	0.8197	0.8309
	0.8422	0.8535	0.8647	0.8760	0.8873
	0.8986	0.9098	0.9211	0.9324	0.9436
	0.9549	0.9662	0.9775	0.9887	1.0000

Transect 18.00\_ROW  
Area:

	0.0005	0.0019	0.0043	0.0076	0.0119
	0.0171	0.0233	0.0304	0.0385	0.0475
	0.0575	0.0684	0.0803	0.0931	0.1069
	0.1216	0.1373	0.1539	0.1714	0.1890
	0.2067	0.2244	0.2428	0.2619	0.2816
	0.3021	0.3232	0.3451	0.3676	0.3908
	0.4147	0.4393	0.4646	0.4906	0.5172
	0.5446	0.5726	0.6014	0.6308	0.6609
	0.6917	0.7232	0.7554	0.7883	0.8218
	0.8561	0.8910	0.9267	0.9630	1.0000

Hrad:

	0.0175	0.0349	0.0524	0.0699	0.0874
	0.1048	0.1223	0.1398	0.1573	0.1747
	0.1922	0.2097	0.2272	0.2446	0.2621
	0.2796	0.2971	0.3145	0.3393	0.3736
	0.4078	0.4420	0.4748	0.5059	0.5355
	0.5637	0.5906	0.6163	0.6408	0.6643
	0.6869	0.7086	0.7295	0.7496	0.7689
	0.7877	0.8058	0.8233	0.8403	0.8568
	0.8728	0.8884	0.9035	0.9183	0.9327
	0.9468	0.9605	0.9740	0.9871	1.0000

Width:

	0.0254	0.0509	0.0763	0.1017	0.1271
	0.1526	0.1780	0.2034	0.2288	0.2543

	0.2797	0.3051	0.3306	0.3560	0.3814
	0.4068	0.4323	0.4577	0.4722	0.4722
	0.4722	0.4828	0.5013	0.5197	0.5382
	0.5567	0.5751	0.5936	0.6121	0.6306
	0.6490	0.6675	0.6860	0.7044	0.7229
	0.7414	0.7599	0.7783	0.7968	0.8153
	0.8337	0.8522	0.8707	0.8892	0.9076
	0.9261	0.9446	0.9631	0.9815	1.0000

Transect 18.00\_ROW\_LS  
Area:

	0.0005	0.0019	0.0043	0.0076	0.0119
	0.0171	0.0233	0.0304	0.0385	0.0475
	0.0575	0.0684	0.0803	0.0931	0.1069
	0.1216	0.1373	0.1539	0.1714	0.1890
	0.2067	0.2244	0.2428	0.2619	0.2816
	0.3021	0.3232	0.3451	0.3676	0.3908
	0.4147	0.4393	0.4646	0.4906	0.5172
	0.5446	0.5726	0.6014	0.6308	0.6609
	0.6917	0.7232	0.7554	0.7883	0.8218
	0.8561	0.8910	0.9267	0.9630	1.0000

Hrad:

	0.0175	0.0349	0.0524	0.0699	0.0874
	0.1048	0.1223	0.1398	0.1573	0.1747
	0.1922	0.2097	0.2272	0.2446	0.2621
	0.2796	0.2971	0.3145	0.3393	0.3736
	0.4078	0.4420	0.4748	0.5059	0.5355
	0.5637	0.5906	0.6163	0.6408	0.6643
	0.6869	0.7086	0.7295	0.7496	0.7689
	0.7877	0.8058	0.8233	0.8403	0.8568
	0.8728	0.8884	0.9035	0.9183	0.9327
	0.9468	0.9605	0.9740	0.9871	1.0000

Width:

	0.0254	0.0509	0.0763	0.1017	0.1271
	0.1526	0.1780	0.2034	0.2288	0.2543
	0.2797	0.3051	0.3306	0.3560	0.3814
	0.4068	0.4323	0.4577	0.4722	0.4722
	0.4722	0.4828	0.5012	0.5197	0.5382
	0.5567	0.5751	0.5936	0.6121	0.6306
	0.6490	0.6675	0.6860	0.7044	0.7229

0.7414	0.7599	0.7783	0.7968	0.8153
0.8337	0.8522	0.8707	0.8892	0.9076
0.9261	0.9446	0.9631	0.9815	1.0000

Transect 6.40\_ROW\_0.6\_X-Fall

Area:

0.0011	0.0042	0.0096	0.0170	0.0265
0.0382	0.0520	0.0680	0.0860	0.1062
0.1282	0.1506	0.1729	0.1953	0.2176
0.2400	0.2624	0.2847	0.3071	0.3294
0.3518	0.3741	0.3965	0.4188	0.4412
0.4635	0.4859	0.5082	0.5306	0.5529
0.5753	0.5976	0.6200	0.6424	0.6647
0.6871	0.7094	0.7318	0.7541	0.7765
0.7988	0.8212	0.8435	0.8659	0.8882
0.9106	0.9329	0.9553	0.9776	1.0000

Hrad:

0.0117	0.0234	0.0351	0.0468	0.0585
0.0702	0.0819	0.0936	0.1053	0.1170
0.1341	0.1573	0.1805	0.2036	0.2266
0.2496	0.2725	0.2954	0.3182	0.3409
0.3637	0.3863	0.4089	0.4315	0.4540
0.4764	0.4988	0.5212	0.5435	0.5657
0.5879	0.6100	0.6321	0.6542	0.6761
0.6981	0.7200	0.7418	0.7636	0.7853
0.8070	0.8287	0.8502	0.8718	0.8933
0.9147	0.9361	0.9575	0.9788	1.0000

Width:

0.0950	0.1900	0.2850	0.3800	0.4750
0.5700	0.6650	0.7600	0.8550	0.9500
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000

Transect 6.40\_ROW\_1.2\_X-Fall

Area:

0.0007	0.0028	0.0063	0.0111	0.0174
0.0251	0.0341	0.0445	0.0564	0.0696
0.0842	0.1002	0.1176	0.1364	0.1566
0.1782	0.2012	0.2253	0.2495	0.2737
0.2979	0.3221	0.3463	0.3705	0.3947
0.4189	0.4432	0.4674	0.4916	0.5158
0.5400	0.5642	0.5884	0.6126	0.6368
0.6611	0.6853	0.7095	0.7337	0.7579
0.7821	0.8063	0.8305	0.8547	0.8789
0.9032	0.9274	0.9516	0.9758	1.0000

Hrad:

0.0127	0.0253	0.0380	0.0507	0.0633
0.0760	0.0887	0.1013	0.1140	0.1267
0.1393	0.1520	0.1647	0.1773	0.1900
0.2027	0.2153	0.2355	0.2604	0.2853
0.3101	0.3348	0.3595	0.3841	0.4086
0.4330	0.4574	0.4817	0.5060	0.5302
0.5543	0.5783	0.6023	0.6262	0.6501
0.6739	0.6976	0.7212	0.7448	0.7683
0.7918	0.8152	0.8385	0.8618	0.8850
0.9081	0.9312	0.9542	0.9771	1.0000

Width:

0.0575	0.1150	0.1725	0.2300	0.2875
0.3450	0.4025	0.4600	0.5175	0.5750
0.6325	0.6900	0.7475	0.8050	0.8625
0.9200	0.9775	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000

Transect 6.40\_ROW\_1.4\_X-Fall

Area:

0.0006	0.0026	0.0058	0.0104	0.0162
0.0234	0.0318	0.0415	0.0526	0.0649
0.0785	0.0935	0.1097	0.1272	0.1461
0.1661	0.1864	0.2067	0.2269	0.2472

	0.2675	0.2878	0.3081	0.3284	0.3487
	0.3689	0.3895	0.4107	0.4325	0.4549
	0.4779	0.5015	0.5257	0.5505	0.5759
	0.6020	0.6286	0.6556	0.6825	0.7095
	0.7364	0.7634	0.7908	0.8189	0.8475
	0.8768	0.9067	0.9372	0.9683	1.0000
Hrad:					
	0.0144	0.0289	0.0433	0.0578	0.0722
	0.0866	0.1011	0.1155	0.1300	0.1444
	0.1588	0.1733	0.1877	0.2022	0.2166
	0.2363	0.2647	0.2930	0.3212	0.3493
	0.3773	0.4052	0.4330	0.4607	0.4883
	0.5158	0.5431	0.5692	0.5942	0.6182
	0.6412	0.6633	0.6845	0.7049	0.7245
	0.7434	0.7616	0.7804	0.7996	0.8190
	0.8386	0.8586	0.8785	0.8977	0.9163
	0.9342	0.9514	0.9682	0.9843	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0406	0.0811	0.1217	0.1622	0.2028
	0.2433	0.2839	0.3244	0.3650	0.4055
	0.4461	0.4867	0.5272	0.5678	0.6083
	0.6337	0.6337	0.6337	0.6337	0.6337
	0.6337	0.6337	0.6337	0.6337	0.6337
	0.6337	0.6519	0.6709	0.6899	0.7089
	0.7279	0.7469	0.7659	0.7850	0.8040
	0.8230	0.8416	0.8416	0.8416	0.8416
	0.8416	0.8479	0.8669	0.8859	0.9050
	0.9240	0.9430	0.9620	0.9810	1.0000
Transect 6.40_ROW_1.6_X-Fall					
Area:					
	0.0006	0.0025	0.0056	0.0100	0.0156
	0.0225	0.0306	0.0400	0.0506	0.0625
	0.0756	0.0900	0.1056	0.1225	0.1406
	0.1600	0.1806	0.2025	0.2256	0.2500
	0.2750	0.3000	0.3250	0.3500	0.3750
	0.4000	0.4250	0.4500	0.4750	0.5000
	0.5250	0.5500	0.5750	0.6000	0.6250
	0.6500	0.6750	0.7000	0.7250	0.7500
	0.7750	0.8000	0.8250	0.8500	0.8750

	0.9000	0.9250	0.9500	0.9750	1.0000
Hrad:					
	0.0131	0.0262	0.0392	0.0523	0.0654
	0.0785	0.0915	0.1046	0.1177	0.1308
	0.1438	0.1569	0.1700	0.1831	0.1962
	0.2092	0.2223	0.2354	0.2485	0.2615
	0.2872	0.3129	0.3384	0.3639	0.3893
	0.4146	0.4399	0.4650	0.4901	0.5151
	0.5401	0.5650	0.5897	0.6145	0.6391
	0.6637	0.6882	0.7126	0.7369	0.7612
	0.7854	0.8095	0.8336	0.8576	0.8815
	0.9053	0.9291	0.9528	0.9764	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0500	0.1000	0.1500	0.2000	0.2500
	0.3000	0.3500	0.4000	0.4500	0.5000
	0.5500	0.6000	0.6500	0.7000	0.7500
	0.8000	0.8500	0.9000	0.9500	1.0000
	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
Transect 6.40_ROW_2.0_X-Fall					
Area:					
	0.0005	0.0021	0.0047	0.0083	0.0130
	0.0187	0.0254	0.0332	0.0420	0.0519
	0.0628	0.0748	0.0877	0.1017	0.1168
	0.1329	0.1500	0.1682	0.1874	0.2076
	0.2282	0.2488	0.2694	0.2904	0.3121
	0.3345	0.3577	0.3815	0.4060	0.4313
	0.4572	0.4838	0.5112	0.5388	0.5665
	0.5941	0.6218	0.6494	0.6771	0.7047
	0.7324	0.7600	0.7877	0.8159	0.8448
	0.8745	0.9048	0.9358	0.9676	1.0000
Hrad:					
	0.0155	0.0309	0.0464	0.0619	0.0773
	0.0928	0.1082	0.1237	0.1392	0.1546
	0.1701	0.1856	0.2010	0.2165	0.2320

	0.2474	0.2629	0.2783	0.2938	0.3120
	0.3422	0.3723	0.4024	0.4317	0.4597
	0.4863	0.5118	0.5361	0.5594	0.5818
	0.6032	0.6238	0.6436	0.6642	0.6852
	0.7066	0.7281	0.7499	0.7719	0.7940
	0.8162	0.8385	0.8610	0.8834	0.9048
	0.9254	0.9452	0.9641	0.9824	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0317	0.0633	0.0950	0.1266	0.1583
	0.1900	0.2216	0.2533	0.2850	0.3166
	0.3483	0.3799	0.4116	0.4433	0.4749
	0.5066	0.5383	0.5699	0.6016	0.6275
	0.6275	0.6275	0.6303	0.6518	0.6732
	0.6946	0.7161	0.7375	0.7590	0.7804
	0.8018	0.8233	0.8431	0.8431	0.8431
	0.8431	0.8431	0.8431	0.8431	0.8431
	0.8431	0.8431	0.8499	0.8714	0.8928
	0.9142	0.9357	0.9571	0.9786	1.0000
Transect 6.40_ROW_2.3_X-Fall					
Area:					
	0.0005	0.0018	0.0041	0.0074	0.0115
	0.0165	0.0225	0.0294	0.0372	0.0459
	0.0556	0.0662	0.0776	0.0900	0.1034
	0.1176	0.1328	0.1488	0.1657	0.1833
	0.2017	0.2207	0.2405	0.2610	0.2822
	0.3041	0.3267	0.3501	0.3741	0.3989
	0.4244	0.4507	0.4773	0.5039	0.5305
	0.5570	0.5840	0.6117	0.6401	0.6693
	0.6991	0.7297	0.7609	0.7929	0.8257
	0.8591	0.8932	0.9281	0.9637	1.0000
Hrad:					
	0.0180	0.0359	0.0539	0.0719	0.0898
	0.1078	0.1258	0.1438	0.1617	0.1797
	0.1977	0.2156	0.2336	0.2516	0.2695
	0.2875	0.3055	0.3237	0.3581	0.3904
	0.4209	0.4497	0.4770	0.5029	0.5276
	0.5510	0.5735	0.5949	0.6154	0.6351
	0.6541	0.6723	0.6924	0.7131	0.7344
	0.7560	0.7781	0.7992	0.8194	0.8388

	0.8575	0.8756	0.8929	0.9097	0.9260
	0.9417	0.9569	0.9717	0.9860	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0251	0.0501	0.0752	0.1002	0.1253
	0.1504	0.1754	0.2005	0.2255	0.2506
	0.2757	0.3007	0.3258	0.3508	0.3759
	0.4009	0.4260	0.4510	0.4706	0.4901
	0.5097	0.5293	0.5489	0.5685	0.5880
	0.6076	0.6272	0.6468	0.6663	0.6859
	0.7055	0.7251	0.7254	0.7254	0.7254
	0.7259	0.7455	0.7651	0.7846	0.8042
	0.8238	0.8434	0.8630	0.8825	0.9021
	0.9217	0.9413	0.9608	0.9804	1.0000
Transect 7.9_ROW_1.4_X-Fall					
Area:					
	0.0006	0.0024	0.0054	0.0096	0.0150
	0.0216	0.0294	0.0384	0.0486	0.0600
	0.0725	0.0863	0.1013	0.1175	0.1349
	0.1535	0.1733	0.1943	0.2164	0.2398
	0.2644	0.2898	0.3151	0.3405	0.3659
	0.3912	0.4166	0.4420	0.4673	0.4927
	0.5180	0.5434	0.5688	0.5941	0.6195
	0.6449	0.6702	0.6956	0.7210	0.7463
	0.7717	0.7971	0.8224	0.8478	0.8732
	0.8985	0.9239	0.9493	0.9746	1.0000
Hrad:					
	0.0132	0.0263	0.0395	0.0526	0.0658
	0.0789	0.0921	0.1053	0.1184	0.1316
	0.1447	0.1579	0.1711	0.1842	0.1974
	0.2105	0.2237	0.2368	0.2500	0.2632
	0.2763	0.3003	0.3261	0.3519	0.3777
	0.4033	0.4289	0.4545	0.4799	0.5053
	0.5307	0.5559	0.5811	0.6063	0.6314
	0.6564	0.6813	0.7062	0.7310	0.7558
	0.7805	0.8051	0.8297	0.8542	0.8787
	0.9031	0.9274	0.9517	0.9759	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0473	0.0945	0.1418	0.1891	0.2364
	0.2836	0.3309	0.3782	0.4255	0.4727

0.5200	0.5673	0.6145	0.6618	0.7091
0.7564	0.8036	0.8509	0.8982	0.9455
0.9927	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000

\*\*\*\*\*  
 NOTE: The summary statistics displayed in this report are based on results found at every computational time step, not just on results from each reporting time step.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Analysis Options  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Flow Units ..... LPS  
 Process Models:  
 Rainfall/Runoff ..... YES  
 RDII ..... NO  
 Snowmelt ..... NO  
 Groundwater ..... NO  
 Flow Routing ..... YES  
 Ponding Allowed ..... YES  
 Water Quality ..... NO  
 Infiltration Method ..... HORTON  
 Flow Routing Method ..... DYNWAVE  
 Surcharge Method ..... SLOT  
 Starting Date ..... 07/23/2009 00:00:00  
 Ending Date ..... 07/23/2009 12:00:00  
 Antecedent Dry Days ..... 0.0  
 Report Time Step ..... 00:00:05  
 Wet Time Step ..... 00:00:05  
 Dry Time Step ..... 00:00:05  
 Routing Time Step ..... 2.00 sec  
 Variable Time Step ..... YES  
 Maximum Trials ..... 8

Number of Threads ..... 6  
 Head Tolerance ..... 0.001500 m

	Volume hectare-m	Depth mm
*****		
Runoff Quantity Continuity		
*****		
Total Precipitation .....	0.221	71.667
Evaporation Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Infiltration Loss .....	0.035	11.474
Surface Runoff .....	0.183	59.301
Final Storage .....	0.003	0.892
Continuity Error (%) .....	-0.001	

	Volume hectare-m	Volume 10^6 ltr
*****		
Flow Routing Continuity		
*****		
Dry Weather Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
Wet Weather Inflow .....	0.183	1.831
Groundwater Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
RDII Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
External Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
External Outflow .....	0.120	1.201
Flooding Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Evaporation Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Exfiltration Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Initial Stored Volume ....	0.000	0.000
Final Stored Volume .....	0.060	0.597
Continuity Error (%) .....	1.850	

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Highest Continuity Errors  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Node 102 (18.50%)  
 Node 110 (12.15%)  
 Node 107 (5.51%)  
 Node 105 (4.73%)  
 Node 104 (4.66%)



\*\*\*\*\*  
Node Depth Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Node	Type	Average Depth Meters	Maximum Depth Meters	Maximum HGL Meters	Time of Max Occurrence days hr:min	Reported Max Depth Meters
100	JUNCTION	2.17	2.63	99.45	0 01:44	2.63
101	JUNCTION	2.48	2.94	99.65	0 01:44	2.94
102	JUNCTION	1.82	2.17	100.79	0 01:37	2.17
103	JUNCTION	2.21	2.69	100.07	0 01:44	2.69
104	JUNCTION	1.81	2.21	100.87	0 01:44	2.21
105	JUNCTION	1.77	2.15	101.33	0 01:43	2.15
105B	JUNCTION	0.04	1.66	104.19	0 01:14	1.66
106	JUNCTION	0.00	0.00	99.65	0 00:00	0.00
107	JUNCTION	1.78	2.18	101.77	0 01:42	2.18
108	JUNCTION	1.81	2.16	101.93	0 01:34	2.16
109	JUNCTION	0.00	0.00	100.31	0 00:00	0.00
110	JUNCTION	1.78	2.11	102.35	0 01:33	2.11
J1	JUNCTION	2.55	2.95	100.79	0 01:35	2.95
J10	JUNCTION	0.06	1.84	104.19	0 01:13	1.84
J2	JUNCTION	2.47	2.98	100.07	0 01:44	2.98
J3	JUNCTION	2.45	2.89	100.87	0 01:44	2.89
J4	JUNCTION	2.66	3.13	99.65	0 01:44	3.13
J5	JUNCTION	2.16	2.58	101.33	0 01:42	2.58
J6	JUNCTION	2.11	2.55	101.77	0 01:42	2.55
J7	JUNCTION	1.98	2.33	101.93	0 01:34	2.33
J8	JUNCTION	2.14	2.51	102.36	0 01:30	2.51
EX_109	OUTFALL	0.06	0.29	99.38	0 01:44	0.29
Greenbank_Rd	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0 00:00	0.00
Obsidian_St-1	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0 00:00	0.00
Obsidian_St-2	OUTFALL	0.00	0.01	105.60	0 01:17	0.01
Obsidian_St-3	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	102.98	0 00:00	0.00
101A	STORAGE	0.03	1.02	102.75	0 01:10	1.02
102A	STORAGE	0.21	1.76	103.74	0 01:20	1.76
103A	STORAGE	0.95	3.49	103.80	0 01:31	3.49
104A	STORAGE	0.21	1.70	104.36	0 01:21	1.70

105A	STORAGE	0.16	1.99	105.31	0 01:22	1.99
105C	STORAGE	0.05	1.45	105.27	0 01:12	1.45
108A	STORAGE	0.38	1.57	105.72	0 01:20	1.57
110A	STORAGE	0.59	3.40	106.01	0 01:21	3.40
110B	STORAGE	0.20	1.57	105.70	0 01:17	1.57
110C	STORAGE	0.68	1.61	105.72	0 01:32	1.61
110D	STORAGE	0.17	1.64	105.95	0 01:11	1.64

\*\*\*\*\*  
Node Inflow Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Node	Type	Maximum Lateral Inflow LPS	Maximum Total Inflow LPS	Time of Max Occurrence days hr:min	Lateral Inflow Volume 10^6 ltr	Total Inflow Volume 10^6 ltr	Flow Balance Error Percent
100	JUNCTION	0.00	228.26	0 01:44	0	1.11	0.252
101	JUNCTION	0.00	228.05	0 01:44	0	1.17	2.404
102	JUNCTION	0.00	63.57	0 01:25	0	0.206	22.693
103	JUNCTION	0.00	181.99	0 01:44	0	0.894	2.499
104	JUNCTION	0.00	179.88	0 01:43	0	0.972	4.884
105	JUNCTION	0.00	130.22	0 01:21	0	0.646	4.966
105B	JUNCTION	84.33	84.33	0 01:10	0.089	0.089	-0.328
106	JUNCTION	0.00	0.00	0 00:00	0	0	0.000 ltr
107	JUNCTION	0.00	114.96	0 01:38	0	0.554	5.835
108	JUNCTION	0.00	77.12	0 01:33	0	0.614	4.849
109	JUNCTION	0.00	0.00	0 00:00	0	0	0.000 ltr
110	JUNCTION	0.00	83.00	0 01:22	0	0.464	13.831
J1	JUNCTION	0.00	53.67	0 01:25	0	0.0634	0.000
J10	JUNCTION	0.00	76.93	0 01:10	0	0.0893	0.313
J2	JUNCTION	0.00	150.25	0 01:22	0	0.0317	0.000
J3	JUNCTION	0.00	103.61	0 01:10	0	0.0716	0.000
J4	JUNCTION	0.00	99.60	0 01:03	0	0.031	0.000
J5	JUNCTION	0.00	114.90	0 01:21	0	0.0449	0.000
J6	JUNCTION	0.00	95.76	0 01:38	0	0.0405	0.000
J7	JUNCTION	0.00	37.44	0 01:11	0	0.0327	0.000
J8	JUNCTION	0.00	67.73	0 01:21	0	0.0734	0.000

EX_109	OUTFALL	0.00	228.28	0	01:44	0	1.11	0.000
Greenbank_Rd	OUTFALL	42.97	42.97	0	01:10	0.0416	0.0416	0.000
Obsidian_St-1	OUTFALL	60.96	60.96	0	01:10	0.0504	0.0504	0.000
Obsidian_St-2	OUTFALL	0.00	0.92	0	01:17	0	0.000583	0.000
Obsidian_St-3	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0	00:00	0	0	0.000 ltr
101A	STORAGE	167.15	167.15	0	01:10	0.22	0.224	0.000
102A	STORAGE	147.69	147.69	0	01:10	0.203	0.203	0.015
103A	STORAGE	27.50	27.50	0	01:10	0.0322	0.0322	0.045
104A	STORAGE	303.16	303.21	0	01:10	0.393	0.394	0.112
105A	STORAGE	47.69	47.69	0	01:10	0.0496	0.0496	0.020
105C	STORAGE	17.33	17.33	0	01:10	0.0175	0.0175	-1.169
108A	STORAGE	207.17	207.17	0	01:10	0.281	0.29	0.014
110A	STORAGE	85.87	85.87	0	01:10	0.107	0.107	-0.007
110B	STORAGE	25.18	25.29	0	01:10	0.0322	0.0394	0.054
110C	STORAGE	177.49	177.49	0	01:10	0.239	0.252	0.003
110D	STORAGE	59.66	59.66	0	01:10	0.0762	0.0779	0.166

\*\*\*\*\*  
Node Surcharge Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Surcharging occurs when water rises above the top of the highest conduit.

Node	Type	Hours Surcharged	Max. Height Above Crown Meters	Min. Depth Below Rim Meters
105B	JUNCTION	0.18	0.908	0.342
J1	JUNCTION	10.78	1.953	2.798
J10	JUNCTION	0.27	1.088	0.902
J2	JUNCTION	10.62	1.976	3.497
J3	JUNCTION	10.93	1.894	3.062
J4	JUNCTION	10.95	2.128	3.469
J5	JUNCTION	10.69	1.577	3.585
J6	JUNCTION	10.38	1.550	3.622
J7	JUNCTION	10.79	1.327	3.973
J8	JUNCTION	10.72	1.508	3.518

\*\*\*\*\*  
Node Flooding Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

No nodes were flooded.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Storage Volume Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Storage Unit	Average Volume 1000 m3	Avg Pcnt Full	Evap Pcnt Loss	Exfil Pcnt Loss	Maximum Volume 1000 m3	Max Pcnt Full	Time of Max Occurrence days hr:min	Maximum Outflow LPS
101A	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	14	0 01:10	166.88
102A	0.005	5	0	0	0.071	70	0 01:20	41.34
103A	0.003	7	0	0	0.017	46	0 01:31	2.56
104A	0.009	5	0	0	0.136	67	0 01:21	69.67
105A	0.001	3	0	0	0.017	54	0 01:22	13.80
105C	0.000	1	0	0	0.001	50	0 01:12	12.72
108A	0.020	11	0	0	0.131	71	0 01:20	49.94
110A	0.005	7	0	0	0.047	66	0 01:21	17.32
110B	0.001	5	0	0	0.010	62	0 01:17	8.00
110C	0.039	18	0	0	0.157	70	0 01:32	20.06
110D	0.001	2	0	0	0.021	58	0 01:11	22.02

\*\*\*\*\*  
Outfall Loading Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Outfall Node	Flow Freq Pcnt	Avg Flow LPS	Max Flow LPS	Total Volume 10^6 ltr
EX_109	52.00	51.01	228.28	1.108
Greenbank_Rd	15.02	6.50	42.97	0.042



104-103	1.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00
104-103-E_1	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00
104A-104B	1.00	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
105-104	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.85	0.03	0.00
105-104-E_1	1.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.92	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
105A-104A	1.00	0.94	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
105C-104A	1.00	0.94	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00
106-105	1.00	0.97	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
107-105-E_1	1.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
107-105	1.00	0.12	0.02	0.00	0.80	0.02	0.00	0.84	0.02	0.00
108-107	1.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.75	0.00
108-107-E_1	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00
109-107	1.00	0.98	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
110-108	1.00	0.11	0.01	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.00	0.00
110-108-E_1	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
110B-S	1.00	0.95	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
110C-110B	1.00	0.90	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00
110D-110B	1.00	0.95	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00
C1	1.00	0.74	0.04	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.85	0.00

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Conduit Surchage Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Conduit	Hours Full			Hours	
	Both Ends	Upstream	Dnstream	Above Full Normal Flow	Capacity Limited
101-100-E_1	10.94	10.94	10.95	0.01	0.01
102-101-E_1	10.48	10.48	10.78	0.01	0.01
103-101-E_1	10.59	10.59	10.62	0.01	0.01
104-103-E_1	10.78	10.78	10.93	0.01	0.01
105-104-E_1	10.61	10.61	10.69	0.01	0.01
107-105-E_1	10.33	10.33	10.38	0.01	0.01
108-107-E_1	10.74	10.74	10.79	0.01	0.01
110-108-E_1	10.58	10.58	10.72	0.01	0.01
C1	0.18	0.18	0.27	0.01	0.01

Analysis begun on: Thu Jan 13 12:51:09 2022  
 Analysis ended on: Thu Jan 13 12:51:11 2022  
 Total elapsed time: 00:00:02

## **Appendix E EXTERNAL REPORTS**

### **E.1 DESIGN BRIEF (SITE SERVICING STUDY) FOR THE RIDGE (BRAZEAU LANDS) BY DSEL (JULY 2020)**



# DESIGN BRIEF

*FOR*

## CAIVAN GREENBANK DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### THE RIDGE (BRAZEAU LANDS)

3809 BORRISOKANE ROAD

CITY OF OTTAWA

**PROJECT NO.: 18-1030**  
**JULY 27<sup>TH</sup>, 2020**  
**4<sup>TH</sup> SUBMISSION**  
© DSEL



**DESIGN BRIEF  
FOR  
CAIVAN GREENBANK DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**THE RIDGE (BRAZEAU LANDS)**

**PROJECT NO: 18-1030**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TABLES</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 Existing Conditions .....	1
<b>2.0 GUIDELINES, PREVIOUS STUDIES, AND REPORTS</b> .....	<b>2</b>
2.1 Existing Studies, Guidelines, and Reports.....	2
<b>3.0 WATER SUPPLY SERVICING</b> .....	<b>5</b>
3.1 Existing Water Supply Services.....	5
3.2 Water Supply Servicing Design .....	5
3.3 Summary of Hydraulic Modeling Analysis .....	8
3.4 Fire Flows – Fire Underwriters Survey .....	8
3.5 Water Supply Conclusion .....	9
<b>4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICING</b> .....	<b>10</b>
4.1 Existing Wastewater Services .....	10
4.2 Wastewater Design .....	10
4.2.1 Brazeau (The Ridge) Lands.....	11
4.2.2 Greenbank Road Sewer Alignment .....	11
4.2.3 Wastewater Design Criteria .....	12
4.3 Wastewater Servicing Conclusion .....	12
<b>5.0 STORMWATER CONVEYANCE</b> .....	<b>13</b>
5.1 Existing Stormwater Drainage .....	13
5.2 Proposed Stormwater Management Strategy.....	13
5.2.1 Infiltration – Etobicoke Exfiltration System (EES) .....	14
5.2.2 EES Temporary Monitoring.....	15
5.3 Post-Development Stormwater Management Targets.....	16
5.3.1 Quality Control .....	17
5.3.2 Quantity Control – Dry Pond .....	18

---

5.4	Stormwater Management Design .....	19
5.4.1	Borrisokane Road – Ministry of Transportation Requirements.....	19
5.5	Proposed Minor System .....	20
5.6	Quality Control (OGS Units) .....	22
5.7	Hydraulic Grade Line Analysis.....	22
5.8	Proposed Major System .....	22
5.9	Stormwater Servicing Conclusions .....	22
<b>6.0</b>	<b>PROPOSED GRADING .....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>7.0</b>	<b>EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL .....</b>	<b>23</b>
7.1	EES Protection During Construction.....	24
<b>8.0</b>	<b>CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>	<b>24</b>

**TABLES**

Table 1A	Water Supply Design Criteria (System Level Demands)
Table 1B	Estimated Water Demands - Brazeau Land Updates
Table 1C	Water Supply Design Criteria (Typical)
Table 2	Wastewater Design Criteria
Table 3	Storm Sewer Design Criteria

**APPENDICES**

Appendix A	Figure 1 – Key Plan Figure 2 - MPlan
Appendix B	Excerpts from JLR Master Servicing Study Boundary Condition Request Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis – GeoAdvice (Jul 2020) Figure WAT-1 (Watermain Servicing Plan)
Appendix C	Excerpts from JLR Master Servicing Study - Master Sanitary Drainage Area (MSAN) - MSS Table 6-3 & 6-4 and Figure 4-2 Sanitary Drainage Area Plans (The Ridge) Sanitary Design Sheet (DSEL, July 2020)
Appendix D	Excerpts from JLR Master Servicing Study - Figure 3-1 - Table 5-2 & 5-5 - Master Storm Drainage Plan (MST-2) Paterson – Groundwater Infiltration Review (Memo) The Ridge Phase 1 Subdivision (Brazeau) - LID Design Update (JFSA) Storm Drainage Area Plans (The Ridge)

Storm Design Sheet (DSEL, July 2020)  
SWM Pond Drawings (No. 77 to 80)  
OGS Unit Sizing Determinations  
OGS Drainage Area Figure C1  
Excerpts from **BSUEA MSS** (Section 5 excerpts)

Appendix E Grading Plans  
Figure 3, 3A, 3B and 3C – General Plan Overview

**DESIGN BRIEF  
FOR  
CAIVAN GREENBANK DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
THE RIDGE (BRAZEAU LANDS)  
CITY OF OTTAWA  
PROJECT NO: 18-1030**

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

David Schaeffer Engineering Limited (DSEL) has been retained to prepare the detailed design of the Brazeau Lands development area located at 3809 Borrisokane Road within the Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area (**BSUEA**) on behalf of Caivan Greenbank Development Corporation (CGDC). This design brief is submitted in support of that development. The development is now being referred to as “The Ridge” Subdivision for marketing purposes.

The proposed development area is illustrated in **Figure 1** (see **Appendix A**) and is located north of Barnsdale Road, east of Highway 416 (and Borrisokane Road), south of Cambrian Road and west of the future New Greenbank Road alignment. The current zoning is Mineral Extraction (ME) and is amended to permit low-rise residential uses. The western portion of the property is outside of the urban boundary and will remain at the current zoning while the eastern side (approximately 24.7 ha) is within the urban boundary and is to be rezoned as noted above. The development will also include a 0.91 ha block for a road connection to Borrisokane Road, a future 0.89 ha right-of-way (ROW) area within the Drummond Lands (also owned by CGDC) for servicing outlets, and a 3.94 ha pond block within the Drummond Lands that will service both properties. The lands are planned to be developed with a mix of detached single homes, townhomes, park blocks, SWM blocks, open space and a road network (see **Figure 2** for the lotted legal plan in **Appendix A**).

This design brief is prepared to demonstrate conformance with the design criteria of the City of Ottawa, background studies, including the Master Servicing Study, and general industry practice.

### **1.1 Existing Conditions**

The Ridge subdivision was previously an aggregate extraction pit operated in accordance with the Ontario Aggregate Resources Act and Regulations. Processes have been undertaken to remove this designation.

The property ground surface is significantly disturbed as a result of the mineral extraction activities that have occurred over the years with stockpiles of materials at

various locations and elevations. The eastern portion of the site adjacent to the New Greenbank Road future alignment range in elevations from approximately 108.0m to 104.5m. On-site elevations vary due to the various stockpiles of materials but are general averaging about 99.0m. Drainage is generally conveyed westward towards Borrisokane Road which is owned by, and under the jurisdiction of, the Ministry of Transportation.

The property is within the Jock River watershed and is under the jurisdiction of the Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA).

## **2.0 GUIDELINES, PREVIOUS STUDIES, AND REPORTS**

### **2.1 Existing Studies, Guidelines, and Reports**

The following studies were utilized in the preparation of this report.

- Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines,  
City of Ottawa, *SDG002*, October 2012  
**(Sewer Design Guidelines)**
  - Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-01  
City of Ottawa, February 5, 2014  
*(ITSB-2014-01)*
  - Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01  
City of Ottawa, September 6, 2016  
*(PIEDTB-2016-01)*
  - Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-01  
City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018  
*(ISTB-2018-01)*
  - Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-04  
City of Ottawa, June 27, 2018  
*(ISTB-2018-04)*
- Ottawa Design Guidelines – Water Distribution  
City of Ottawa, July 2010.  
**(Water Supply Guidelines)**
  - Technical Bulletin ISD-2010-2  
City of Ottawa, December 15, 2010.  
*(ISD-2010-2)*
  - Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-2  
City of Ottawa, May 27, 2014.  
*(ISDTB-2014-2)*

- Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-02  
City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018  
(*ISTB-2018-02*)
- Design Guidelines for Sewage Works,  
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks, 2008. (formerly MOECC)  
(***MECP Design Guidelines***)
- Highway Drainage Design Standards (MTO 2008)
- Drainage Management Manual (MTO 1997),  
Ministry of Transportation.  
(***MTO Manuals***)
- Stormwater Planning and Design Manual,  
Ministry of the Environment, March 2003.  
(***SWMP Design Manual***)
- City of Ottawa Official Plan,  
adopted by Council 2003.  
(***Official Plan***)
- South Nepean Collector: Phase 2 Hydraulics Review / Assessment Technical  
Memorandum  
Novatech, August 2015  
(***Novatech SNC Memo***)
- Master Servicing Study – Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area, J.L. Richards  
& Associates Limited, Revision 2, May 2018  
(***BSUEA MSS***)
- Servicing Brief – Quinn’s Pointe Residential Stages 2, 3 & 4, J.L. Richards &  
Associates Limited, Revision 1, October 2018 (File No. 26610-001.1)  
(***Quinn’s Pointe Brief***)
- Stormwater Management Report for Brazeau Subdivision, by J.F. Sabourin and  
Associates (July 2020)  
(***JFSA SWM Report***)
- Pond Design Brief for Brazeau Subdivision, by J.F. Sabourin and Associates  
(July 2020)  
(***JFSA Pond Report***)
- Caivan Brazeau/Drummond Development – LID Design Update, by J.F. Sabourin  
and Associates (July 2020)  
(***JFSA LID Analysis***)

- Geotechnical Investigation, Proposed Residential Development, Brazeau Lands – Borrisokane Road, Paterson Group (January 2019)  
**(Geotechnical Report)**
- Groundwater Infiltration Review, Proposed Residential Development, Brazeau Pit and Drummonds Pit – Borrisokane Road, Paterson Group (August 2019)  
**(Infiltration Review)**
- Supplemental Hydrogeological Review, Proposed Residential Development, The Ridge – Borrisokane Road, Paterson Group (March 4, 2020)  
**(Hydrogeological Review)**
- Borrisokane Ditch Erosion Assessment: The Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision, J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc. (June 2020)  
**(JFSA Erosion Assessment)**

### 3.0 WATER SUPPLY SERVICING

#### 3.1 Existing Water Supply Services

The **BSUEA MSS** provided an overview of the existing watermain infrastructure associated with the BSUEA. The **BSUEA MSS** completed an overall assessment of the water supply for the area in order to examine the feasibility of the extension of existing infrastructure that would meet the required City and MECP criteria for the whole of the development area.

The ‘Master Watermain’ plan (Drawing MWM) from the **BSUEA MSS** is provided in **Appendix B** and illustrates the existing watermains in proximity to The Ridge development area. In addition, a conceptual watermain plan (Drawing CWM) from the preliminary Servicing Brief for Minto’s Quinn’s Pointe (Stages 2, 3 & 4) residential area is provided for reference. The proposed watermain servicing connections points for The Ridge development area are as follows:

- Existing 300mm diameter watermain terminating at Dundonald Drive and the future New Greenbank Road alignment;
- Proposed 300mm diameter watermain from the existing Cambrian Road 400mm diameter watermain forming part of the Tamarack Meadows development network located north of The Ridge and Drummond lands.

As adjacent developments to the east are advanced there will be a future required connection to the development from the existing 300mm diameter watermain on Kilbirnie Drive at Alex Polowin Avenue (or future extension location that is dependent upon the advancement of the Quinn’s Pointe development).

#### 3.2 Water Supply Servicing Design

The **BSUEA MSS** presents overall watermain infrastructure details for the BSUEA. The subject property was deemed serviceable and the **MSS** reviewed a number of servicing scenarios (i.e. existing and built-out conditions) that confirmed that the area could be adequately serviced conforming to relevant City and MECP Guidelines and Policies.

The water analysis contained in the **BSUEA MSS** utilized system level water demands as developed by the City due to the fact that the number of units and densities resulted in an overall population that would exceed 3,000. The excerpt of the system level demands listed in Table 7-1 of the **MSS** can be found in **Appendix B** and are summarized as follows:

**Table 1A: Water Supply Design Criteria (System Level Demands)**

Land Use Type	Consumption Rate
<b>JLR BSUEA MSS, May 2018 for Population Exceeding 3000 Persons</b>	
Single Family Residential	180 L/cap/day
Multi-unit Residential (Townhouse / Back to Back)	198 L/cap/day
Apartment Residential	219 L/cap/day
Commercial	50,000 L/ha/day
Institutional	50,000 L/ha/day
Outdoor Water Demand	1049 L/unit/day (single detached)

The estimated water demands within the **BSUEA MSS** were summarized in Table 7-2 (excerpt found in **Appendix B**). The table summarized a total population of 1,194 for the Brazeau Lands development area along with some commercial and institutional components. Based on the current development concept the water demand table is refined to reflect a revised residential unit count and the removal of the commercial, institutional and high density components. Based on the development layout illustrated in **Figure 2** the development area will have 347 single family homes and 279 towns with associated populations of 1,180 and 754 respectively. The adjusted water demands for comparison purposes are summarized in the following table:

**Table 1B: Estimated Water Demands - Brazeau Land Updates**

Design Parameter	Area (ha)	Units	Pop.	ADD SFH <sup>1</sup>	ADD MLT <sup>2</sup>	ADD APT <sup>3</sup>	ADD COM <sup>4</sup>	ADD INS <sup>5</sup>	Total BSDY	OWD <sup>6</sup>	Total MXDY
From Table 7-2 of MSS	12.72	398	1194	1.56	0.87	0.17	0.39	0.85	3.84	2.67	6.51
Revised per Updated Development Plan (Residential Area)	23.83	626 <sup>7</sup>	1934	2.45	1.73	0	0	0	4.18	4.21	8.39
		+228	+740						<b>+0.34</b>	+1.54	<b>+1.88</b>

1 Daily Demand, Single Family Homes, L/s (see Table 1A for Consumption Rate)

2 Average Daily Demand, Multi-Units (Townhouses and Back to Back Unit) L/s

3 Average Daily Demand, Apartment Units, L/s

4 Average Daily Demand, Commercial, L/s

5 Average Daily Demand, Institutional, L/s

6 Outdoor Water Demand, L/s, calculated as 1,049 L per SFH unit per day per MSS

7 Comprised of 347 Singles Family Homes and 279 Townhouses

With reference to Table 7-2, the overall Total BSDY increased by 0.34 L/s (to 19.00 L/s) which is a 1.8% increase over the previous 18.66 L/s. The total MXDY increases by 1.88 L/s which is a 5.9% increase over the previous 31.48 L/s.

The typical Water Supply Design Criteria used are as summarized in the following table:

**Table 1C: Water Supply Design Criteria**

Design Parameter	Value
Residential – Single Family	3.4 p/unit
Residential – Semi-Detached	2.7 p/unit
Residential – Townhome	2.7 p/unit
Residential – Average Daily Demand	350 L/p/day
Residential – Maximum Daily Demand	2.5 x Average Daily Demand
Residential – Maximum Hourly Demand	2.2 x Maximum Daily Demand
Residential – Minimum Hourly Demand	0.5 x Average Daily Demand
Commercial / Institutional Average Daily Demand	50,000 L/ha/day
Park Average Daily Demand	28,000 L/ha/day
Commercial / Institutional / Park Maximum Daily Demand	1.5 x Average Daily Demand
Commercial / Institutional / Park Maximum Hour Demand	1.8 x Maximum Daily Demand
Commercial / Institutional / Park Minimum Hourly Demand	0.5 x Average Daily Demand
Fire Flow	Calculated as per the Fire Underwriter's Survey 1999.
Minimum Watermain Size	150 mm diameter
Service Lateral Size	19 mm dia. Copper or equivalent
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.4 m from top of watermain to finished grade
Peak hourly demand operating pressure	275 kPa and 690 kPa
Fire flow operating pressure minimum	140 kPa
<i>Extracted from Section 4: Ottawa Design Guidelines, Water Distribution (July 2010), ISDTB-2010-2</i>	

A boundary condition request was submitted (provided in **Appendix B** for reference) in order to obtain water supply parameters for use in the hydraulic modelling assessment of the network. A hydraulic analysis was prepared for the water distribution network to confirm that water supply is available within the required pressure range, under the anticipated demand during average day, peak hour and fire flow conditions and was based on boundary conditions requested from the City of Ottawa. Refer to the *Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis, Brazeau Lands* prepared by *GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.* dated June 10, 2020 (**GeoAdvice Water Analysis**), enclosed in **Appendix B**.

The proposed water layout is shown in the general plan of services overview presented in **Figures 3, 3A, 3B** at the back of this report as well as in the GeoAdvice report figures. The Ridge development will initially require a minimum of two watermain feeds to the service the property. Based on the nearby existing infrastructure, and surrounding development plans, it is proposed that an extension of the existing Dundonald Drive 300mm watermain will provide service to the northeast portion of the property. In addition, the second proposed feed to service The Ridge will be through the Drummond Lands from the proposed 300mm watermain that is being advanced for the Tamarack Meadows development north of the property. Ultimately there will be future connections to Greenbank Road and Kilbirnie Drive (to the south) when those development areas are advanced.

### 3.3 Summary of Hydraulic Modeling Analysis

A complete watermain analysis has been prepared to confirm that the network is sized adequately, which is the greater of maximum day plus fire and maximum hour for both the Phase 1 and Phase 1&2 scenario. Refer to the **GeoAdvice Report**, enclosed in **Appendix B**.

#### System Pressures

The modeling indicates that the development can be adequately serviced by the proposed watermain network. Modeled service pressures for the development are summarized in the following table. The detailed pipe and junction tables are contained in the **GeoAdvice Report**, enclosed in **Appendix B**.

**Table 1D: Summary of Available System Pressures**

	Minimum Hour Demand Maximum Pressure		Peak Hour Demand Minimum Pressure	
	kPA	psi	kPA	psi
<b>Phase 1</b>	538	78	290	42
<b>Phases 1&amp;2</b>	538	78	262	38

The generally accepted best practice is to design new water distribution systems to operate between 350 kPa (50 psi) and 480 kPa (70 psi) as outlined in the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines. Low pressures (slightly below 40 psi) are predicted in the south and southeast area of the site due to higher ground elevations. However, this is without considering provision of the future watermain connection from the Quinn's Pointe development area. Per Section 4.1 of the **GeoAdvice Report**, this future additional connection (as required by the **BSUEA MSS**) will provide an additional head of up to seven meters and resolve this low pressure condition. Should the availability of the additional watermain feed not be in place during the advancement of Phase 2 of The Ridge, it would be recommended that oversized service laterals be provided in order to compensate. For now, the current design drawings have demonstrated the requirement of a 25mm water service lateral in the areas that are slightly below the 40psi threshold.

### 3.4 Fire Flows – Fire Underwriters Survey

Fire Flow requirements are established in the boundary condition request found in **Appendix B** as prepared by GeoAdvice. Calculations for the single detached dwellings and traditional townhomes reached the City of Ottawa's cap of 10,000 L/min (167 L/s) as outlined in *ISDTB-2014-02*. At this time, there is not enough information available to calculate the required fire flows of the park so a required fire flow of 250 L/s was assumed, which is a typical requirement for similar land uses. The fire flows are calculated in accordance with the Fire Underwriters Survey's Water Supply for Public

Fire Protection Guideline (1999). Detailed FUS calculations can be found in the GeoAdvice reporting.

### Available Fire Flows

The minimum allowable pressure under fire flow conditions is 140 kPa (20 psi) at the location of the fire. A summary of the available fire flows is presented in the following table. The detailed fire flow reports are found in the **GeoAdvice Report** enclosed in **Appendix B**.

#### 1E: Summary of Available Fire Flows

	Required Fire Flow (L/s)	Minimum Available Flow (L/s)	Junction ID
Phase 1	167	177	J-45
	250	249	J-47
Phase 1 & 2	167	194	J-66
	250	269	J-47

As shown in the above table the model predicts the network will be able to provide all required fire flows within the development limits. Detailed results are included in the **GeoAdvice Report**, enclosed in **Appendix B**.

### 3.5 Water Supply Conclusion

The subject lands have been previously reviewed within the **BSUEA MSS** for the BSUEA development areas. The interim condition of The Ridge subdivision can be serviced by City of Ottawa infrastructure through the extension of the existing 300mm watermain from Dundonald Road from the east side of the property and a proposed connection north of the property, through the Drummond Lands, to a new 300mm watermain extension from Cambrian Road. In the interim condition for Phase 2 areas (i.e. only two feeds into the development area) there are pockets of low pressure (slightly below 40psi) areas along the southern boundary that are proposed to have 25mm water service laterals to compensate. Ultimately there will be additional connections to future watermains along Greenbank Road and Kilbirnie Drive (from the south as the Minto Quinn's Pointe development advances) that will alleviate the low pressure condition. See **Figure WAT-1** in **Appendix B** for the watermain network overview. These extensions are in accordance with the **MSS** projected infrastructure. The proposed water supply design conforms to all relevant City and MECP Guidelines and Policies.

## 4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICING

### 4.1 Existing Wastewater Services

Sanitary flows from the **BSUEA** were proposed to outlet to the existing 900mm diameter Greenbank Road sanitary trunk sewer. The existing South Nepean Collector (SNC) will provide the sanitary outlet for the entire Barrhaven South Community, which includes the BSUEA development area.

Trunk sanitary sewers exist north of the Brazeau Lands area and are located along Cambrian Road (see JLR's *Master Sanitary Drainage Area* plan 'MSAN' in **Appendix C**). The outlet connection point to existing for the Brazeau Lands is as follows:

- Existing 500 mm / 600 mm / 750 mm diameter sanitary trunk running east on Cambrian Road then extending north along existing Greenbank Road and east to the South Nepean Collector (SNC). The current sewer termination is at the New Greenbank Road alignment.

As per the **BSUEA MSS** the subject property is tributary to the existing sanitary trunk sewer along Cambrian Road.

### 4.2 Wastewater Design

The subject property will be serviced by an internal gravity sanitary sewer system that will generally follow the local road network with select servicing easements and land crossing permissions as required to achieve efficiencies in servicing and grading designs. The wastewater layout can be found in the general plan of services overview presented in **Figures 3, 3A and 3B** at the back of this report. The sanitary drainage area plans and design sheets, along with background **BSUEA MSS** information, can all be found in **Appendix C** for reference.

The **BSUEA MSS** proposed that the wastewater outlet from the Brazeau Lands would tie into the off-site Cambrian Road trunk sewer at existing sanitary 'EX MH57A' via the Future Greenbank Road alignment and that is now the intent of The Ridge (Brazeau) design. The *Master Sanitary Drainage Area* plan 'MSAN' from the **BSUEA MSS** is provided in **Appendix C** for reference. Sanitary flows from the adjacent Drummond Lands were originally proposed to be conveyed to Cambrian Road (MA11 to MA10) through Tamarack's "The Meadows Phase 7 & 8" (**Meadows**) development area at 3640 Greenbank Road (D07-16-18-0011) in the **BSUEA MSS**. Although there were prior concepts of bringing The Ridge sanitary flows through the Drummond/Tamarack properties, the current sanitary sewer alignments, that are in line with the **BSUEA MSS**, are proposed in order to minimize overall sewer depths and alleviate City concerns with alternate routing.

#### 4.2.1 Brazeau (The Ridge) Lands

In the **BSUEA MSS**, Table 6-3 (provided in **Appendix C**) summarized the anticipated flows from the “Brazeau Aggregate Extraction Area” lands (i.e. The Ridge development). With the more detailed development concept, the site statistics are refined and the sanitary design sheet found in **Appendix C** more accurately reflects the anticipated sanitary flows. As per Section 3.2 of this report, the anticipated unit count for The Ridge is 347 single family homes and 279 townhouse units.

When applying the City of Ottawa wastewater design criteria the estimated peak sanitary flows from The Ridge and other areas tributary to the sewer network results in the following:

- i) The Ridge residential area + 4.3 ha of Drummond lands (~31.06 L/s);
- ii) Drummond Lands (direct to Greenbank Road (~20.29 L/s);
- iii) Mattamy lands adjacent to Future Greenbank Road (residential area of 1.90 ha and commercial area of 2.99 ha) (~4.45 L/s);
- iv) Future Brazeau commercial area (13.83 ha) west of the subdivision (~9.05 L/s)
- v) Commercial area (ABIC) (~4.84 L/s)

For comparison to the **MSS** Table 6-3 values, criteria the estimated peak sanitary flows from The Ridge and Mattamy areas is approximately 49.38 L/s. This would be in comparison to the **MSS** sum of the 21.50 L/s (Brazeau Lands flow), 1.8 L/s Mattamy Commercial, and approximately 1.9 L/s Mattamy Residential. For comparison this would be 69.69 L/s versus the 25.2 L/s (i.e. +44.49 L/s) previously summarized in the JLR’s Table 6-3.

Table 6-4 in the **BSUEA MSS** identified critical residual capacities in existing trunk sanitary sewers associated with the BSUEA area. Specifically, the Cambrian Road sewer is the outlet for the Brazeau Lands property and has a limiting pipe reach from existing MH13A to MH15A with a residual capacity of approximately 52.9 L/s. The additional 44.49 L/s of anticipated sanitary flows uses approximately ~84% of the residual capacity leaving 8.41 L/s. Review of the **BSUEA MSS** sanitary design sheet indicates that there are no other sanitary sewer constraints up to the SNC.

#### 4.2.2 Greenbank Road Sewer Alignment

As noted, the sanitary outlet for The Ridge will be along the Future Greenbank Road EA alignment as per the **BSUEA MSS**. As per JLR’s *Master Sanitary Drainage Area* plan ‘MSAN’ in **Appendix C** this alignment is represented by the sewer run from MH900 to EXMH57A on Cambrian Road ranging in size from 250mm to 375mm. The proposed design has a 375mm sanitary (capacities of the design can be seen in the sewer design sheet). MH900 would equate to the MH402A proposed within The Ridge design. Per Section 6.3.1.2 the depth of the sewer at this location was estimated to have a cover depth of approximately 7.43m. Based on The Ridge detailed design, which has taken into consideration all of the site grading and sewer crossing constraints that result from

detailed design, the proposed cover is 8.5m at MH402A per the profile drawing for this trunk sewer (See Drawing 61 in **Appendix C**). The elevated EA road profile results in the greater depth of the sewer at this location. As the sewer progresses northward towards Cambrian Road the depth of cover is gradually reduced as the road profile drops down in elevation. The proposed sanitary sewer is set at either minimum slopes, to mitigate depth of cover, or at slopes to establish flow capacities that are approximately 75%-78% of the proposed sewer's capacity. See markups of the profile drawings in **Appendix C** for reference.

#### 4.2.3 Wastewater Design Criteria

The following table summarizes the City design guidelines and criteria applied in the preliminary sanitary design information above and detailed in **Appendix C**.

**Table 2: Wastewater Design Criteria**

Design Parameter	Value
<b>Current Design Guidelines</b>	
Residential - Single Family / Townhome	3.4 p/unit & 2.7 p/unit respectively
Residential – Apartment	1.8 p/unit
Average Daily Demand	280 L/d/person
Peaking Factor	Harmon's Peaking Factor. Max 4.0, Min 2.0
Commercial / Institutional Flows	28,000 L/ha/day
Commercial / Institutional Peak Factor	1.5
Infiltration and Inflow Allowance	0.33 L/s/ha
Park Flows	28,000 L/ha/d
Park Peaking Factor	1.0
Sanitary sewers are to be sized employing the Manning's Equation	$Q = \frac{1}{n} AR^{2/3} S^{1/2}$
Minimum Sewer Size	200mm diameter
Minimum Manning's 'n'	0.013
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.5m from crown of sewer to grade
Minimum Full Flowing Velocity	0.6m/s
Maximum Full Flowing Velocity	3.0m/s
<i>Extracted from Sections 4 and 6 of the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, October 2012, and recent residential subdivisions in City of Ottawa.</i>	

#### 4.3 Wastewater Servicing Conclusion

The subject property will be serviced by local sanitary sewers which will outlet to the Future Greenbank Road ROW alignment via new sanitary sewers. The sewer will connect to existing sewers along Cambrian Road as demonstrated in the **BSUEA MSS** at 'EX MH57A' per JLR's **Drawing MSAN**. There is residual capacity in the downstream sewers providing sufficient capacity for the peak sanitary flows for the subject property.

## 5.0 STORMWATER CONVEYANCE

### 5.1 Existing Stormwater Drainage

The **BSUEA** is tributary to three sub-watersheds as depicted in the 'Figure 3-1' excerpt from the **BSUEA MSS** provided in **Appendix D**. The Brazeau Lands are within the Jock River Subwatershed.

Due to the recent land use for mineral extraction the majority of the land area is lower than the surrounding topography. As identified in the **BSUEA MSS**, the **BSUEA Existing Condition Report** identified that the original drainage pattern for the development area was northwards via overland flow paths with no defined channels. Per the existing topography characterized within available City of Ottawa base mapping, flows from the subject property will now be ultimately conveyed to the Jock River by storm systems (pipes and ditches as required) along Borrisokane Road.

### 5.2 Proposed Stormwater Management Strategy

The future flows from the land area are planned to meet the following criteria per the **BSUEA MSS**:

- Meet the existing flow in the downstream system;
- Meet the quality control target of 80% TSS removal as per the Jock River Reach One Subwatershed Study (Stantec, 2007); and,
- Preserve pre-infiltration condition levels (Section 5.3.4 of **BSUEA MSS**)

In order to provide drainage conveyance to a Borrisokane Road storm outlet, the site grading will be adjusted to convey flows westward. As noted in the **BSUEA MSS**, the **Existing Conditions Report** for the **BSUEA** identified that the culvert downstream of the aggregate properties receives a pre-development flow of 1,300 L/s during the 1:100 year event (see Figure 3-1, and Tables 5-2 and 5-5 in **Appendix D** from the ECR noting the constrained culvert CVR-C1). Servicing of both The Ridge and Drummond properties have been developed such that the downstream pre-development flow is not exceeded. Any downstream systems should have sufficient capacity for the pre-development flow.

The **BSUEA MSS** conceptualized the following requirements for the development areas:

- The design of the storm drainage system has been undertaken using the dual-drainage approach. The **BSUEA MSS** sets out the design criteria for future draft plan and site plan applications for the **BSUEA**.

- Two (2) separate storm servicing solutions were developed; one conventional servicing strategy and one that incorporates the Etobicoke Exfiltration System (EES) or alternative, which was recommended (see **BSUEA MSS** Drawing MST-2 for details and Section 5.2.1 of this report for discussion).
- The downstream boundary conditions or flow criteria to achieve are developed in the **BSUEA MSS** and are used in the design constraints.
- Allowable minor system release rates were set at the required storm event and future design should maintain the same release rate criteria.
- Stormwater management facilities have been identified in the stormwater management solution for the aggregate extraction areas.

The stormwater management designs will consist of:

- A storm sewer system designed to capture at least the minimum design capture events required under PIETB-2016-01;
- One dry Stormwater Management (SWM) Pond designed to provide required quantity controls along with oil-grit separator (OGS) units that will provide an Enhanced Level of Protection [80% total suspended solids (TSS) removal] per MECP guidelines. The SWM pond will provide controls to levels which respect any downstream pre-development flows;
- An on-site road network designed to maximize the available storage in the on-site road network for the 100-year design event, where possible, with controlled release of stormwater to the minor storm system; and
- An overland flow route designed to safely convey stormwater runoff flows in excess of the on-site road storage.

### 5.2.1 Infiltration – Etobicoke Exfiltration System (EES)

Within the **BSUEA MSS**, Section 5.4.4 discussed the recommendation of distributed infiltration for development areas. An analysis was carried out and summarized in the *Existing Conditions Report* which determined the various contributions of the water budget based on long-term simulation.

The section also notes that the overall pre-development infiltration from the **BSUEA MSS** area was determined but that the aggregate extraction areas were excluded in that determination. Ongoing investigations for both the Brazeau and Drummond properties have been completed and are summarized in the attached “*Groundwater Infiltration Review*” memorandum completed by Paterson Group (see **Appendix D** for reference). The memorandum summarizes the estimate infiltration rates that could be anticipated throughout the sites for various soil type conditions that were found during their investigations. These values were used during the detailed design determinations.

Section 5.5 of the **BSUEA MSS** discusses the various storm servicing strategies for the development areas. The section went through the various options to achieve the required infiltration targets with the preferred arrangement being the Etobicoke Exfiltration System (EES) Infiltration Strategy. Other alternatives were reviewed, however the EES system is the most suitable for the site and is proposed to be implemented in accordance with the City's preference.

A key point of note, as required by the **MSS**, is that capture of stormwater by the exfiltration system has strategically located insofar as the system is to be installed on local roads (where required to achieve the required infiltration levels) where the surface runoff is less impacted by the City's winter road salting program. Therefore collector and arterial roads will have conventional storm sewer installations that will convey flows to a proposed downstream oil-grit-separator (OGS) units and end-of-line dry pond facility. JFSA has prepared their **JFSA LID Analysis** design memo to assess the infiltration volumes anticipated for the EES system proposed. See **Appendix D** for the analysis. A visual representation of the EES system and drainage capture areas can be seen in the *Figure 2* of the JFSA technical memorandum and can also be seen in the Storm Drainage Area plans.

As summarized in the JFSA analysis, there will be a total of 24 EES systems implemented within the development area in order to meet the infiltration requirements. The EES units will be installed underneath storm sewers within the ROW in specific areas determined as being suitable based on site constraints. Each system will consist of one or two 250 mm diameter perforated pipes surrounded by a 0.85 m deep by 1.20 m wide clear stone trench. Goss traps will be installed in upstream catchbasins in order to prevent/mitigate debris and potential oils from entering the perforated pipe system. Detail drawings of the proposed EES units provided in Figure 1 of the **JFSA LID Analysis**. See **Appendix D** for the full summary of the design parameters for each EES in Tables A1 and A2 (pipe diameter, system lengths and volumes, inverts etc).

For protection measures of the EES system during construction see Section 7.1.

### 5.2.2 EES Temporary Monitoring

As per Section 5.5.1.8 of the **BSUEA MSS** there are requirements for temporary monitoring of the proposed infiltration system in order to assess and confirm that the EES operates as intended. The objectives of the monitoring will be to estimate the drawdown time of the EES (i.e. time for water levels to drop) to see if the infiltration values projected are in line with the results, and to determine the average rate of capture before runoff is conveyed by the traditional storm sewer system. The final locations and configuration will be coordinated with City staff through this detailed design process as it has been indicated that the City has vetted a "Smart Cover" arrangement through the advancement of the adjacent Minto development area.

Proposed monitoring locations have been circulated to the City and are identified in a markup of the *Figure 2* from the *JFSA LID Analysis* provided in *Appendix D*. The City has concurred with the preliminary locations pending full acceptance of the EES design.

### 5.3 Post-Development Stormwater Management Targets

Stormwater management requirements for the proposed alternative Stormwater management scheme have been adopted from the *Jock River SWS*, *City Standards*, and the *MECP SWMP Manual*.

Given the general criteria mentioned above, the following specific standards are expected to be required for stormwater management within the subject property:

- Enhanced quality treatment will be provided for stormwater runoff from the subject property, corresponding to a long-term average TSS removal efficiency of 80%, as defined by the MECP prescribed treatment levels;
- Downstream receiving drainage features, culverts, and sewers will be assessed for responses to planned stormwater management outflows, and infrastructure rehabilitation or capacity improvement measures will be planned, as required;
- Storm sewers on local roads are to be designed to provide at least a 2-year level of service without any ponding per the City's latest Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01;
- Storm sewers on collector roads are to be designed to provide at least a 5-year level of service without any ponding per the City's latest Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01;
- For less frequent storms (i.e. larger than 2-year or 5-year), the minor system sewer capture will be restricted with the use of inlet control devices to prevent excessive hydraulic surcharges;
- Under full flow conditions, the allowable velocity in storm sewers is to be no less than 0.80 m/s and no greater than 6.0 m/s;
- For the 100-year storm and for all roads, the maximum depth of water (static and/or dynamic) on streets, rear yards, public space and parking areas shall not exceed 0.35 m at the gutter;
- The major system shall be designed with sufficient capacity to allow the excess runoff of a 100-year storm to be conveyed within the public right-of-way ROW, or adjacent to the ROW, provided the water level does not touch any part of the building envelope; must remain below all building openings during the stress test event (100-year + 20%); and must maintain 15 cm vertical clearance between spill elevation on the street and the ground elevation at the nearest building envelope;

- Flow across road intersections shall not be permitted for minor storms (generally 5-year or less);
- When catchbasins are installed in rear yards, safe overland flow routes are to be provided to allow the release of excess flows from such areas. A minimum of 30 cm of vertical clearance is required between the rear yard spill elevation and the ground elevation at the adjacent building envelope; and
- The product of the maximum flow depths on streets and maximum flow velocity must be less than 0.60 m<sup>2</sup>/s on all roads.

### 5.3.1 Quality Control

As per the **Jock River SWS**, Enhanced quality treatment will be provided for stormwater runoff from the subject property, corresponding to a long-term average Total Suspended Solid removal efficiency of 80%, as described by the MECP prescribed treatment levels. This will be achieved via the proposed EES system installations (where possible) and OGS unit(s) for all other areas. The location/details of the OGS units near the SWM pond inlet can be seen in 'Storm Drainage Plan' Drawing No. 88 and SWM Pond Drawings No. 77/79 found in **Appendix D**.

The **BSUEA MSS** reviewed the quality control aspects of the proposed EES installations. Section 5.5.1.3 of the **MSS** concludes that based on the EES sizing for the 22mm rainfall (i.e. 95<sup>th</sup> percentile rainfall event) the storage requirements satisfies the requirements for water quality control per the MECP land uses and further downstream control measures would not be required.

#### 5.3.1.1 EES Infiltration Targets

As a part of the **BSUEA MSS** it was determined that pre-development infiltration within the study area accounted for 40% of the overall site's water budget. The City and RVCA determined that pre-development infiltration levels should be maintained under post-development conditions and that the infiltration should be provided across the development and not simply concentrated to one or two locations.

The EES is intended to capture frequent storm events and the initial "first flush" of large storm events by trapping flow in the perforated pipe sub drain and surrounding media. It is also intended to infiltrate runoff from frequent events into the surrounding soils, while runoff from larger events will overtop the capacity of the EES system and would then overflow to the conventional storm sewer system above

As specified by the Master Servicing Study, the proposed development should infiltrate 40% of the annual runoff. As the hourly rainfall data used in this simulation does not extend the full year, the infiltration target for this analysis has been assumed to be 40% of the average simulated rainfall volume (552.0 mm), which is calculated to be 220.8mm or 59,744 m<sup>3</sup> based on the study area. See the **JFSA LID Analysis** for full details.

### 5.3.2 Quantity Control – Dry Pond

The **BSUEA MSS** currently shows a stormwater pond servicing scenario on each of The Ridge and Brazeau Lands outside of the urban development area (refer to attached '*Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area – Master Storm Drainage Plan EES*') drawing from the **BSUEA MSS** for illustration). However, this two pond concept was proposed in the **BSUEA MSS** due to the desire at that time in order to not have the two properties 'linked' and therefore they would not be dependent upon one another in order to advance development.

As noted in prior sections of this report, the two properties have now coordinated servicing strategies to the benefit of both properties, as well as the City, as follows (refer to the Storm Drainage Area Plan and Pond Plan in **Appendix D**):

- The single pond option will be a dry facility with OGS units to treat stormwater requiring treatment. This is in line with the **MSS**;
- If a pond was proposed within the Brazeau Lands location shown in the **MSS**, it would have required a large box culvert outlet in order to convey emergency flow out to Borrisokane Road due to topography constraints. Based on an increase in elevation downstream of that outlet, the emergency flows could not be conveyed overland. With the single pond concept on the Drummond Lands, a box culvert would no longer be required due to the more suitable topography at the Drummond outlet and the associated availability of emergency relief;
- A single pond option keeps more infrastructure within the new development areas and minimizes infrastructure proposed within the Borrisokane Road right-of-way (ROW);
- In accordance with the City's typical preference, there will be a reduction in maintenance costs with one less facility to manage.

Similar to the changes associated with the sanitary outlet revision, the only impacted properties are those proponents that are directly benefitting from the changes and would be considered a Minor Change per Section 11.1.1 of the **BSUEA MSS**.

As noted in the **Jock River SWS**, quantity control is not required for the Jock River; however, based on past reports (**BSUEA MSS** and Existing Condition Report), the limited capacity of the ditch infrastructure along Borrisokane Road will require that the stormwater management facility provide a storage volume for quantity control. Any infrastructure upgrades or adjustments relating to the Borrisokane Road ROW will require appropriate permits and approvals from the Ministry of Transportation until such time as the ongoing process for the transfer of the roadway to be under the jurisdiction of the City of Ottawa is completed.

### 5.3.2.1 Erosion Targets – Borrisokane Road ROW

As requested by City staff an erosion assessment has been completed for the Borrisokane Road ditch outlet. JFSA has prepared a technical memorandum under separate cover entitled “*Borrisokane Ditch Erosion Assessment: The Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision*” (June 2020) which reviewed the pond outlet for the site (the west ditch of Borrisokane Road north of Cambrian Road). The study concluded that the critical erosion velocity of the receiver is approximately 1.2 m/s which was then converted to a critical discharge threshold using a 1D HEC-RAS model of the ditch which determined that the threshold ranges from 4.20 m<sup>3</sup>/s to 7.9 m<sup>3</sup>/s for the middle and lower reaches of the ditch. From JFSA’s hydrologic modelling of the ditch, under proposed conditions, the peak flow is assessed at 3.82 m<sup>3</sup>/s for the 100-year 24-hour SCS event which is lower than the existing threshold range determined.

## 5.4 Stormwater Management Design

As shown in the *Storm Drainage Area Plan*, the proposed stormwater management design consists of OGS units for quality control and an end-of-line dry SWM pond for quantity control prior to discharge along Borrisokane Road. The pond will be located within the portion of the Drummond quarry land that is between the future Drummond residential area to be developed (within the urban boundary) and Borrisokane Road. The facility will be sized to meet the required level of quantity control based on a restricted outflow of 1,300 L/s as noted in Section 5.2. See the ***JFSA Pond Report*** under separate cover for full details of the SWM pond design.

In accordance with the Paterson ***Hydrogeological Review*** (under separate cover) for the area of the pond, the bottom elevation has been set at an elevation of 96.00m and will be lined as required to mitigate the inflow of perched groundwater in the area due to seasonal conditions.

The SWM pond will outlet to the Borrisokane Road roadside ditch. It is proposed that there will be a new 900mm/1200mm storm sewer installation along Borrisokane Road which extends northward to the vicinity of Cambrian Road where it discharges to the western roadside ditch. The proposed alignment was submitted via the City’s Municipal Consent process at the City’s request. No significant concerns were raised with the proposal.

### 5.4.1 Borrisokane Road – Ministry of Transportation Requirements

Borrisokane Road, along the frontage of The Ridge development area and northwards to Cambrian Road, is currently owned by, and under the jurisdiction of, the Ministry of Transportation. As such, any proposed underground stormwater infrastructure or grading/landscaping will require permits to facilitate the design and implementation of those works until such time that the process underway to transfer jurisdiction to the City of Ottawa is complete. We are working directly with MTO for the required permitting.

#### Culverts:

For any stormwater flows outletting to any existing, or new, Borrisokane Road ROW culverts the stormwater management reporting will evaluate peak flow rates, velocities and headwater levels at pre- and post-development conditions for design and regulatory storms.

#### Ditches:

For any stormwater flows outletting to existing Borrisokane Road ROW ditches, the stormwater management reporting will evaluate peak flow rates, velocities and depth of flow at pre- and post-development conditions for design and regulatory storms.

#### Inlet Control Devices:

Insofar as the Ministry has indicated that they do not recognize any benefit from the attenuation of storm water runoff from inlet control devices. In the circumstance where on-site SWM measures do not operate as intended water from the pond will spill to the Borrisokane roadside ditch via a reinforced grassed emergency spillway as shown in the 'SWM Pond' Drawing No. 76.

### 5.5 Proposed Minor System

The subject property will be serviced by an internal gravity storm sewer system that follows the local road network and servicing easements as required. The drainage is conveyed within the underground piped sewer system to the proposed SWM pond with select areas of local streets that will have the EES installed to achieve infiltration targets.

Street catchbasins will collect drainage from the streets and front yards, while rear yard catchbasins will capture drainage from backyards. Perforated catch basin leads will be provided in rear yards, to add to the infiltration network, except the last segment where it connects to the right-of-way which will be solid pipe, per City standards.

The preliminary rational method design of the minor system captures drainage for storm events up to and including the 2-year (local) and 5-year (collector) event assuming the use of inlet control devices (ICD) for all catchbasins within the subject property. The peak design flows are calculated based on an average predicted runoff coefficient (C-value) ranging from 0.71 to 0.54 for most of the development area (see storm design sheet in **Appendix D** for details. The storm system has also been sized to consider the potential for future commercial lands to the west where required.

The following table summarizes the standards that will be employed in the detailed design of the storm sewer network. The drainage area information can be found in the *Storm Drainage Plans* and rational method design sheets provided in **Appendix D**.

**Table 3: Storm Sewer Design Criteria**

<b>Design Parameter</b>	<b>Value</b>
Minor System Design Return Period	1:2 yr (PIEDTB-2016-01) for local roads, without ponding 1:5 yr for collector roads, without ponding
Major System Design Return Period	1:100 year
Intensity Duration Frequency Curve (IDF) 2-year storm event: A=732.951   B=6.199   C=0.810 5-year storm event: A = 998.071   B = 6.053   C = 0.814	$i = \frac{A}{(t_c + B)^C}$
Minimum Time of Concentration	10 minutes
Rational Method	$Q = CiA$
Storm sewers are to be sized employing the Manning's Equation	$Q = \frac{1}{n} AR^{2/3} S^{1/2}$
Runoff coefficient for paved and roof areas	0.9
Runoff coefficient for landscaped areas	0.2
Minimum Sewer Size	250 mm diameter
Minimum Manning's 'n' for pipe flow	0.013
Minimum Depth of Cover	1.5 m from crown of sewer to grade
Minimum Full Flowing Velocity	0.8 m/s
Maximum Full Flowing Velocity	6.0 m/s
Clearance from 100-Year Hydraulic Grade Line to Building Opening	0.30 m
Max. Allowable Flow Depth on Municipal Roads	35 cm above gutter (PIEDTB-2016-01)
Extent of Major System	Contained within the ROW, or adjacent to the ROW, provided that the water level not touch any part of the building envelope and remains below the lowest building opening during the stress test event (100-year + 20%) and 15cm vertical clearance is maintained between spill elevation on the street and the ground elevation at the building envelope (PIEDTB-2016-01)
Stormwater Management Model	DDSWMM (release 2.1), SWMHYMO (v. 5.02)
Model Parameters	Fo = 76.2 mm/hr, Fc = 13.2 mm/hr, DCAY = 4.14/hr, D.Stor.Imp. = 1.57 mm, D.Stor.Per. = 4.67 mm
Imperviousness	Based on runoff coefficient (C) where Percent Imperviousness = (C - 0.2) / 0.7 x 100%.
Design Storms	Chicago 3-hour Design Storms and 24-hour SCS Type II Design Storms. Max. Intensity averaged over 10 minutes.
Historical Events	July 1st, 1979, August 4th, 1988 and August 8th, 1996
Climate Change Street Test	20% increase in the 100-year, 3-hour Chicago storm
<b>Design Parameter</b>	<b>Value</b>
<i>Extracted from City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, October 2012, and ISSU,</i>	

## 5.6 Quality Control (OGS Units)

Enhanced quality treatment for the development, corresponding to a long-term average Total Suspended Solid removal efficiency of 80%, will be achieved via the proposed EES system installations and two OGS unit(s). The location/details of the OGS units near the SWM pond inlet can be seen in 'Storm Drainage Plan' Drawing No. 88 and SWM Pond Drawings No. 77/79 found in **Appendix D** along with the details of the OGS unit sizing provided by Contech. The units have been configured as off-line units to allow for the bypass of larger flows.

## 5.7 Hydraulic Grade Line Analysis

A detailed hydraulic grade line (HGL) modelling analysis has been completed for the proposed system based on the 100-year 3-hour Chicago, 12-hour SCS, and 24-hour SCS design storms, including historical design storms and climate change stress test as required. The HGL is provided in the plan and profile drawings for the subdivision and details of the modelling can be found in the **JFSA SWM Report**.

## 5.8 Proposed Major System

Major system conveyance, or overland flow (OLF), is provided to accommodate flows in excess of the minor system capacity. OLF is accommodated by generally storing stormwater up to the 100-year design event in road sags then routing additional surface flow along the road network and service easements towards the proposed drainage features to the Jock River, as shown in the *Storm Drainage Plans*. Stormwater ultimately discharges to the Borrisokane Road ROW which will require appropriate permits and approvals from the Ministry of Transportation if the process to change the jurisdiction to the City of Ottawa does not occur.

## 5.9 Stormwater Servicing Conclusions

The stormwater runoff is designed to be captured by an internal gravity sewer system that is to convey flows to an end-of-line dry SWM pond facility and OGS units for the quality control treatment of stormwater flows that originate from collector and arterial roadways due to City salting procedures. An Enhanced Level of protection will be provided for stormwater runoff from the subject property before ultimately being discharged to the Jock River. Quantity control is not required for the Jock River, notwithstanding, some quantity control by on-site and SWM pond storage will be provided due to downstream infrastructure constraints.

Infiltration targets noted in the MSS will be achieved via the installation of the EES system within local ROWs which will also provide Enhanced Level quality control as detailed in the **MSS**.

## 6.0 PROPOSED GRADING

The grading design includes a saw-toothed road design with varying road grades in order to maximize available surface storage for management of flows up to the 100-year design event where possible. The proposed site grading has also been developed to optimize earthworks and provide major system conveyance to the end-of-line facility which eventually outlets to the Borrisokane Road ROW and then to the Jock River. Roadway connections to the future New Greenbank Road will be coordinated with that future design based on the Environmental Assessment Study profile for that roadway. Reduced size grading plans are found in **Appendix E** in order to provide an overview context for the proposed grading.

The geotechnical review of the site makes note of the significant grade raises that will be found within the development area. No grade raise restrictions are indicated for the site. However, an extensive earthworks program is being undertaken which will be continuously monitored by the geotechnical consultant in order to ensure that appropriate fill material, placement, and compaction are provided throughout the property. The monitoring program is based on the detailed grading proposed and will ultimately be reviewed and signed off by a licensed Geotechnical Engineer. Any grading onto adjacent properties has been coordinated with adjacent landowners for permissions and retaining walls will be implemented where required.

## 7.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Soil erosion occurs naturally and is a function of soil type, climate and topography. The extent of erosions losses is exaggerated during construction where the vegetation has been removed and the top layer of soil is disturbed.

- Erosion and sediment controls must be in place during construction. The following recommendations to the contractor will be included in contract documents.
- Limit extent of exposed soils at any given time.
- Re-vegetate exposed areas as soon as possible.
- Minimize the area to be cleared and grubbed.
- Protect exposed slopes with plastic or synthetic mulches.
- Install silt fence to prevent sediment from entering existing ditches.
- No refueling or cleaning of equipment near existing watercourses.
- Provide sediment traps and basins during dewatering.
- Install filter cloth between catch basins and frames.
- Installation of mud mats at construction accesses.

## 7.1 EES Protection During Construction

From the *Low Impact Development Stormwater Management Planning and Design Guide* prepared by CVC and TRCA (ver 1.0, 2010):

- Prior to site works, the location of LIDs should be marked and vehicles are to avoid the area other than during the installation of the LID. Drainage not to be directed to the LID;
- To minimize siltation in the newly installed EES system, both the upstream and downstream ends of the EES system should be plugged immediately during the construction phase. The upstream plug is to be removed at approximately an occupancy of 80% similar to the Quinn's Pointe development;
- Upland drainage areas need to be properly stabilized with vegetation as soon as possible in order to reduce sediment loads;
- The facility should be excavated to design dimensions from the side using a backhoe or excavator. The base of the facility should be level or match the slope of the above storm sewer;
- The bottom of the facility should be scarified to improve infiltration; and
- Geotextile fabric should be correctly installed to optimize system function. When laying the geotextile, the width should include sufficient material to compensate for perimeter irregularities in the facility and a 150mm minimum top overlap.

## 8.0 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This report provides details on the planned on-site municipal services for the subject property and demonstrates that adequate municipal infrastructure capacity for the planned development of the subject property:

- The subject lands have been reviewed by the **BSUEA MSS** and has shown that water supply to the property can be provided. An analysis completed by GeoAdvice also documents the water supply network and results. The network will be expanded through neighboring properties to enhance/meet the water demands of the proposed development as adjacent properties are also developed.
- Sanitary service is to be provided to the subject property via connection to the sanitary sewer located along Cambrian Road through the Future Greenbank Road ROW as per the **MSS**. With the inclusion of the subject property, the existing downstream sewers have sufficient capacity to accommodate the subject property's proposed sanitary flows.

- Stormwater service is to be provided by capturing stormwater runoff via an internal gravity sewer system that will convey flows to a proposed end-of-line dry SWM pond facility for quantity control. Quality control will be provided for arterial and collector roadway (and select local roadway) drainage via the use of OGS units to an Enhanced Level of protection (80% TSS removal) prior to discharge to the SWM Pond. Quality control for local streets will be provided via the proposed Etobicoke Exfiltration System as documented in the **MSS**, as well as within the OGS units downstream. Quantity control is not required for the Jock River, however, some quantity control by on-site and SWM pond storage will be provided due to downstream infrastructure constraints. An erosion threshold assessment has been completed by JFSA for the Borrisokane Road west side ditch north of Cambrian Road (pond outlet) and has confirmed that the projected flows are lower than the threshold determined.
- As suggested in the **BSUEA MSS** the infiltration will be achieved via use of the preferred EES system. The JFSA reporting demonstrates that the required infiltration targets are met.
- Erosion and sediment control measures will be implemented and maintained throughout construction.
- The design of The Ridge has been completed in general conformance with the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines and criteria presented in other background study documents.

Prepared by,  
David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.



Per: Kevin L. Murphy, P.Eng.





# Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis Brazeau Lands

## Final Report

**Prepared for:**

David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.  
120 Iber Road, Unit 103  
Stittsville, ON K2S 1E9

**Prepared by:**

GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.  
Unit 203, 2502 St. John's Street  
Port Moody, BC V3H 2B4

**Submission Date:** July 28, 2020

**Contact:** Mr. Werner de Schaetzen, Ph.D., P.Eng.

**Project:** 2019-091-DSE

Copyright © 2020 GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.

Project ID: 2019-091-DSE

Page | 1





## Document History and Version Control

Revision No.	Date	Document Description	Revised By	Reviewed By
R0	November 7, 2019	Draft	Ben Loewen	Werner de Schaetzen
R1	December 20, 2019	Final	Ben Loewen	Werner de Schaetzen
R2	June 10, 2020	Updated Draft	Ferdinand de Schoutheete	Werner de Schaetzen
R3	July 28, 2020	Final	Ferdinand de Schoutheete	Werner de Schaetzen

### Confidentiality and Copyright

This document was prepared by GeoAdvice Engineering Inc. for David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd. The material in this document reflects the best judgment of GeoAdvice in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. GeoAdvice accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decision made or actions based on this document. Information in this document is to be considered the intellectual property of GeoAdvice Engineering Inc. in accordance with Canadian copyright law.

### Statement of Qualifications and Limitations

This document represents GeoAdvice Engineering Inc. best professional judgment based on the information available at the time of its completion and as appropriate for the project scope of work. Services performed in developing the content of this document have been conducted in a manner consistent with that level and skill ordinarily exercised by a member of the engineering profession currently practicing under similar conditions. No warranty, express or implied is made.

Project ID: 2019-091-DSE

Page | 2



ENGINEERS &  
GEOSCIENTISTS  
BRITISH COLUMBIA





# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Modeling Considerations .....</b>	<b>6</b>
2.1	Water Main Configuration .....	6
2.2	Elevations .....	6
2.3	Consumer Demands .....	6
2.4	Fire Flow Demand .....	8
2.5	Boundary Conditions .....	9
<b>3</b>	<b>Hydraulic Capacity Design Criteria .....</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1	Pipe Characteristics .....	10
3.2	Pressure Requirements .....	10
<b>4</b>	<b>Hydraulic Capacity Analysis .....</b>	<b>11</b>
4.1	Development Pressure Analysis .....	11
4.2	Development Fire Flow Analysis .....	12
<b>5</b>	<b>Other Servicing Considerations .....</b>	<b>14</b>
5.1	Water Supply Security .....	14
5.2	Valves .....	14
5.3	Hydrants .....	15
<b>6</b>	<b>Conclusions .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Appendix A</b>	<b>Domestic Water Demand Calculations and Allocation</b>	
<b>Appendix B</b>	<b>FUS Fire Flow Calculations and Allocation</b>	
<b>Appendix C</b>	<b>Boundary Conditions</b>	
<b>Appendix D</b>	<b>Pipe and Junction Model Inputs</b>	
<b>Appendix E</b>	<b>MHD and PHD Model Results</b>	
<b>Appendix F</b>	<b>MDD+FF Model Results</b>	



## 1 Introduction

GeoAdvice Engineering Inc. (“GeoAdvice”) was retained by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd. (“DSEL”) to size the proposed water main network for the Brazeau Lands development (“Development”) in the City of Ottawa, ON (“City”).

Under existing conditions, the development will be serviced by the Barrhaven pressure zone; however, in the future, it will be serviced by pressure zone 3C.

There are 347 single detached dwellings, 279 traditional townhomes and 1 park serviced as part of the development.

The Brazeau Lands development will have three (3) connections to the City water distribution system:

- Connection 1: Apolune Street and Cambrian Road;
- Connection 2: Jackdaw Avenue and Future Greenbank Road; and
- Connection 3: Dundonald Drive and Future Greenbank Road.

The development site is shown in **Figure 1.1** on the following page, with the final recommended pipe diameters.

This report describes the assumptions and results of the hydraulic modeling and capacity analysis using InfoWater (Innovyze), a GIS water distribution system modeling and management software application.

The results presented in this memo are based on the analysis of steady state simulations. The predicted available fire flows, as calculated by the hydraulic model, represent the flow available in the water main while maintaining a residual pressure of 20 psi. No extended period simulations were completed in this analysis to assess the water quality or to assess the hydraulic impact on storage and pumping.

**Connection #1  
Cambrian Road**

**Legend**

- Junction
- ⊔ Connection Point
- Pipe Diameter**
- 200 mm
- 250 mm
- 300 mm

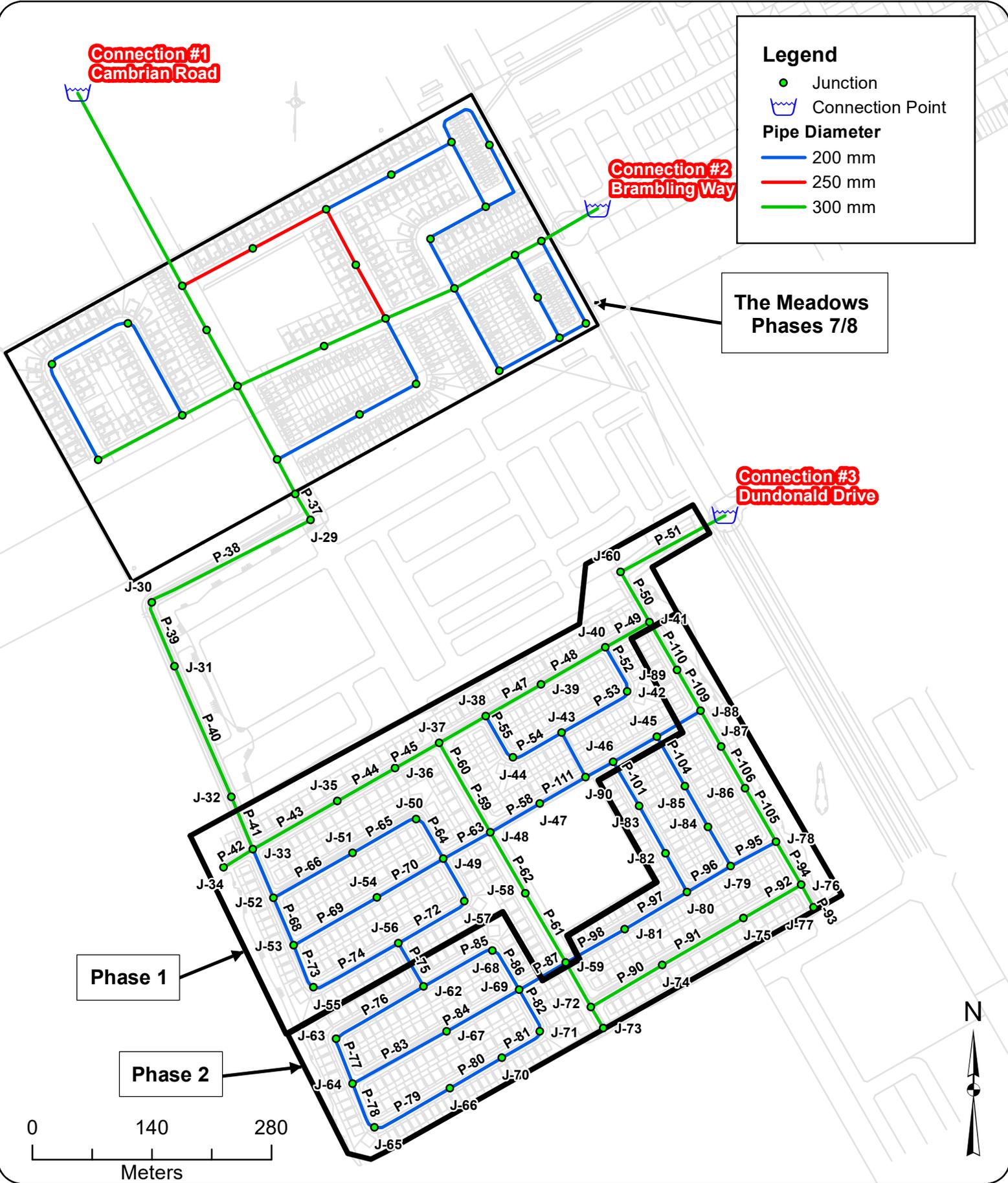
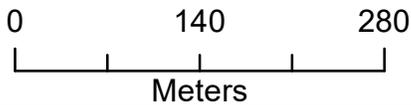
**Connection #2  
Brambling Way**

**The Meadows  
Phases 7/8**

**Connection #3  
Dundonald Drive**

**Phase 1**

**Phase 2**



GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.

Project: **Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis of the Brazeau Lands**  
 Client: **David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.**  
 Date: **June 2020**  
 Created by: **BL**  
 Reviewed by: **WdS**

DISCLAIMER: GeoAdvice does not warrant in any way the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map. Field verification of the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map is the sole responsibility of the user.

**Brazeau Lands Site  
Layout and Connection  
Points**

**Figure 1.1**



## 2 Modeling Considerations

### 2.1 Water Main Configuration

The water main network was modeled based on the drawing prepared by DSEL (1030\_Gen\_Rev4.dwg) and provided to GeoAdvice on June 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2020.

### 2.2 Elevations

Elevations of the modeled junctions were assigned according to a site grading plan prepared by DSEL (1030\_Grad\_Rev4.dwg) and provided to GeoAdvice on June 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2020.

### 2.3 Consumer Demands

Demand factors used for this analysis were taken according to the City of Ottawa 2010 Design Guidelines *Table 4.2 Consumption Rate for Subdivisions of 501 to 3,000 Persons*. Population densities were assigned according to *Table 4.1 Per Unit Populations* from the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines. A summary of these tables highlighting relevant data for this development is shown in **Table 2.1** below.

**Table 2.1: City of Ottawa Demand Factors**

Demand Type	Amount	Units
<b>Average Day Demand</b>		
Residential	350	L/c/d
Park	28,000	L/ha/d
<b>Maximum Daily Demand</b>		
Residential	2.5 x avg. day	L/c/d
Park	1.5 x avg. day	L/ha/d
<b>Peak Hour Demand</b>		
Residential	2.2 x max. day	L/c/d
Park	1.8 x max. day	L/ha/d
<b>Minimum Hour Demand</b>		
Residential	0.5 x avg. day	L/c/d
Park	0.5 x avg. day	L/ha/d

**Table 2.2** and **Table 2.4** summarize the residential water demand calculations for the Brazeau Lands development.



**Table 2.2: Development Population and Demand Calculations – Phase 1**

Dwelling Type	Number of Units	Persons Per Unit*	Population	Average Day Demand (L/s)	Maximum Day Demand (L/s)	Peak Hour Demand (L/s)	Minimum Hour Demand (L/s)
Single Detached	172	3.4	585	2.37	5.92	13.03	1.18
Traditional Townhome	133	2.7	360	1.46	3.65	8.02	0.73

\*City of Ottawa Design Guidelines

**Table 2.3: Development Population and Demand Calculations – Phases 1&2**

Dwelling Type	Number of Units	Persons Per Unit*	Population	Average Day Demand (L/s)	Maximum Day Demand (L/s)	Peak Hour Demand (L/s)	Minimum Hour Demand (L/s)
Single Detached	347	3.4	1,180	4.78	11.95	26.29	2.39
Traditional Townhome	279	2.7	754	3.05	7.64	16.80	1.53

\*City of Ottawa Design Guidelines

**Table 2.6** summarizes the non-residential water demand calculations for the Brazeau Lands development (included in both Phase 1 and Phases 1&2).

**Table 2.4: Non-Residential Demand Calculations**

Land Use Type	Area (ha)	Average Day Demand (L/s)	Maximum Day Demand (L/s)	Peak Hour Demand (L/s)	Minimum Hour Demand (L/s)
Park	1.72	0.56	0.84	1.51	0.28

**Table 2.5** summarizes the demands for the Meadows Phases 7/8 subdivision development located north of the Brazeau Lands and downstream of Connections 1 and 2 (accounted for in the HGLs provided by the City in the boundary conditions request).



**Table 2.5: The Meadows Phases 7/8**

Average Day Demand (L/s)	Maximum Day Demand (L/s)	Peak Hour Demand (L/s)	Minimum Hour Demand (L/s)
6.20	13.50	28.50	3.10

Demands were grouped into demand polygons then uniformly distributed to the model nodes located within each polygon. Detailed calculations of demands as well as the illustrated allocation areas are shown in **Appendix A**.

## 2.4 Fire Flow Demand

Fire flow calculations were completed for all dwelling types in accordance with the Fire Underwriters Survey's (FUS) Water Supply for Public Fire Protection Guideline (1999) and City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-02 as summarized in **Appendix B**.

All the single detached dwellings have a minimum separation of 10 m between the backs of adjacent units and are, therefore, subject to the 10,000 L/min (167 L/s) cap outlined in City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02.

Most of the traditional townhouse dwellings comply with the City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02 and are, therefore, subject to the 10,000 L/min (167 L/s) cap.

The traditional townhouse dwellings located on Blocks 168 and 384 do not have a minimum separation of 10 m between the backs of adjacent units and therefore do not comply with the provisions under the City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02. The required fire flow for those blocks were calculated to be 167 L/s based on the Fire Underwriters Survey's (FUS) Water Supply for Public Fire Protection Guideline (1999). The agreement of this calculation with the City of Ottawa cap of 167 L/s is purely coincidental.

At this time, there is not enough information available to calculate the required fire flow of the park. As such, a required fire flow of 250 L/s was assumed for the park. This is a typical, conservative value for similar land use.

Fire flow simulations were completed at each model node in the Brazeau development. The locations of nodes do not necessarily represent hydrant locations.

Detailed FUS fire flow calculations as well as the illustrated spatial allocation of the required fire flows are shown in **Appendix B**.



## 2.5 Boundary Conditions

The boundary conditions were provided by the City of Ottawa in the form of Hydraulic Grade Line (HGL) at the following locations:

- Connection 1: Apolune Street and Cambrian Road;
- Connection 2: Jackdaw Avenue and Future Greenbank Road; and
- Connection 3: Dundonald Drive and Future Greenbank Road.

The above connection points are illustrated in **Figure 1.1**.

Boundary conditions were provided for Peak Hour, Maximum Day plus Fire and Minimum Hour (high pressure check) conditions.

Under existing conditions, the Brazeau Lands development will be serviced by the Barrhaven pressure zone; however, in the future, it will be serviced by pressure zone 3C. As such, boundary conditions were provided under the existing and future pressure zone configurations.

In total, two (2) sets of boundary conditions were provided by the City and can be found in **Appendix C**.

**The boundary conditions for the existing pressure zone configuration are more conservative. As such, the results presented in this report are based on the boundary conditions for the existing pressure zone configuration.**

**Table 2.6** summarizes the boundary conditions used to size the Brazeau Lands water network.

**Table 2.6: Existing Boundary Conditions**

Condition	Connection 1 HGL (m)	Connection 2 HGL (m)	Connection 3 HGL (m)
<b>Min Hour (max. pressure)</b>	156.4	156.4	156.4
<b>Peak Hour (min. pressure)</b>	135.7	135.6	135.7
<b>Max Day + Fire Flow (167 L/s)</b>	144.0	141.2	142.0
<b>Max Day + Fire Flow (250 L/s)</b>	135.4	129.9	131.5



### 3 Hydraulic Capacity Design Criteria

#### 3.1 Pipe Characteristics

Pipe characteristics of internal diameter (ID) and Hazen-Williams C factors were assigned in the model according to the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines for PVC water main material. Pipe characteristics used for the development are outlined in **Table 3.1** below.

**Table 3.1: Model Pipe Characteristics**

Nominal Diameter (mm)	ID PVC (mm)	Hazen Williams C-Factor (/)
200	204	110
250	250	110
300	297	120

#### 3.2 Pressure Requirements

As outlined in the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines, the generally accepted best practice is to design new water distribution systems to operate between 350 kPa (50 psi) and 480 kPa (70 psi). The maximum pressure at any point in the distribution system in occupied areas outside of the public right-of-way shall not exceed 552 kPa (80 psi). Pressure requirements are outlined in **Table 3.2**.

**Table 3.2: Pressure Requirements**

Demand Condition	Minimum Pressure		Maximum Pressure	
	(kPa)	(psi)	(kPa)	(psi)
Normal Operating Pressure (maximum daily flow)	350	50	480	70
Peak Hour Demand (minimum allowable pressure)	276	40	-	-
Maximum Fixture Pressure (Ontario Building Code)	-	-	552	80
Maximum Distribution Pressure (minimum hour check)	-	-	552	80
Maximum Day Plus Fire	140	20	-	-



## 4 Hydraulic Capacity Analysis

The proposed water mains within the development were sized to the minimum diameter which would satisfy the greater of maximum day plus fire and peak hour demand. Modeling was carried out for minimum hour, peak hour and maximum day plus fire flow using InfoWater. Only the existing pressure zone configuration was analyzed, since the boundary conditions are more conservative.

Detailed pipe and junction model input data can be found in **Appendix D**.

### 4.1 Development Pressure Analysis

Modeled service pressures for the development are summarized in **Table 4.1** below.

**Table 4.1: Summary of the Brazeau Lands Available Service Pressures**

Phase	Minimum Hour Demand Maximum Pressure	Peak Hour Demand Minimum Pressure
Phase 1	538 kPa (78 psi)	290 kPa (42 psi)
Phases 1&2	538 kPa (78 psi)	<b>262 kPa (38 psi)</b>

As outlined in the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines, the generally accepted best practice is to design new water distribution systems to operate between 350 kPa (50 psi) and 480 kPa (70 psi). The maximum pressure at any point in the distribution system in occupied areas outside of the public right-of-way shall not exceed 552 kPa (80 psi).

Low pressures are predicted at junctions J-66, J-70, J-71, J-72, J-73, J-74, J-75, J-76 and J-77 under peak hour demand. Those low pressures are due to high elevations in the southern part of the Brazeau Lands development and are within 5% of the minimum allowable pressure of 276 kPa (40 psi). The future Zone 3C boundary conditions will provide an additional head of about seven (7) meters at each connection point, and will thus resolve the low PHD pressures at the southern part of the Brazeau Lands development.

Detailed pipe and junction result tables and maps can be found in **Appendix E**.



## 4.2 Development Fire Flow Analysis

A summary of the minimum available fire flows in the Brazeau Lands development is shown below in **Table 4.2**.

**Table 4.2: Summary of the Brazeau Lands Minimum Available Fire Flows**

Phase	Required Fire Flow	Minimum Available Flow	Junction ID
Phase 1	167 L/s	177 L/s	J-45
	250 L/s	249 L/s	J-47
Phases 1&2	167 L/s	194 L/s	J-66
	250 L/s	269 L/s	J-47

As shown in the table above, the available fire flow is greater than the required fire flow under both Phase 1 and Phases 1&2 conditions.

A summary of the residual pressures in the Brazeau Lands is shown below in **Table 4.3**. The minimum allowable pressure under fire flow conditions is 140 kPa (20 psi) at the location of the fire.



**Table 4.3: Summary of the Brazeau Lands Residual Pressures (MDD + FF)**

Phase	Maximum Residual Pressure	Average Residual Pressure	Minimum Residual Pressure
Phase 1	365 kPa (53 psi)	296 kPa (43 psi)	140 kPa (20 psi)
Phases 1&2	365 kPa (53 psi)	296 kPa (43 psi)	159 kPa (23 psi)

There is sufficient residual pressure at all the junctions within the Brazeau Lands development.

Detailed fire flow results and figures illustrating the fire flow results can be found in **Appendix F**.



## 5 Other Servicing Considerations

### 5.1 Water Supply Security

The City of Ottawa Design Guidelines allow single feed systems for developments up to a total average day demand of 50 m<sup>3</sup>/day and require two (2) feeds if the development exceeds 50 m<sup>3</sup>/day for supply security, according to Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02.

The Brazeau Lands services a total average day demand of 725 m<sup>3</sup>/day; as such, two (2) feeds are required.

### 5.2 Valves

No comment has been made in this technical memorandum with respect to exact placement of isolation valves within the distribution network for the Brazeau Lands other than to summarize the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines for number, location, and spacing of isolation valves:

- Tee intersection – two (2) valves
- Cross intersection – three (3) valves
- Valves shall be located 2 m away from the intersection
- 300 m spacing for 150 mm to 400 mm diameter valves
- Gate valves for 100 mm to 300 mm diameter mains
- Butterfly valves for 400 mm and larger diameter mains

Drain valves are not strictly required under the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines for water mains under 600 mm in diameter. The Guidelines indicate that “small diameter water mains shall be drained through hydrant via pumping if needed.”

Air valves are not strictly required under the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines for water mains up to and including 400 mm in diameter. The Guidelines indicate that air removal “can be accomplished by the strategic positioning of hydrant at the high points to remove the air or by installing or utilizing available 50 mm chlorination nozzles in 300 mm and 400 mm chambers.”

The detailed engineering drawings for the Brazeau Lands are expected to identify valves in accordance with the requirements noted above.



### 5.3 Hydrants

No comment has been made in this technical memorandum with respect to exact placement of hydrants within the distribution network for the Brazeau Lands other than to summarize the City of Ottawa Design Guidelines for maximum hydrant spacing:

- 125 m for single family unit residential areas on lots where frontage at the street line is 15 m or longer
- 110 m for single family unit residential areas on lots where frontage at the street line is less than 15 m and for residential areas zoned for row housing, doubles or duplexes
- 90 m for institutional, commercial, industrial, apartments and high-density areas

The detailed engineering drawings for the Brazeau Lands development are expected to identify hydrants in accordance with the requirements noted above.



## 6 Conclusions

The hydraulic capacity and modeling analysis of Phase 1 of the Brazeau Lands development yielded the following conclusions:

- The proposed water main network can deliver all domestic flows, with service pressures expected to range between 290 kPa (42 psi) and 538 kPa (78 psi).
- The proposed water main network is able to deliver fire flows to all junctions.
- Hydraulic modeling was only completed for the existing pressure zone configuration since the boundary conditions are more conservative.

The hydraulic capacity and modeling analysis of Phases 1&2 of the Brazeau Lands development yielded the following conclusions:

- The proposed water main network can deliver all domestic flows except for junctions J-66, J-70, J-71, J-72, J-73, J-74, J-75, J-76 and J-77, with service pressures expected to range between 262 kPa (38 psi) and 538 kPa (78 psi).
- The junctions with low pressures are due to high elevations in the southern part of the Brazeau Lands development and are within 5% of the minimum allowable pressure of 276 kPa (40 psi).
- The future Zone 3C boundary conditions will provide an additional head of about seven (7) meters at each connection point, and will thus resolve the low PHD pressures at the southern part of the Brazeau Lands development.
- The proposed water main network is able to deliver fire flows to all junctions.
- Hydraulic modeling was only completed for the existing pressure zone configuration since the boundary conditions are more conservative.



## Submission

Prepared by:

---

Ferdinand de Schoutheete  
Hydraulic Modeler / Project Engineer

Approved by:

July 28 2019  
Werner de Schaetzen

---

Werner de Schaetzen, Ph.D., P.Eng.  
Senior Modeling Review / Project Manager



## Appendix A Domestic Water Demand Calculations and Allocation

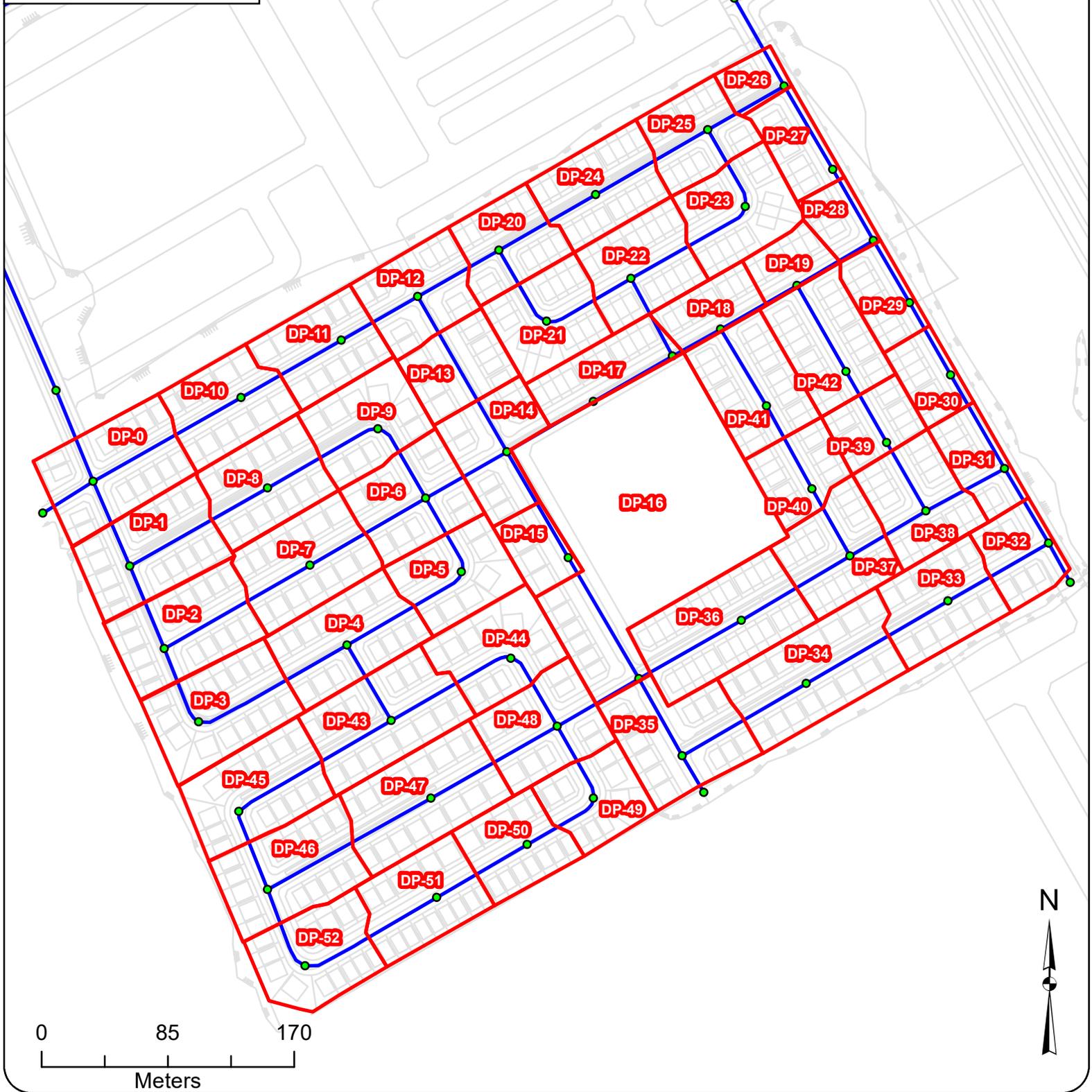


## Appendix A Domestic Water Demand Calculations and Allocation

### Legend

-  Junction
-  Connection Point
-  Water Main
-  Demand Polygon

Connection #3  
Dundonald Drive



GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.

Project: **Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis of the Brazeau Lands**  
Client: **David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.**  
Date: **June 2020**  
Created by: **BL**  
Reviewed by: **WdS**

DISCLAIMER: GeoAdvice does not warrant in any way the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map. Field verification of the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map is the sole responsibility of the user.

## Demand Allocation Phases 1&2

### Figure A.1

## Consumer Water Demands

### Phase 1 Residential Demands

Dwelling Type	Number of Units	Population **		Average Day Demand			Max Day 2.5 x Avg. Day (L/s)	Fire Flow (L/s)	Peak Hour 2.2 x Max Day (L/s)	Min Hour 0.5 x Avg. Day (L/s)
		Persons per Unit	Population Per Dwelling Type	(L/c/d)	(L/d)	(L/s)				
Single Detached	172	3.4	585	350	204,750	2.37	5.92	167*	13.03	1.18
Traditional Townhome	133	2.7	360		126,000	1.46	3.65	167*	8.02	0.73
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>305</b>		<b>945</b>		<b>330,750</b>	<b>3.83</b>	<b>9.57</b>		<b>21.05</b>	<b>1.91</b>

### Phases 1&2 Residential Demands

Dwelling Type	Number of Units	Population **		Average Day Demand			Max Day 2.5 x Avg. Day (L/s)	Fire Flow (L/s)	Peak Hour 2.2 x Max Day (L/s)	Min Hour 0.5 x Avg. Day (L/s)
		Persons per Unit	Population Per Dwelling Type	(L/c/d)	(L/d)	(L/s)				
Single Detached	347	3.4	1,180	350	413,000	4.78	11.95	167*	26.29	2.39
Traditional Townhome	279	2.7	754		263,900	3.05	7.64	167*	16.80	1.53
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>626</b>		<b>1,934</b>		<b>676,900</b>	<b>7.83</b>	<b>19.59</b>		<b>43.09</b>	<b>3.92</b>

### Non Residential Demands

Property Type	Area (ha)	Average Day Demand			Max Day 1.5 x Avg. Day (L/s)	Fire Flow (L/s)	Peak Hour 1.8 x Max Day (L/s)	Min Hour 0.5 x Avg. Day (L/s)
		** (L/ha/d)	(L/d)	(L/s)				
Park w/ Splash Pad	1.72	28,000	48,160	0.56	0.84	250**	1.51	0.28
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1.72</b>		<b>48,160</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>0.84</b>		<b>1.51</b>	<b>0.28</b>

### The Meadows Phases 7/8

	ADD (L/s)	MDD (L/s)	PHD (L/s)	MHD (L/s)
Total Demand:	6.20	13.50	28.50	3.10

	ADD (L/s)	MDD (L/s)	PHD (L/s)	MHD (L/s)	
Without the Meadows Phases 7/8 Demands	Phase 1	4.39	10.41	22.56	2.19
	Phases 1&2	8.39	20.42	44.59	4.20

	ADD (L/s)	MDD (L/s)	PHD (L/s)	MHD (L/s)	
With the Meadows Phases 7/8 Demands	Phase 1	10.59	23.91	51.06	5.29
	Phases 1&2	14.59	33.92	73.09	7.30

\*Based on FUS fire flow calculation

\*\*Assumed based on similar information from previously completed projects, as agreed upon with DSEL

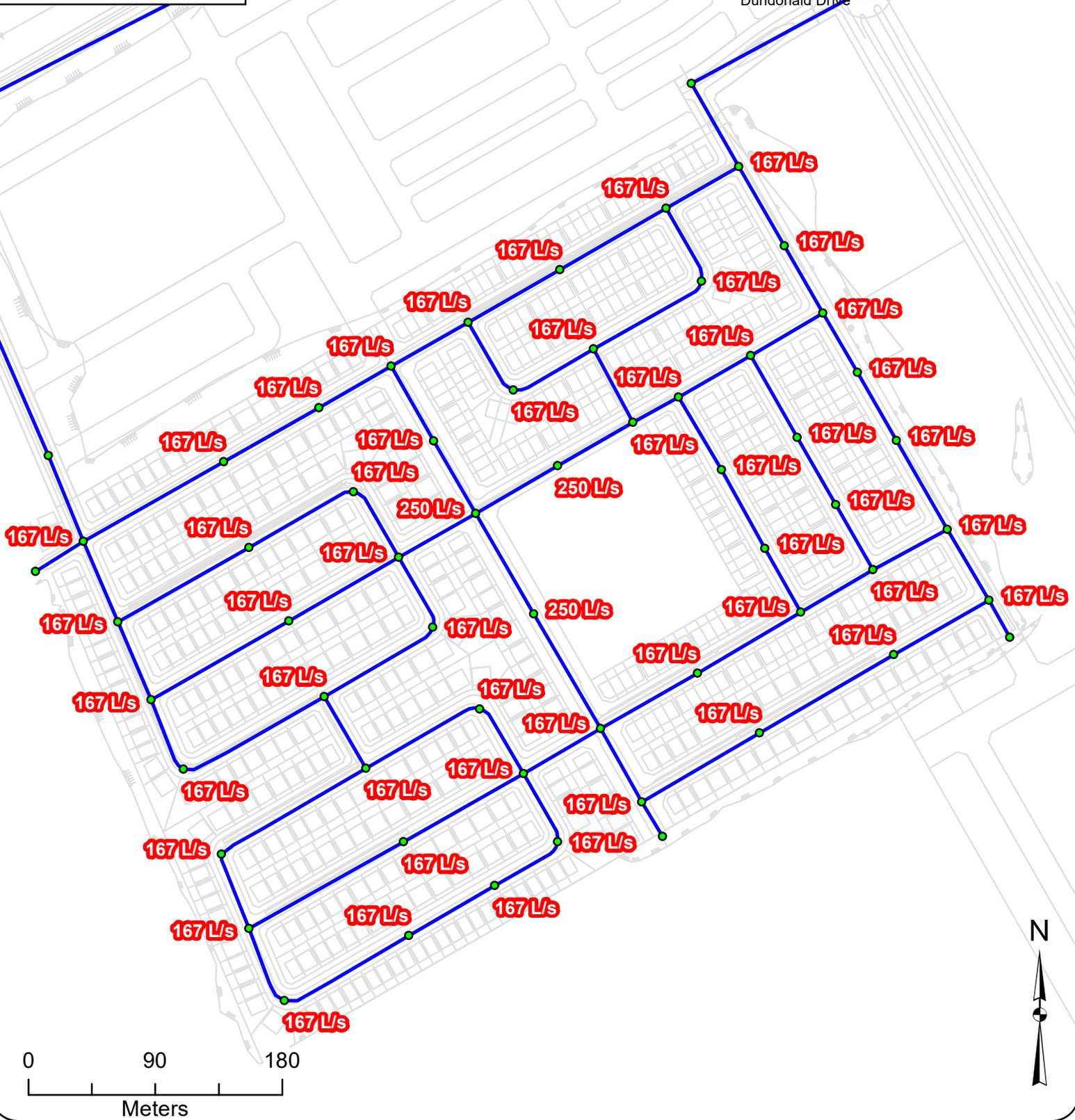


## Appendix B FUS Fire Flow Calculations and Allocation

**Legend**

- Junction
- ⊡ Connection Point
- Water Main

Connection #3  
Dundonald Drive



GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.

Project: **Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis of the Brazeau Lands**  
Client: **David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.**  
Date: **June 2020**  
Created by: **BL**  
Reviewed by: **WdS**

DISCLAIMER: GeoAdvice does not warrant in any way the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map. Field verification of the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map is the sole responsibility of the user.

**Required Fire Flow Phases 1&2**

**Figure B.1**

# FUS Required Fire Flow Calculation

Client: David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.

Project: 2019-091-DSE

Development: Brazeau Lands

Blocks 300-313, Single Detached

Zoning: Multi Family Residential

Date: November 6, 2019

Calculations Based on "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection", Fire Underwriters Survey, 1999.



**A. Type of Construction:** Wood Frame Construction

**B. Ground Floor Area:** 1927 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Note: ground floor area based on drawing provided to GeoAdvice on September 12, 2019.

**C. Number of Storeys:** 2  
 Note: all buildings, including adjacent buildings, assumed to be 2 storeys.

**D. Required Fire Flow\*:**  $F = 220C\sqrt{A}$   
 C: Coefficient related to the type of construction  
 A: Effective area  
 The total floor area in m<sup>2</sup> in the building being considered

Note: The single detached dwellings are separated by less than 3 m; therefore, they must be considered as one fire area. The combined area of 14 units is considered in this calculation.

$$C = 1.5$$

$$A = 3854 \text{ m}^2 \quad (\text{Combined area of 14 units})$$

$$F = 20,486 \text{ L/min} \quad D = 20,000 \text{ L/min}^*$$

**E. Occupancy**  
 Occupancy content hazard: Limited Combustible  
 -15 % of D -3,000 L/min  $E = 17,000 \text{ L/min}$

**F. Sprinkler Protection**  
 Automatic sprinkler protection: None  
 0 % of E 0 L/min  $F = 17,000 \text{ L/min}$

**G. Exposures**

Side	Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor - Adjacent Structure	Construction Type - Adjacent Structure	Exposure
West	20.1 to 30 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	8%
East	20.1 to 30 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	8%
North	10.1 to 20 m	Over 120 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	15%
South	20.1 to 30 m	Over 120 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	10%
<b>Total</b>				<b>41%</b>

$$\% \text{ of E } \quad + 6,970 \text{ L/min} \quad G = 23,970 \text{ L/min}$$

**H. Wood Shake Charge** No 0 L/min  $H = 23,970 \text{ L/min}$   
 For wood shingle or shake roofs

The required fire flow exceeds the cap in the City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02 4.2. The single detached dwellings comply with the provisions of the Bulletin; therefore, the required fire flow is:

<b>Total Fire Flow Required</b>	<b>10,000 L/min*</b>
	<b>167 L/s</b>
<b>Required Duration of Fire Flow</b>	<b>2 Hrs</b>
<b>Required Volume of Fire Flow</b>	<b>1,200 m<sup>3</sup></b>

\*Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

The Total Required Fire Flow for the Brazeau Lands development should be reviewed when drawings and site plans have been finalized. The Total Required Fire Flow may be reduced or increased depending on area, construction, occupancy, exposures, and level of sprinkler protection. If any of these items change the Total Required Fire Flow should be reviewed to determine the impact.

Consideration should be given for fire prevention during construction phases as the required fire flows during construction of buildings is substantially higher than after the buildings are occupied. This is due to exposed framing and inactive sprinkler systems. Fires starting in unprotected portion of buildings quickly become too strong for sprinkler systems in protected portion of buildings. As such, special precautions should be taken any time construction is occurring.

\* The amount and rate of water application required in firefighting to confine and control the fires possible in a building or group of buildings which comprise essentially the same fire area by virtue of immediate exposure.

\*\* Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

## Notes to calculations

Type of Construction	Coefficient	Unit
Wood Frame Construction	1.5	-
Ordinary Construction	1	-
Non-Combustible Construction	0.8	-
Fire Resistive Construction (< 2 hrs)	0.7	-
Fire Resistive Construction (> 2 hrs)	0.6	-

Occupancy Fire Hazard	Factor	Unit
Non-Combustible	-25	%
Limited Combustible	-15	%
Combustible	0	%
Free Burning	15	%
Rapid Burning	25	%

Sprinkler Protection	Factor	Unit
None	0	%
Automatic	-30	%
Automatic + Standard Supply	-40	%
Fully Supervised	-50	%
Fully Supervised + Fire Resistive	-70	%

Zoning
Single Family Residential
Multi Family Residential
Commercial
Institutional
Industrial

Wood Shake Charge	Factor	Unit
Yes	4000	L/min
No	0	L/min

Required Duration of Fire Flow	
Fire Flow Required (L/min)	Duration (hours)
2,000 or less	1.00
3000	1.25
4000	1.50
5000	1.75
6000	2.00
7000	2.00
8000	2.00
9000	2.00
10000	2.00
11000	2.25
12000	2.50
13000	2.75
14000	3.00
15000	3.25
16000	3.50
17000	3.75
18000	4.00
19000	4.25
20000	4.50
21000	4.75
22000	5.00
23000	5.25
24000	5.50
25000	5.75
26000	6.00
27000	6.25
28000	6.50
29000	6.75
30000	7.00
31000	7.25
32000	7.50
33000	7.75
34000	8.00
35000	8.25
36000	8.50
37000	8.75
38000	9.00
39000	9.25
40000 and over	9.50

## Notes to calculations

Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure	Construction of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure			
		Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Unprotected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Semi-Protected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Blank Wall
0.0 to 3 m	0-30 m-storeys	22%	21%	16%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	23%	22%	17%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	24%	23%	18%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	25%	24%	19%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	25%	25%	20%	0%
3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	17%	15%	11%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	18%	16%	12%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	19%	18%	14%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
10.1 to 20 m	0-30 m-storeys	12%	10%	7%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	13%	11%	8%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	14%	13%	10%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	15%	14%	11%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	15%	15%	12%	0%
20.1 to 30 m	0-30 m-storeys	8%	6%	4%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	8%	7%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	9%	8%	6%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	9%	7%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	8%	0%
30.1 to 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
Beyond 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
Fire Wall	0-30 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	31-60 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	61-90 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%

## Brazeau Lands - FUS Required Fire Flow Summary

Brazeau Lands	
Type of Construction	Wood Frame Construction
Construction Coefficient	1.5
Effective Total Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	3,854
Required Fire Flow (L/min)	20,000
Occupancy Charge	-15
Sprinkler Protection Reduction	0
Exposure (%)	
North (%)	8%
East (%)	8%
South (%)	15%
West (%)	10%
Total Exposure (%)	41%
Wood Shake Charge (L/min)	0
Total Required Fire Flow (L/min)	10,000
Total Required Fire Flow (L/s)	167

# FUS Required Fire Flow Calculation

Client: David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.

Project: 2019-091-DSE

Development: Brazeau Lands

Zoning: Multi Family Residential

Date: November 6, 2019

Blocks 173, Traditional Townhouse

Calculations Based on "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection", Fire Underwriters Survey, 1999.



**A. Type of Construction:** Wood Frame Construction

**B. Ground Floor Area:** 474 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Note: ground floor area based on drawing provided to GeoAdvice on September 12, 2019.

**C. Number of Storeys:** 2  
 Note: all buildings, including adjacent buildings, assumed to be 2 storeys.

**D. Required Fire Flow\*:**  $F = 220C\sqrt{A}$   
 C: Coefficient related to the type of construction  
 A: Effective area  
 The total floor area in m<sup>2</sup> in the building being considered

Note: The townhouse dwellings are separated by less than 3 m; therefore, they must be considered as one fire area. The combined area of 5 units is considered in this calculation.

$$C = \frac{1.5}{947 \text{ m}^2} \quad (\text{Combined area of 5 units})$$

$$F = 10,156 \text{ L/min} \quad D = 10,000 \text{ L/min}^*$$

**E. Occupancy**  
 Occupancy content hazard: Limited Combustible  
 -15 % of D -1,500 L/min  $E = 8,500 \text{ L/min}$

**F. Sprinkler Protection**  
 Automatic sprinkler protection: None  
 0 % of E 0 L/min  $F = 8,500 \text{ L/min}$

**G. Exposures**

Side	Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor - Adjacent Structure	Construction Type - Adjacent Structure	Exposure
West	3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	17%
East	3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	17%
North	10.1 to 20 m	61-90 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	14%
South	20.1 to 30 m	31-60 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	8%
<b>Total</b>				<b>56%</b>

$$\% \text{ of E } + 4,760 \text{ L/min} \quad G = 13,260 \text{ L/min}$$

**H. Wood Shake Charge** No 0 L/min  $H = 13,260 \text{ L/min}$   
 For wood shingle or shake roofs

The required fire flow exceeds the cap in the City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02 4.2. The townhouse dwellings comply with the provisions of the Bulletin; therefore, the required fire flow is:

<b>Total Fire Flow Required</b>	<b>10,000 L/min*</b>
	<b>167 L/s</b>
<b>Required Duration of Fire Flow</b>	<b>2 Hrs</b>
<b>Required Volume of Fire Flow</b>	<b>1,200 m<sup>3</sup></b>

\*Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

The Total Required Fire Flow for the Brazeau Lands development should be reviewed when drawings and site plans have been finalized. The Total Required Fire Flow may be reduced or increased depending on area, construction, occupancy, exposures, and level of sprinkler protection. If any of these items change the Total Required Fire Flow should be reviewed to determine the impact.

Consideration should be given for fire prevention during construction phases as the required fire flows during construction of buildings is substantially higher than after the buildings are occupied. This is due to exposed framing and inactive sprinkler systems. Fires starting in unprotected portion of buildings quickly become too strong for sprinkler systems in protected portion of buildings. As such, special precautions should be taken any time construction is occurring.

\* The amount and rate of water application required in firefighting to confine and control the fires possible in a building or group of buildings which comprise essentially the same fire area by virtue of immediate exposure.

\*\* Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

## Notes to calculations

Type of Construction	Coefficient	Unit
Wood Frame Construction	1.5	-
Ordinary Construction	1	-
Non-Combustible Construction	0.8	-
Fire Resistive Construction (< 2 hrs)	0.7	-
Fire Resistive Construction (> 2 hrs)	0.6	-

Occupancy Fire Hazard	Factor	Unit
Non-Combustible	-25	%
Limited Combustible	-15	%
Combustible	0	%
Free Burning	15	%
Rapid Burning	25	%

Sprinkler Protection	Factor	Unit
None	0	%
Automatic	-30	%
Automatic + Standard Supply	-40	%
Fully Supervised	-50	%
Fully Supervised + Fire Resistive	-70	%

Zoning
Single Family Residential
Multi Family Residential
Commercial
Institutional
Industrial

Wood Shake Charge	Factor	Unit
Yes	4000	L/min
No	0	L/min

Required Duration of Fire Flow	
Fire Flow Required (L/min)	Duration (hours)
2,000 or less	1.00
3000	1.25
4000	1.50
5000	1.75
6000	2.00
7000	2.00
8000	2.00
9000	2.00
10000	2.00
11000	2.25
12000	2.50
13000	2.75
14000	3.00
15000	3.25
16000	3.50
17000	3.75
18000	4.00
19000	4.25
20000	4.50
21000	4.75
22000	5.00
23000	5.25
24000	5.50
25000	5.75
26000	6.00
27000	6.25
28000	6.50
29000	6.75
30000	7.00
31000	7.25
32000	7.50
33000	7.75
34000	8.00
35000	8.25
36000	8.50
37000	8.75
38000	9.00
39000	9.25
40000 and over	9.50

## Notes to calculations

Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure	Construction of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure			
		Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Unprotected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Semi-Protected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Blank Wall
0.0 to 3 m	0-30 m-storeys	22%	21%	16%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	23%	22%	17%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	24%	23%	18%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	25%	24%	19%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	25%	25%	20%	0%
3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	17%	15%	11%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	18%	16%	12%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	19%	18%	14%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
10.1 to 20 m	0-30 m-storeys	12%	10%	7%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	13%	11%	8%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	14%	13%	10%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	15%	14%	11%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	15%	15%	12%	0%
20.1 to 30 m	0-30 m-storeys	8%	6%	4%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	8%	7%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	9%	8%	6%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	9%	7%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	8%	0%
30.1 to 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
Beyond 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
Fire Wall	0-30 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	31-60 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	61-90 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%

## Brazeau Lands - FUS Required Fire Flow Summary

Brazeau Lands	
Type of Construction	Wood Frame Construction
Construction Coefficient	1.5
Effective Total Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	947
Required Fire Flow (L/min)	10,000
Occupancy Charge	-15
Sprinkler Protection Reduction	0
Exposure (%)	
North (%)	17%
East (%)	17%
South (%)	14%
West (%)	8%
Total Exposure (%)	56%
Wood Shake Charge (L/min)	0
Total Required Fire Flow (L/min)	10,000
Total Required Fire Flow (L/s)	167

# FUS Required Fire Flow Calculation

Client: David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.

Project: 2019-091-DSE

Development: Brazeau Lands

Zoning: Multi Family Residential

Blocks 384, Traditional Townhouse

Date: November 6, 2019

Calculations Based on "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection", Fire Underwriters Survey, 1999.



**A. Type of Construction:** Wood Frame Construction

**B. Ground Floor Area:** 380 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Note: ground floor area based on drawing provided to GeoAdvice on September 12, 2019.

**C. Number of Storeys:** 2  
 Note: all buildings, including adjacent buildings, assumed to be 2 storeys.

**D. Required Fire Flow\*:**  $F = 220C\sqrt{A}$   
 C: Coefficient related to the type of construction  
 A: Effective area  
 The total floor area in m<sup>2</sup> in the building being considered

Note: The townhouse dwellings are separated by less than 3 m; therefore, they must be considered as one fire area. The combined area of 4 units is considered in this calculation.

$$C = 1.5$$

$$A = 760 \text{ m}^2 \quad (\text{Combined area of 4 units})$$

$$F = 9,095 \text{ L/min} \quad D = 9,000 \text{ L/min}^*$$

**E. Occupancy**  
 Occupancy content hazard: Limited Combustible  
 -15 % of D -1,350 L/min  $E = 7,650 \text{ L/min}$

**F. Sprinkler Protection**  
 Automatic sprinkler protection: None  
 0 % of E 0 L/min  $F = 7,650 \text{ L/min}$

**G. Exposures**

Side	Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor - Adjacent Structure	Construction Type - Adjacent Structure	Exposure
West	10.1 to 20 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	12%
East	Beyond 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	0%
North	3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	17%
South	20.1 to 30 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	8%
<b>Total</b>				<b>37%</b>

$$\% \text{ of E } \quad + 2,831 \text{ L/min} \quad G = 10,481 \text{ L/min}$$

**H. Wood Shake Charge** No 0 L/min  $H = 10,481 \text{ L/min}$   
 For wood shingle or shake roofs

The required fire flow exceeds the cap in the City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02 4.2. The townhouse dwellings do not comply with the provisions of the Bulletin; therefore, the required fire flow is:

<b>Total Fire Flow Required</b>	<b>10,000 L/min*</b>
	<b>167 L/s</b>
<b>Required Duration of Fire Flow</b>	<b>2 Hrs</b>
<b>Required Volume of Fire Flow</b>	<b>1,200 m<sup>3</sup></b>

\*Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

The Total Required Fire Flow for the Brazeau Lands development should be reviewed when drawings and site plans have been finalized. The Total Required Fire Flow may be reduced or increased depending on area, construction, occupancy, exposures, and level of sprinkler protection. If any of these items change the Total Required Fire Flow should be reviewed to determine the impact.

Consideration should be given for fire prevention during construction phases as the required fire flows during construction of buildings is substantially higher than after the buildings are occupied. This is due to exposed framing and inactive sprinkler systems. Fires starting in unprotected portion of buildings quickly become too strong for sprinkler systems in protected portion of buildings. As such, special precautions should be taken any time construction is occurring.

\* The amount and rate of water application required in firefighting to confine and control the fires possible in a building or group of buildings which comprise essentially the same fire area by virtue of immediate exposure.

\*\* Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

## Notes to calculations

Type of Construction	Coefficient	Unit
Wood Frame Construction	1.5	-
Ordinary Construction	1	-
Non-Combustible Construction	0.8	-
Fire Resistive Construction (< 2 hrs)	0.7	-
Fire Resistive Construction (> 2 hrs)	0.6	-

Occupancy Fire Hazard	Factor	Unit
Non-Combustible	-25	%
Limited Combustible	-15	%
Combustible	0	%
Free Burning	15	%
Rapid Burning	25	%

Sprinkler Protection	Factor	Unit
None	0	%
Automatic	-30	%
Automatic + Standard Supply	-40	%
Fully Supervised	-50	%
Fully Supervised + Fire Resistive	-70	%

Zoning
Single Family Residential
Multi Family Residential
Commercial
Institutional
Industrial

Wood Shake Charge	Factor	Unit
Yes	4000	L/min
No	0	L/min

Required Duration of Fire Flow	
Fire Flow Required (L/min)	Duration (hours)
2,000 or less	1.00
3000	1.25
4000	1.50
5000	1.75
6000	2.00
7000	2.00
8000	2.00
9000	2.00
10000	2.00
11000	2.25
12000	2.50
13000	2.75
14000	3.00
15000	3.25
16000	3.50
17000	3.75
18000	4.00
19000	4.25
20000	4.50
21000	4.75
22000	5.00
23000	5.25
24000	5.50
25000	5.75
26000	6.00
27000	6.25
28000	6.50
29000	6.75
30000	7.00
31000	7.25
32000	7.50
33000	7.75
34000	8.00
35000	8.25
36000	8.50
37000	8.75
38000	9.00
39000	9.25
40000 and over	9.50

## Notes to calculations

Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure	Construction of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure			
		Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Unprotected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Semi-Protected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Blank Wall
0.0 to 3 m	0-30 m-storeys	22%	21%	16%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	23%	22%	17%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	24%	23%	18%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	25%	24%	19%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	25%	25%	20%	0%
3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	17%	15%	11%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	18%	16%	12%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	19%	18%	14%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
10.1 to 20 m	0-30 m-storeys	12%	10%	7%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	13%	11%	8%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	14%	13%	10%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	15%	14%	11%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	15%	15%	12%	0%
20.1 to 30 m	0-30 m-storeys	8%	6%	4%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	8%	7%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	9%	8%	6%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	9%	7%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	8%	0%
30.1 to 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
Beyond 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
Fire Wall	0-30 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	31-60 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	61-90 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%

## Brazeau Lands - FUS Required Fire Flow Summary

Brazeau Lands	
Type of Construction	Wood Frame Construction
Construction Coefficient	1.5
Effective Total Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	760
Required Fire Flow (L/min)	9,000
Occupancy Charge	-15
Sprinkler Protection Reduction	0
Exposure (%)	
North (%)	12%
East (%)	0%
South (%)	17%
West (%)	8%
Total Exposure (%)	37%
Wood Shake Charge (L/min)	0
Total Required Fire Flow (L/min)	10,000
Total Required Fire Flow (L/s)	167

# FUS Required Fire Flow Calculation

Client: David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.

Project: 2019-091-DSE

Development: Brazeau Lands

Zoning: Multi Family Residential

Blocks 168, Traditional Townhouse

Date: November 6, 2019

Calculations Based on "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection", Fire Underwriters Survey, 1999.



**A. Type of Construction:** Wood Frame Construction

**B. Ground Floor Area:** 380 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Note: ground floor area based on drawing provided to GeoAdvice on September 12, 2019.

**C. Number of Storeys:** 2  
 Note: all buildings, including adjacent buildings, assumed to be 2 storeys.

**D. Required Fire Flow\*:**  $F = 220C\sqrt{A}$   
 C: Coefficient related to the type of construction  
 A: Effective area  
 The total floor area in m<sup>2</sup> in the building being considered

Note: The townhouse dwellings are separated by less than 3 m; therefore, they must be considered as one fire area. The combined area of 4 units is considered in this calculation.

$$C = 1.5$$

$$A = 760 \text{ m}^2 \quad (\text{Combined area of 4 units})$$

$$F = 9,095 \text{ L/min} \quad D = 9,000 \text{ L/min}^*$$

**E. Occupancy**  
 Occupancy content hazard: Limited Combustible  
 -15 % of D -1,350 L/min  $E = 7,650 \text{ L/min}$

**F. Sprinkler Protection**  
 Automatic sprinkler protection: None  
 0 % of E 0 L/min  $F = 7,650 \text{ L/min}$

**G. Exposures**

Side	Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor - Adjacent Structure	Construction Type - Adjacent Structure	Exposure
West	30.1 to 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	5%
East	10.1 to 20 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	12%
North	3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	17%
South	Beyond 45 m	31-60 m-storeys	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	0%
<b>Total</b>				<b>34%</b>

$$\% \text{ of E } + 2,601 \text{ L/min} \quad G = 10,251 \text{ L/min}$$

**H. Wood Shake Charge** No 0 L/min  $H = 10,251 \text{ L/min}$   
 For wood shingle or shake roofs

The required fire flow exceeds the cap in the City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02 4.2. The townhouse dwellings do not comply with the provisions of the Bulletin; therefore, the required fire flow is:

<b>Total Fire Flow Required</b>	<b>10,000 L/min*</b>
	<b>167 L/s</b>
<b>Required Duration of Fire Flow</b>	<b>2 Hrs</b>
<b>Required Volume of Fire Flow</b>	<b>1,200 m<sup>3</sup></b>

\*Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

The Total Required Fire Flow for the Brazeau Lands development should be reviewed when drawings and site plans have been finalized. The Total Required Fire Flow may be reduced or increased depending on area, construction, occupancy, exposures, and level of sprinkler protection. If any of these items change the Total Required Fire Flow should be reviewed to determine the impact.

Consideration should be given for fire prevention during construction phases as the required fire flows during construction of buildings is substantially higher than after the buildings are occupied. This is due to exposed framing and inactive sprinkler systems. Fires starting in unprotected portion of buildings quickly become too strong for sprinkler systems in protected portion of buildings. As such, special precautions should be taken any time construction is occurring.

\* The amount and rate of water application required in firefighting to confine and control the fires possible in a building or group of buildings which comprise essentially the same fire area by virtue of immediate exposure.

\*\* Rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min

## Notes to calculations

Type of Construction	Coefficient	Unit
Wood Frame Construction	1.5	-
Ordinary Construction	1	-
Non-Combustible Construction	0.8	-
Fire Resistive Construction (< 2 hrs)	0.7	-
Fire Resistive Construction (> 2 hrs)	0.6	-

Occupancy Fire Hazard	Factor	Unit
Non-Combustible	-25	%
Limited Combustible	-15	%
Combustible	0	%
Free Burning	15	%
Rapid Burning	25	%

Sprinkler Protection	Factor	Unit
None	0	%
Automatic	-30	%
Automatic + Standard Supply	-40	%
Fully Supervised	-50	%
Fully Supervised + Fire Resistive	-70	%

Zoning
Single Family Residential
Multi Family Residential
Commercial
Institutional
Industrial

Wood Shake Charge	Factor	Unit
Yes	4000	L/min
No	0	L/min

Required Duration of Fire Flow	
Fire Flow Required (L/min)	Duration (hours)
2,000 or less	1.00
3000	1.25
4000	1.50
5000	1.75
6000	2.00
7000	2.00
8000	2.00
9000	2.00
10000	2.00
11000	2.25
12000	2.50
13000	2.75
14000	3.00
15000	3.25
16000	3.50
17000	3.75
18000	4.00
19000	4.25
20000	4.50
21000	4.75
22000	5.00
23000	5.25
24000	5.50
25000	5.75
26000	6.00
27000	6.25
28000	6.50
29000	6.75
30000	7.00
31000	7.25
32000	7.50
33000	7.75
34000	8.00
35000	8.25
36000	8.50
37000	8.75
38000	9.00
39000	9.25
40000 and over	9.50

## Notes to calculations

Separation Distance	Length-Height Factor of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure	Construction of Exposed Wall of Adjacent Structure			
		Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Unprotected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Semi-Protected Openings	Ordinary or Fire-Resistive with Blank Wall
0.0 to 3 m	0-30 m-storeys	22%	21%	16%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	23%	22%	17%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	24%	23%	18%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	25%	24%	19%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	25%	25%	20%	0%
3.1 to 10 m	0-30 m-storeys	17%	15%	11%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	18%	16%	12%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	19%	18%	14%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	20%	19%	15%	0%
10.1 to 20 m	0-30 m-storeys	12%	10%	7%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	13%	11%	8%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	14%	13%	10%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	15%	14%	11%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	15%	15%	12%	0%
20.1 to 30 m	0-30 m-storeys	8%	6%	4%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	8%	7%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	9%	8%	6%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	9%	7%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	8%	0%
30.1 to 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	5%	5%	5%	0%
Beyond 45 m	0-30 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	31-60 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	61-90 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	91-120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Over 120 m-storeys	0%	0%	0%	0%
Fire Wall	0-30 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	31-60 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	61-90 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	91-120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%
	Over 120 m-storeys	10%	10%	10%	10%

## Brazeau Lands - FUS Required Fire Flow Summary

Brazeau Lands	
Type of Construction	Wood Frame Construction
Construction Coefficient	1.5
Effective Total Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	760
Required Fire Flow (L/min)	9,000
Occupancy Charge	-15
Sprinkler Protection Reduction	0
Exposure (%)	
North (%)	5%
East (%)	12%
South (%)	17%
West (%)	0%
Total Exposure (%)	34%
Wood Shake Charge (L/min)	0
Total Required Fire Flow (L/min)	10,000
Total Required Fire Flow (L/s)	167



## Appendix C Boundary Conditions

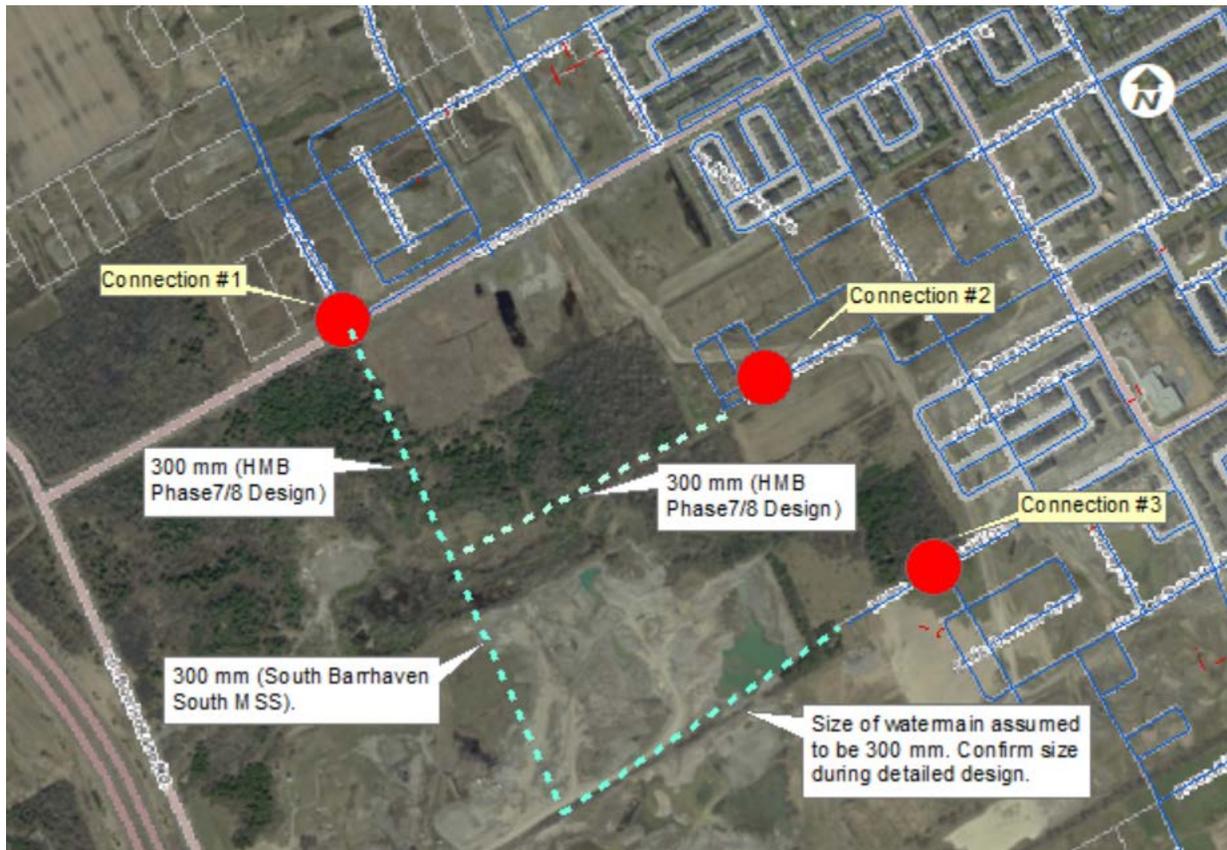
## Boundary Conditions for HMB Phases 7 and 8 and Brazeau Lands

### Information Provided:

Date provided: September 2019

Scenario	Demand	
	L/min	L/s
Average Daily Demand	846	14.10
Maximum Daily Demand	1961	32.69
Peak Hour	4224	70.40
Fire Flow Demand #1	10000	166.67
Fire Flow Demand #2	15000	250.00
Fire Flow Demand #3	17000	283.33

### Location:



## Results

### Connection 1 - Cambrian Road

Demand Scenario	Existing Barrhaven PZ		Future Zone 3C	
	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)
Maximum HGL	156.4	102.9	147.7	77.3
Peak Hour	135.7	60.4	142.8	70.4
Max Day plus Fire (#1)	144.0	72.2	140.0	66.4
Max Day plus Fire (#2)	135.4	59.9	134.9	59.2
Max Day plus Fire (#3)	133.7	57.4	132.5	55.7

<sup>1</sup> Ground Elevation = 93.3 m

### Connection 2 - Brambling Way

Demand Scenario	Existing Barrhaven PZ		Future Zone 3C	
	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)
Maximum HGL	156.4	100.1	147.7	74.6
Peak Hour	135.6	57.4	142.7	67.5
Max Day plus Fire (#1)	141.2	65.4	139.9	63.5
Max Day plus Fire (#2)	129.9	49.4	134.6	56.0
Max Day plus Fire (#3)	126.6	44.7	132.1	52.4

<sup>1</sup> Ground Elevation = 95.2 m

### Connection 3 - Dundonald Drive

Demand Scenario	Existing Barrhaven PZ		Future Zone 3C	
	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)
Maximum HGL	156.4	86.5	147.7	61.0
Peak Hour	135.7	43.9	142.6	53.7
Max Day plus Fire (#1)	142.0	52.9	138.6	48.1
Max Day plus Fire (#2)	131.5	38.0	132.2	38.9
Max Day plus Fire (#3)	128.7	34.0	128.9	34.3

<sup>1</sup> Ground Elevation = 104.8 m

## Notes:

- 1) As per the Ontario Building Code in areas that may be occupied, the static pressure at any fixture shall not exceed 552 kPa (80 psi.) Pressure control measures to be considered are as follows, in order of preference:
  - a) If possible, systems to be designed to residual pressures of 345 to 552 kPa (50 to 80 psi) in all occupied areas outside of the public right-of-way without special pressure control equipment.

- b) Pressure reducing valves to be installed immediately downstream of the isolation valve in the home/ building, located downstream of the meter so it is owner maintained.
- 2) A third pump was turned on during all fire simulations under Existing Barrhaven Pressure.
  - 3) Future pipes were added to the water model as shown in the figure above.

**Disclaimer**

*The boundary condition information is based on current operation of the city water distribution system. The computer model simulation is based on the best information available at the time. The operation of the water distribution system can change on a regular basis, resulting in a variation in boundary conditions. The physical properties of watermains deteriorate over time, as such must be assumed in the absence of actual field test data. The variation in physical watermain properties can therefore alter the results of the computer model simulation. Fire Flow analysis is a reflection of available flow in the watermain; there may be additional restrictions that occur between the watermain and the hydrant that the model cannot take into account.*



## Appendix D Pipe and Junction Model Inputs

Model Inputs - Phases 1 and 2

ID	From	To	Length (m)	Diameter (mm)	Roughness ()
P-100	J-82	J-83	63.79	204	110
P-101	J-83	J-46	60.03	204	110
P-102	J-79	J-84	53.32	204	110
P-103	J-84	J-85	55.04	204	110
P-104	J-85	J-45	66.63	204	110
P-105	J-78	J-86	72.81	297	120
P-106	J-86	J-87	55.90	297	120
P-107	J-87	J-88	48.49	297	120
P-108	J-45	J-88	59.54	204	110
P-109	J-88	J-89	55.04	297	120
P-110	J-89	J-41	65.11	297	120
P-111	J-90	J-47	61.51	204	110
P-112	J-43	J-90	59.19	204	110
P-42	J-33	J-34	40.11	297	120
P-43	J-33	J-35	114.35	297	120
P-44	J-35	J-36	77.83	297	120
P-45	J-36	J-37	59.20	297	120
P-46	J-37	J-38	62.88	297	120
P-47	J-38	J-39	74.92	297	120
P-48	J-39	J-40	87.18	297	120
P-49	J-40	J-41	59.39	297	120
P-50	J-41	J-60	67.93	297	120
P-51	J-60	CONNECTION_3	138.92	297	120
P-52	J-40	J-42	58.39	204	110
P-53	J-42	J-43	83.72	204	110
P-54	J-43	J-44	72.67	204	110
P-55	J-44	J-38	58.67	204	110
P-56	J-45	J-46	59.20	204	110
P-57	J-46	J-90	81.24	204	110
P-58	J-47	J-48	84.62	204	110
P-59	J-48	J-61	59.65	297	120
P-60	J-61	J-37	60.99	297	120
P-61	J-59	J-58	94.07	297	120
P-62	J-58	J-48	82.47	297	120
P-63	J-48	J-49	63.07	204	110
P-64	J-49	J-50	57.71	204	110
P-65	J-50	J-51	84.62	204	110
P-66	J-51	J-52	106.76	204	110
P-67	J-33	J-52	62.05	204	110
P-68	J-52	J-53	60.2	204	110
P-69	J-53	J-54	112.78	204	110
P-70	J-54	J-49	90	204	110
P-71	J-49	J-57	56.32	204	110
P-72	J-57	J-56	92.28	204	110
P-73	J-53	J-55	55.27	204	110
P-74	J-55	J-56	113.38	204	110
P-75	J-56	J-62	58.69	204	110
P-76	J-62	J-63	119.4	204	110
P-77	J-63	J-64	56.35	204	110
P-78	J-64	J-65	58.6	204	110
P-79	J-65	J-66	100.76	204	110
P-80	J-66	J-70	70.42	204	110
P-81	J-70	J-71	55.7	204	110
P-82	J-71	J-69	54.8	204	110
P-83	J-64	J-67	125.85	204	110
P-84	J-67	J-69	97.99	204	110
P-85	J-62	J-68	92.12	204	110
P-86	J-68	J-69	56.42	204	110
P-87	J-69	J-59	63.46	204	110
P-88	J-59	J-72	59.77	297	120
P-89	J-72	J-73	28.67	297	120
P-90	J-72	J-74	96.85	297	120
P-91	J-74	J-75	110.13	297	120
P-92	J-75	J-76	78.16	297	120
P-93	J-77	J-76	30.34	297	120
P-94	J-76	J-78	58.2	297	120
P-95	J-78	J-79	59.97	204	110
P-96	J-79	J-80	59.39	204	110
P-97	J-80	J-81	85.15	204	110
P-98	J-81	J-59	79.25	204	110
P-99	J-80	J-82	51.74	204	110

ID	Elevation (m)	ADD (L/s)
J-33	101.29	0.18
J-34	101.41	0.00
J-35	101.33	0.16
J-36	101.25	0.16
J-37	101.64	0.06
J-38	101.46	0.14
J-39	101.83	0.20
J-40	101.96	0.14
J-41	102.65	0.04
J-42	101.87	0.16
J-43	101.72	0.18
J-44	101.59	0.16
J-45	103.27	0.06
J-46	102.38	0.08
J-47	101.77	0.12
J-48	101.83	0.06
J-49	101.74	0.14
J-50	101.40	0.12
J-51	101.41	0.18
J-52	101.35	0.20
J-53	102.22	0.20
J-54	101.87	0.20
J-55	102.52	0.20
J-56	103.00	0.20
J-57	102.46	0.12
J-58	102.95	0.06
J-59	105.68	0.64
J-60	102.80	0.00
J-61	101.51	0.06
J-62	104.21	0.00
J-63	106.39	0.20
J-64	106.74	0.20
J-65	107.17	0.20
J-66	107.78	0.18
J-67	106.62	0.20
J-68	106.00	0.22
J-69	107.07	0.14
J-70	108.43	0.14
J-71	108.62	0.16
J-72	107.85	0.12
J-73	108.47	0.16
J-74	107.68	0.00
J-75	108.00	0.24
J-76	108.27	0.16
J-77	108.93	0.08
J-78	106.17	0.00
J-79	105.57	0.06
J-80	105.54	0.18
J-81	105.54	0.18
J-82	104.30	0.28
J-83	103.10	0.12
J-84	104.73	0.20
J-85	103.68	0.12
J-86	105.81	0.20
J-87	105.51	0.08
J-88	104.78	0.08
J-89	103.69	0.04
J-90	102.07	0.08



## Appendix E MHD and PHD Model Results



Minimum Hour Demand Modeling Results - Phase 1

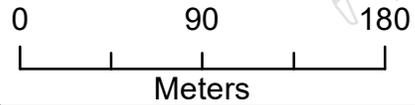
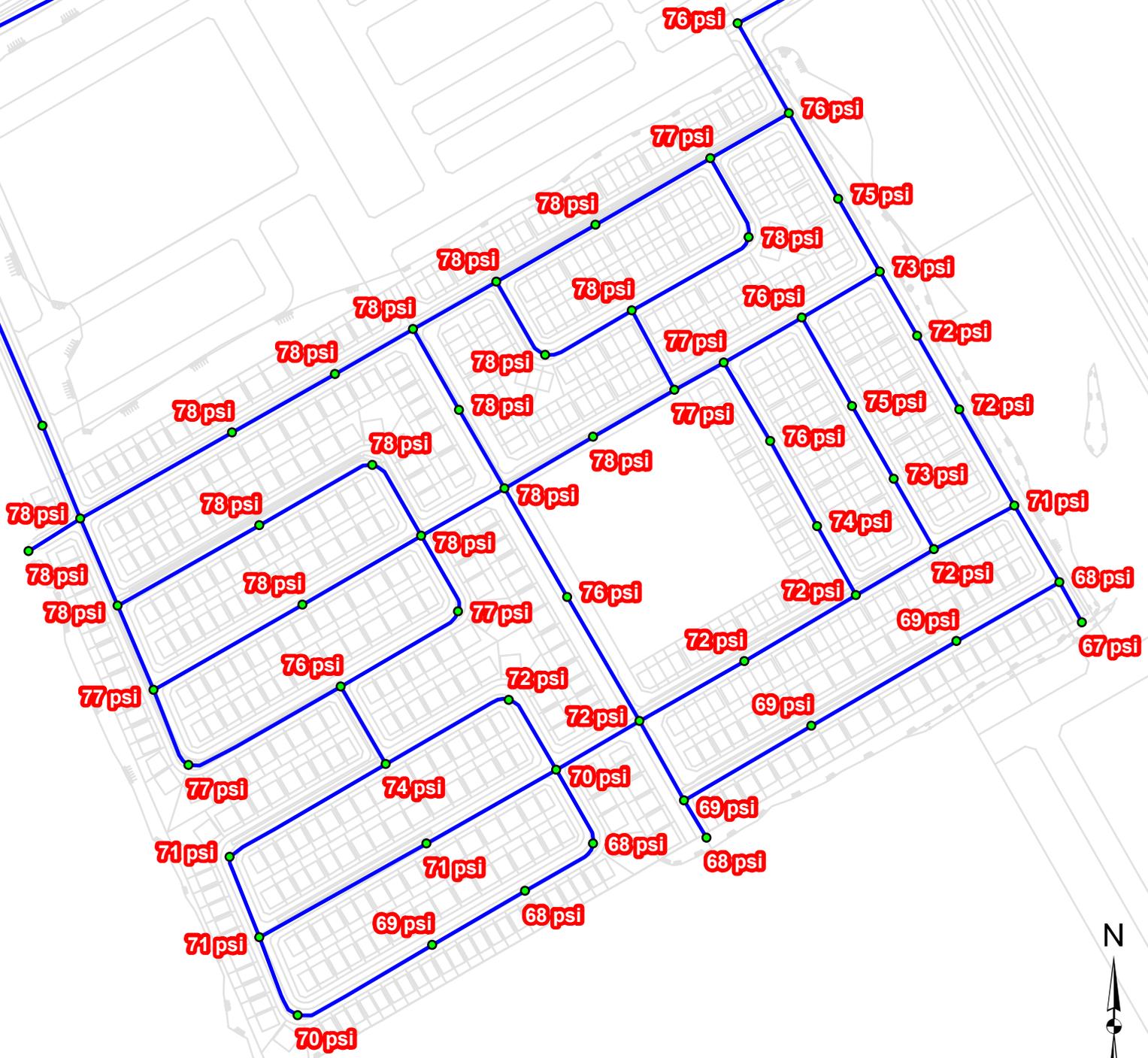
ID	From Node	To Node	Length (m)	Diameter (mm)	Roughness	Flow (L/s)	Velocity (m/s)	Headloss (m)	HL/1000 (m/km)
P-42	J-33	J-34	40.11	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-43	J-33	J-35	114.35	297	120	-0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-44	J-35	J-36	77.83	297	120	-0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-45	J-36	J-37	59.20	297	120	-0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-46	J-37	J-38	62.88	297	120	-0.88	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-47	J-38	J-39	74.92	297	120	-1.05	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-48	J-39	J-40	87.18	297	120	-1.15	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-49	J-40	J-41	59.39	297	120	-1.68	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-50	J-41	J-60	67.93	297	120	-1.69	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-51	J-60	CONNECTION_3	138.92	297	120	-1.69	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-52	J-40	J-42	58.39	204	110	0.45	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-53	J-42	J-43	91.90	204	110	0.37	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-54	J-43	J-44	64.49	204	110	-0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-55	J-44	J-38	58.67	204	110	-0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-56	J-45	J-46	59.20	204	110	-0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-57	J-46	J-90	37.06	204	110	-0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-58	J-47	J-48	67.31	204	110	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-59	J-48	J-61	59.65	297	120	-0.58	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-60	J-61	J-37	60.99	297	120	-0.61	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-61	J-59	J-58	94.07	297	120	-0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-62	J-58	J-48	82.47	297	120	-0.35	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-63	J-48	J-49	63.07	204	110	0.36	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-64	J-49	J-50	57.71	204	110	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-65	J-50	J-51	84.62	204	110	-0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-66	J-51	J-52	106.76	204	110	-0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-67	J-33	J-52	62.05	204	110	0.42	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-68	J-52	J-53	60.20	204	110	0.21	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-69	J-53	J-54	112.78	204	110	-0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-70	J-54	J-49	90.00	204	110	-0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-71	J-49	J-57	56.32	204	110	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-72	J-57	J-56	92.28	204	110	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-73	J-53	J-55	55.27	204	110	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-74	J-55	J-56	113.38	204	110	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-111	J-90	J-47	61.51	204	110	0.22	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-112	J-43	J-90	59.19	204	110	0.30	0.01	0.00	0.00

ID	Demand (L/s)	Elevation (m)	Head (m)	Pressure (psi)
J-33	0.09	101.29	156	78
J-34	0.00	101.41	156	78
J-35	0.08	101.33	156	78
J-36	0.08	101.25	156	78
J-37	0.03	101.64	156	78
J-38	0.07	101.46	156	78
J-39	0.10	101.83	156	78
J-40	0.07	101.96	156	77
J-41	0.02	102.65	156	76
J-42	0.08	101.87	156	78
J-43	0.09	101.72	156	78
J-44	0.08	101.59	156	78
J-45	0.03	103.27	156	76
J-46	0.04	102.38	156	77
J-47	0.06	101.77	156	78
J-48	0.03	101.83	156	78
J-49	0.07	101.74	156	78
J-50	0.06	101.40	156	78
J-51	0.09	101.41	156	78
J-52	0.10	101.35	156	78
J-53	0.10	102.22	156	77
J-54	0.10	101.87	156	78
J-55	0.10	102.52	156	77
J-56	0.10	103.00	156	76
J-57	0.06	102.46	156	77
J-58	0.03	102.95	156	76
J-59	0.32	105.68	156	72
J-60	0.00	102.80	156	76
J-61	0.03	101.51	156	78
J-90	0.00	102.07	156	77

**Legend**

- Junction
- ⊡ Connection Point
- Water Main

Connection #3  
Dundonald Drive



GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.

Project: **Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis of the Brazeau Lands**  
Client: **David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.**  
Date: **June 2020**  
Created by: **BL**  
Reviewed by: **WdS**

DISCLAIMER: GeoAdvice does not warrant in any way the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map. Field verification of the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map is the sole responsibility of the user.

**MHD Pressure Results - Phases 1&2**

**Figure E.2**

Minimum Hour Demand Modeling Results - Phases 1 and 2

ID	From Node	To Node	Length (m)	Diameter (mm)	Roughness	Flow (L/s)	Velocity (m/s)	Headloss (m)	HL/1000 (m/km)
P-42	J-33	J-34	40.11	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-43	J-33	J-35	114.35	297	120	0.35	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-44	J-35	J-36	77.83	297	120	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-45	J-36	J-37	59.20	297	120	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-46	J-37	J-38	62.88	297	120	-0.73	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-47	J-38	J-39	74.92	297	120	-0.95	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-48	J-39	J-40	87.18	297	120	-1.05	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-49	J-40	J-41	59.39	297	120	-1.56	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-50	J-41	J-60	67.93	297	120	-3.05	0.04	0.00	0.01
P-51	J-60	CONNECTION 3	138.92	297	120	-3.05	0.04	0.00	0.01
P-52	J-40	J-42	58.39	204	110	0.44	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-53	J-42	J-43	83.72	204	110	0.35	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-54	J-43	J-44	72.67	204	110	-0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-55	J-44	J-38	58.67	204	110	-0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-56	J-45	J-46	59.20	204	110	0.21	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-57	J-46	J-90	81.24	204	110	-0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-58	J-47	J-48	84.62	204	110	0.18	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-59	J-48	J-61	59.65	297	120	-0.87	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-60	J-61	J-37	60.99	297	120	-0.90	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-61	J-59	J-58	94.07	297	120	-0.53	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-62	J-58	J-48	82.47	297	120	-0.56	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-63	J-48	J-49	63.07	204	110	0.45	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-64	J-49	J-50	57.71	204	110	-0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-65	J-50	J-51	84.62	204	110	-0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-66	J-51	J-52	106.76	204	110	-0.18	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-67	J-33	J-52	62.05	204	110	0.62	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-68	J-52	J-53	60.20	204	110	0.33	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-69	J-53	J-54	112.78	204	110	-0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-70	J-54	J-49	90.00	204	110	-0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-71	J-49	J-57	56.32	204	110	0.28	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-72	J-57	J-56	92.28	204	110	0.22	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-73	J-53	J-55	55.27	204	110	0.26	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-74	J-55	J-56	113.38	204	110	0.17	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-111	J-90	J-47	61.51	204	110	0.24	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-112	J-43	J-90	59.19	204	110	0.33	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-75	J-56	J-62	58.69	204	110	0.29	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-76	J-62	J-63	119.4	204	110	0.19	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-77	J-63	J-64	56.35	204	110	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-78	J-64	J-65	58.6	204	110	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-79	J-65	J-66	100.76	204	110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-80	J-66	J-70	70.42	204	110	-0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-81	J-70	J-71	55.7	204	110	-0.18	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-82	J-71	J-69	54.8	204	110	-0.24	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-83	J-64	J-67	125.85	204	110	-0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-84	J-67	J-69	97.99	204	110	-0.20	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-85	J-62	J-68	92.12	204	110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-86	J-68	J-69	56.42	204	110	-0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-87	J-69	J-59	63.46	204	110	-0.59	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-88	J-59	J-72	59.77	297	120	-0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-89	J-72	J-73	28.67	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-90	J-72	J-74	96.85	297	120	-0.37	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-91	J-74	J-75	110.13	297	120	-0.49	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-92	J-75	J-76	78.16	297	120	-0.57	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-93	J-77	J-76	30.34	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-94	J-76	J-78	58.2	297	120	-0.61	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-95	J-78	J-79	59.97	204	110	0.21	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-96	J-79	J-80	59.39	204	110	0.22	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-97	J-80	J-81	85.15	204	110	0.23	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-98	J-81	J-59	79.25	204	110	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-99	J-80	J-82	51.74	204	110	-0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-100	J-82	J-83	63.79	204	110	-0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-101	J-83	J-46	60.03	204	110	-0.26	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-102	J-79	J-84	53.32	204	110	-0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-103	J-84	J-85	55.04	204	110	-0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-104	J-85	J-45	66.63	204	110	-0.25	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-105	J-78	J-86	72.81	297	120	-0.86	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-106	J-86	J-87	55.9	297	120	-0.89	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-107	J-87	J-88	48.49	297	120	-0.93	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-108	J-45	J-88	59.54	204	110	-0.49	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-109	J-88	J-89	55.04	297	120	-1.44	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-110	J-89	J-41	65.11	297	120	-1.48	0.02	0.00	0.00

ID	Demand (L/s)	Elevation (m)	Head (m)	Pressure (psi)
J-33	0.09	101.29	156	78
J-34	0.00	101.41	156	78
J-35	0.08	101.33	156	78
J-36	0.08	101.25	156	78
J-37	0.03	101.64	156	78
J-38	0.07	101.46	156	78
J-39	0.10	101.83	156	78
J-40	0.07	101.96	156	77
J-41	0.02	102.65	156	76
J-42	0.08	101.87	156	78
J-43	0.09	101.72	156	78
J-44	0.08	101.59	156	78
J-45	0.03	103.27	156	76
J-46	0.04	102.38	156	77
J-47	0.06	101.77	156	78
J-48	0.03	101.83	156	78
J-49	0.07	101.74	156	78
J-50	0.06	101.40	156	78
J-51	0.09	101.41	156	78
J-52	0.10	101.35	156	78
J-53	0.10	102.22	156	77
J-54	0.10	101.87	156	78
J-55	0.10	102.52	156	77
J-56	0.10	103.00	156	76
J-57	0.06	102.46	156	77
J-58	0.03	102.95	156	76
J-59	0.32	105.68	156	72
J-60	0.00	102.80	156	76
J-61	0.03	101.51	156	78
J-90	0.00	102.07	156	77
J-62	0.10	104.21	156	74
J-63	0.10	106.39	156	71
J-64	0.10	106.74	156	71
J-65	0.09	107.17	156	70
J-66	0.10	107.78	156	69
J-67	0.11	106.62	156	71
J-68	0.07	106.00	156	72
J-69	0.07	107.07	156	70
J-70	0.08	108.43	156	68
J-71	0.06	108.62	156	68
J-72	0.08	107.85	156	69
J-73	0.00	108.47	156	68
J-74	0.12	107.68	156	69
J-75	0.08	108.00	156	69
J-76	0.04	108.27	156	68
J-77	0.00	108.93	156	67
J-78	0.03	106.17	156	71
J-79	0.09	105.57	156	72
J-80	0.09	105.54	156	72
J-81	0.14	105.54	156	72
J-82	0.06	104.30	156	74
J-83	0.10	103.10	156	76
J-84	0.06	104.73	156	73
J-85	0.10	103.68	156	75
J-86	0.04	105.81	156	72
J-87	0.04	105.51	156	72
J-88	0.02	104.78	156	73
J-89	0.04	103.69	156	75



Peak Hour Demand Modeling Results - Phase 1

ID	From Node	To Node	Length (m)	Diameter (mm)	Roughness	Flow (L/s)	Velocity (m/s)	Headloss (m)	HL/1000 (m/km)
P-42	J-33	J-34	40.11	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-43	J-33	J-35	114.35	297	120	-2.53	0.04	0.00	0.01
P-44	J-35	J-36	77.83	297	120	-3.36	0.05	0.00	0.01
P-45	J-36	J-37	59.20	297	120	-4.27	0.06	0.00	0.02
P-46	J-37	J-38	62.88	297	120	-10.16	0.15	0.01	0.11
P-47	J-38	J-39	74.92	297	120	-11.85	0.17	0.01	0.15
P-48	J-39	J-40	87.18	297	120	-13.00	0.19	0.02	0.18
P-49	J-40	J-41	59.39	297	120	-18.81	0.27	0.02	0.35
P-50	J-41	J-60	67.93	297	120	-18.99	0.27	0.02	0.36
P-51	J-60	CONNECTION_3	138.92	297	120	-18.99	0.27	0.05	0.36
P-52	J-40	J-42	58.39	204	110	5.02	0.15	0.01	0.23
P-53	J-42	J-43	91.90	204	110	4.12	0.13	0.01	0.16
P-54	J-43	J-44	64.49	204	110	-0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-55	J-44	J-38	58.67	204	110	-0.91	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-56	J-45	J-46	59.20	204	110	-0.36	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-57	J-46	J-90	37.06	204	110	-0.84	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-58	J-47	J-48	67.31	204	110	1.65	0.05	0.00	0.03
P-59	J-48	J-61	59.65	297	120	-5.28	0.08	0.00	0.03
P-60	J-61	J-37	60.99	297	120	-5.59	0.08	0.00	0.04
P-61	J-59	J-58	94.07	297	120	-1.96	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-62	J-58	J-48	82.47	297	120	-2.26	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-63	J-48	J-49	63.07	204	110	4.29	0.13	0.01	0.17
P-64	J-49	J-50	57.71	204	110	0.63	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-65	J-50	J-51	84.62	204	110	-0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-66	J-51	J-52	106.76	204	110	-1.04	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-67	J-33	J-52	62.05	204	110	4.28	0.13	0.01	0.17
P-68	J-52	J-53	60.20	204	110	2.10	0.06	0.00	0.04
P-69	J-53	J-54	112.78	204	110	-0.21	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-70	J-54	J-49	90.00	204	110	-1.27	0.04	0.00	0.02
P-71	J-49	J-57	56.32	204	110	1.63	0.05	0.00	0.03
P-72	J-57	J-56	92.28	204	110	0.95	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-73	J-53	J-55	55.27	204	110	1.17	0.04	0.00	0.02
P-74	J-55	J-56	113.38	204	110	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-111	J-90	J-47	61.51	204	110	2.31	0.07	0.00	0.05
P-112	J-43	J-90	59.19	204	110	3.16	0.10	0.01	0.10

ID	Demand (L/s)	Elevation (m)	Head (m)	Pressure (psi)
J-33	0.99	101.29	136	49
J-34	0.00	101.41	136	49
J-35	0.83	101.33	136	49
J-36	0.91	101.25	136	49
J-37	0.30	101.64	136	48
J-38	0.78	101.46	136	49
J-39	1.15	101.83	136	48
J-40	0.78	101.96	136	48
J-41	0.18	102.65	136	47
J-42	0.90	101.87	136	48
J-43	1.02	101.72	136	48
J-44	0.84	101.59	136	48
J-45	0.36	103.27	136	46
J-46	0.48	102.38	136	47
J-47	0.66	101.77	136	48
J-48	0.38	101.83	136	48
J-49	0.76	101.74	136	48
J-50	0.68	101.40	136	49
J-51	0.99	101.41	136	49
J-52	1.14	101.35	136	49
J-53	1.14	102.22	136	47
J-54	1.06	101.87	136	48
J-55	1.06	102.52	136	47
J-56	1.06	103.00	136	46
J-57	0.68	102.46	136	47
J-58	0.30	102.95	136	46
J-59	1.96	105.68	136	42
J-60	0.00	102.80	136	47
J-61	0.30	101.51	136	48
J-90	0.00	102.07	136	48



Peak Hour Demand Modeling Results -Phases 1 and 2

ID	From Node	To Node	Length (m)	Diameter (mm)	Roughness	Flow (L/s)	Velocity (m/s)	Headloss (m)	HL/1000 (m/km)
P-42	J-33	J-34	40.11	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-43	J-33	J-35	114.35	297	120	3.16	0.05	0.00	0.01
P-44	J-35	J-36	77.83	297	120	2.33	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-45	J-36	J-37	59.20	297	120	1.42	0.02	0.00	0.00
P-46	J-37	J-38	62.88	297	120	-8.04	0.12	0.00	0.07
P-47	J-38	J-39	74.92	297	120	-10.35	0.15	0.01	0.12
P-48	J-39	J-40	87.18	297	120	-11.49	0.17	0.01	0.14
P-49	J-40	J-41	59.39	297	120	-17.00	0.25	0.02	0.29
P-50	J-41	J-60	67.93	297	120	-33.05	0.48	0.07	1.01
P-51	J-60	CONNECTION 3	138.92	297	120	-33.05	0.48	0.14	1.01
P-52	J-40	J-42	58.39	204	110	4.72	0.14	0.01	0.20
P-53	J-42	J-43	83.72	204	110	3.82	0.12	0.01	0.14
P-54	J-43	J-44	72.67	204	110	-0.68	0.02	0.00	0.01
P-55	J-44	J-38	58.67	204	110	-1.52	0.05	0.00	0.02
P-56	J-45	J-46	59.20	204	110	2.27	0.07	0.00	0.05
P-57	J-46	J-90	81.24	204	110	-0.92	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-58	J-47	J-48	84.62	204	110	1.88	0.06	0.00	0.04
P-59	J-48	J-61	59.65	297	120	-8.86	0.13	0.01	0.09
P-60	J-61	J-37	60.99	297	120	-9.16	0.13	0.01	0.09
P-61	J-59	J-58	94.07	297	120	-4.98	0.07	0.00	0.03
P-62	J-58	J-48	82.47	297	120	-5.28	0.08	0.00	0.03
P-63	J-48	J-49	63.07	204	110	5.08	0.16	0.01	0.23
P-64	J-49	J-50	57.71	204	110	-0.22	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-65	J-50	J-51	84.62	204	110	-0.90	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-66	J-51	J-52	106.76	204	110	-1.89	0.06	0.00	0.04
P-67	J-33	J-52	62.05	204	110	6.57	0.20	0.02	0.37
P-68	J-52	J-53	60.20	204	110	3.54	0.11	0.01	0.12
P-69	J-53	J-54	112.78	204	110	-0.41	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-70	J-54	J-49	90.00	204	110	-1.48	0.05	0.00	0.02
P-71	J-49	J-57	56.32	204	110	3.06	0.09	0.01	0.09
P-72	J-57	J-56	92.28	204	110	2.38	0.07	0.01	0.06
P-73	J-53	J-55	55.27	204	110	2.82	0.09	0.00	0.08
P-74	J-55	J-56	113.38	204	110	1.76	0.05	0.00	0.03
P-111	J-90	J-47	61.51	204	110	2.55	0.08	0.00	0.06
P-112	J-43	J-90	59.19	204	110	3.47	0.11	0.01	0.11
P-75	J-56	J-62	58.69	204	110	3.08	0.09	0.01	0.09
P-76	J-62	J-63	119.4	204	110	2.11	0.06	0.01	0.05
P-77	J-63	J-64	56.35	204	110	1.05	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-78	J-64	J-65	58.6	204	110	0.97	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-79	J-65	J-66	100.76	204	110	-0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-80	J-66	J-70	70.42	204	110	-1.15	0.04	0.00	0.01
P-81	J-70	J-71	55.7	204	110	-2.06	0.06	0.00	0.04
P-82	J-71	J-69	54.8	204	110	-2.67	0.08	0.00	0.07
P-83	J-64	J-67	125.85	204	110	-1.06	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-84	J-67	J-69	97.99	204	110	-2.27	0.07	0.01	0.05
P-85	J-62	J-68	92.12	204	110	-0.17	0.01	0.00	0.00
P-86	J-68	J-69	56.42	204	110	-0.93	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-87	J-69	J-59	63.46	204	110	-6.63	0.20	0.02	0.38
P-88	J-59	J-72	59.77	297	120	-2.83	0.04	0.00	0.01
P-89	J-72	J-73	28.67	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-90	J-72	J-74	96.85	297	120	-3.74	0.05	0.00	0.02
P-91	J-74	J-75	110.13	297	120	-5.03	0.07	0.00	0.03
P-92	J-75	J-76	78.16	297	120	-5.93	0.09	0.00	0.04
P-93	J-77	J-76	30.34	297	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P-94	J-76	J-78	58.2	297	120	-6.39	0.09	0.00	0.05
P-95	J-78	J-79	59.97	204	110	2.36	0.07	0.00	0.06
P-96	J-79	J-80	59.39	204	110	2.34	0.07	0.00	0.05
P-97	J-80	J-81	85.15	204	110	2.34	0.07	0.00	0.05
P-98	J-81	J-59	79.25	204	110	0.78	0.02	0.00	0.01
P-99	J-80	J-82	51.74	204	110	-0.96	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-100	J-82	J-83	63.79	204	110	-1.63	0.05	0.00	0.03
P-101	J-83	J-46	60.03	204	110	-2.71	0.08	0.00	0.07
P-102	J-79	J-84	53.32	204	110	-0.94	0.03	0.00	0.01
P-103	J-84	J-85	55.04	204	110	-1.54	0.05	0.00	0.03
P-104	J-85	J-45	66.63	204	110	-2.62	0.08	0.00	0.07
P-105	J-78	J-86	72.81	297	120	-9.11	0.13	0.01	0.09
P-106	J-86	J-87	55.9	297	120	-9.53	0.14	0.01	0.10
P-107	J-87	J-88	48.49	297	120	-9.95	0.14	0.01	0.11
P-108	J-45	J-88	59.54	204	110	-5.25	0.16	0.01	0.24
P-109	J-88	J-89	55.04	297	120	-15.45	0.22	0.01	0.25
P-110	J-89	J-41	65.11	297	120	-15.87	0.23	0.02	0.26

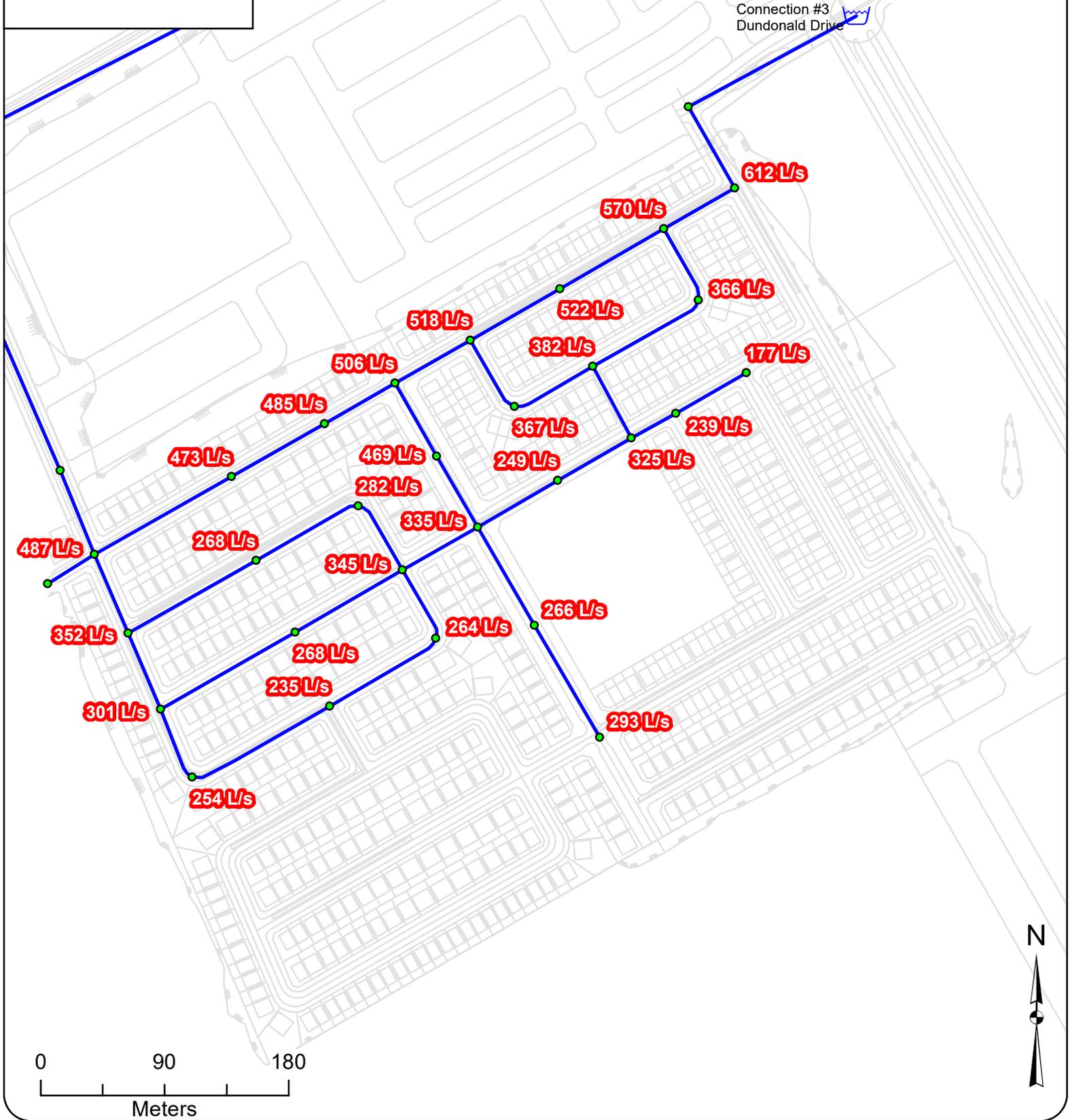
ID	Demand (L/s)	Elevation (m)	Head (m)	Pressure (psi)
J-33	0.99	101.29	135	49
J-34	0.00	101.41	135	48
J-35	0.83	101.33	135	49
J-36	0.91	101.25	135	49
J-37	0.30	101.64	135	48
J-38	0.78	101.46	135	48
J-39	1.15	101.83	135	48
J-40	0.78	101.96	135	48
J-41	0.18	102.65	135	47
J-42	0.90	101.87	135	48
J-43	1.02	101.72	135	48
J-44	0.84	101.59	135	48
J-45	0.36	103.27	135	46
J-46	0.48	102.38	135	47
J-47	0.66	101.77	135	48
J-48	0.38	101.83	135	48
J-49	0.76	101.74	135	48
J-50	0.68	101.40	135	48
J-51	0.99	101.41	135	48
J-52	1.14	101.35	135	48
J-53	1.14	102.22	135	47
J-54	1.06	101.87	135	48
J-55	1.06	102.52	135	47
J-56	1.06	103.00	135	46
J-57	0.68	102.46	135	47
J-58	0.30	102.95	135	46
J-59	1.96	105.68	135	42
J-60	0.00	102.80	136	47
J-61	0.30	101.51	135	48
J-90	0.00	102.07	135	47
J-62	1.14	104.21	135	44
J-63	1.06	106.39	135	41
J-64	1.14	106.74	135	41
J-65	0.98	107.17	135	40
J-66	1.14	107.78	135	39
J-67	1.21	106.62	135	41
J-68	0.76	106.00	135	42
J-69	0.76	107.07	135	40
J-70	0.91	108.43	135	38
J-71	0.61	108.62	135	38
J-72	0.91	107.85	135	39
J-73	0.00	108.47	135	38
J-74	1.29	107.68	135	39
J-75	0.91	108.00	135	39
J-76	0.45	108.27	135	39
J-77	0.00	108.93	135	38
J-78	0.36	106.17	135	42
J-79	0.96	105.57	135	42
J-80	0.96	105.54	135	43
J-81	1.56	105.54	135	42
J-82	0.66	104.30	135	44
J-83	1.08	103.10	135	46
J-84	0.60	104.73	135	44
J-85	1.08	103.68	135	45
J-86	0.42	105.81	135	42
J-87	0.42	105.51	135	43
J-88	0.24	104.78	135	44
J-89	0.42	103.69	135	45



## Appendix F MDD+FF Model Results

**Legend**

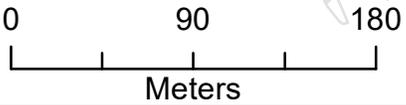
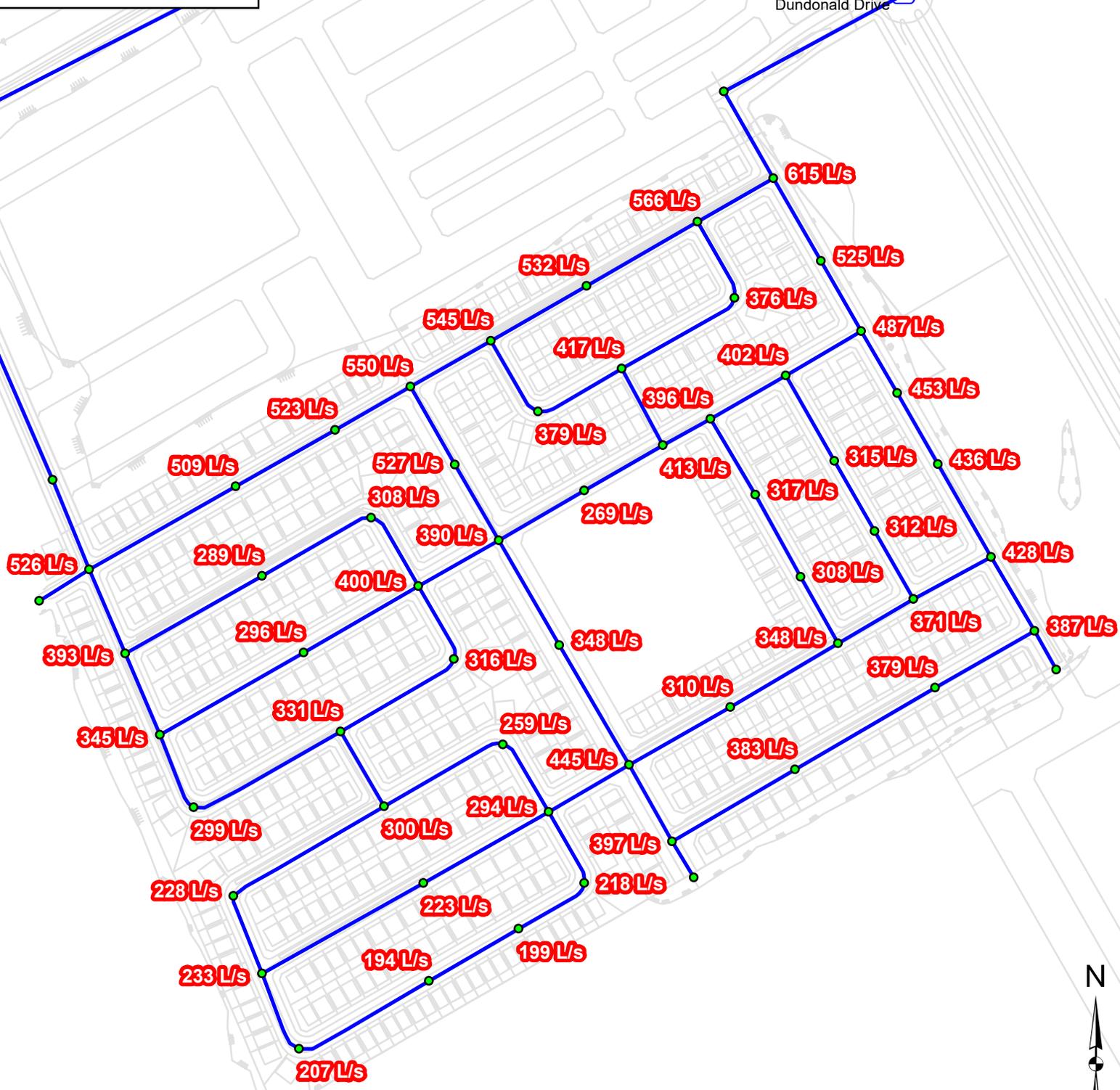
- Junction
- ⊕ Connection Point
- Water Main



**Legend**

- Junction
- ⊡ Connection Point
- Water Main

Connection #3  
Dundonald Drive



GeoAdvice Engineering Inc.

Project: **Hydraulic Capacity and Modeling Analysis of the Brazeau Lands**  
Client: **David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.**  
Date: **June 2020**  
Created by: **BL**  
Reviewed by: **WdS**

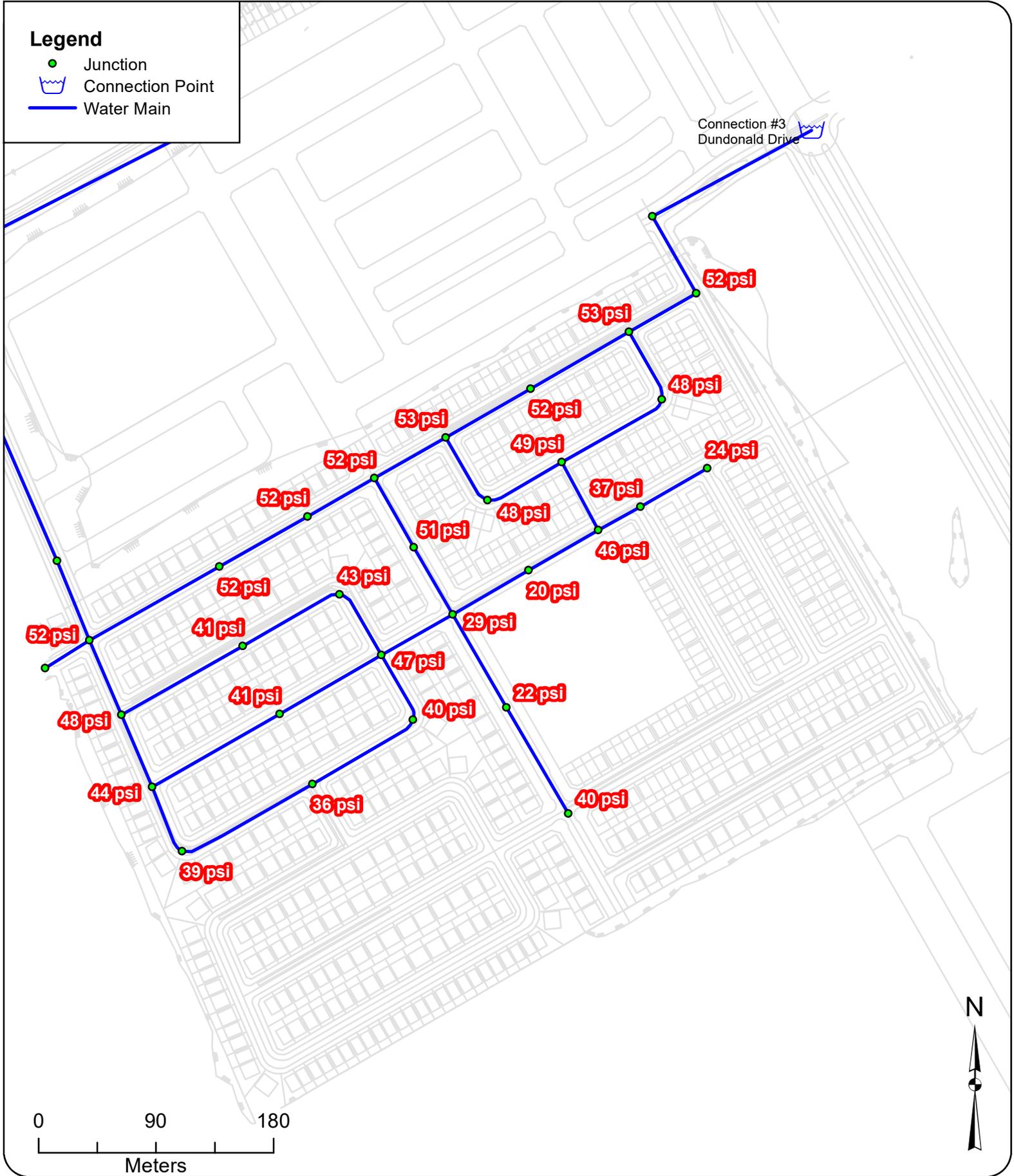
DISCLAIMER: GeoAdvice does not warrant in any way the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map. Field verification of the accuracy and completeness of the information shown on this map is the sole responsibility of the user.

**Available Fire Flow @  
20 psi - Phases 1&2**

**Figure F.2**

### Legend

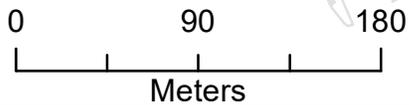
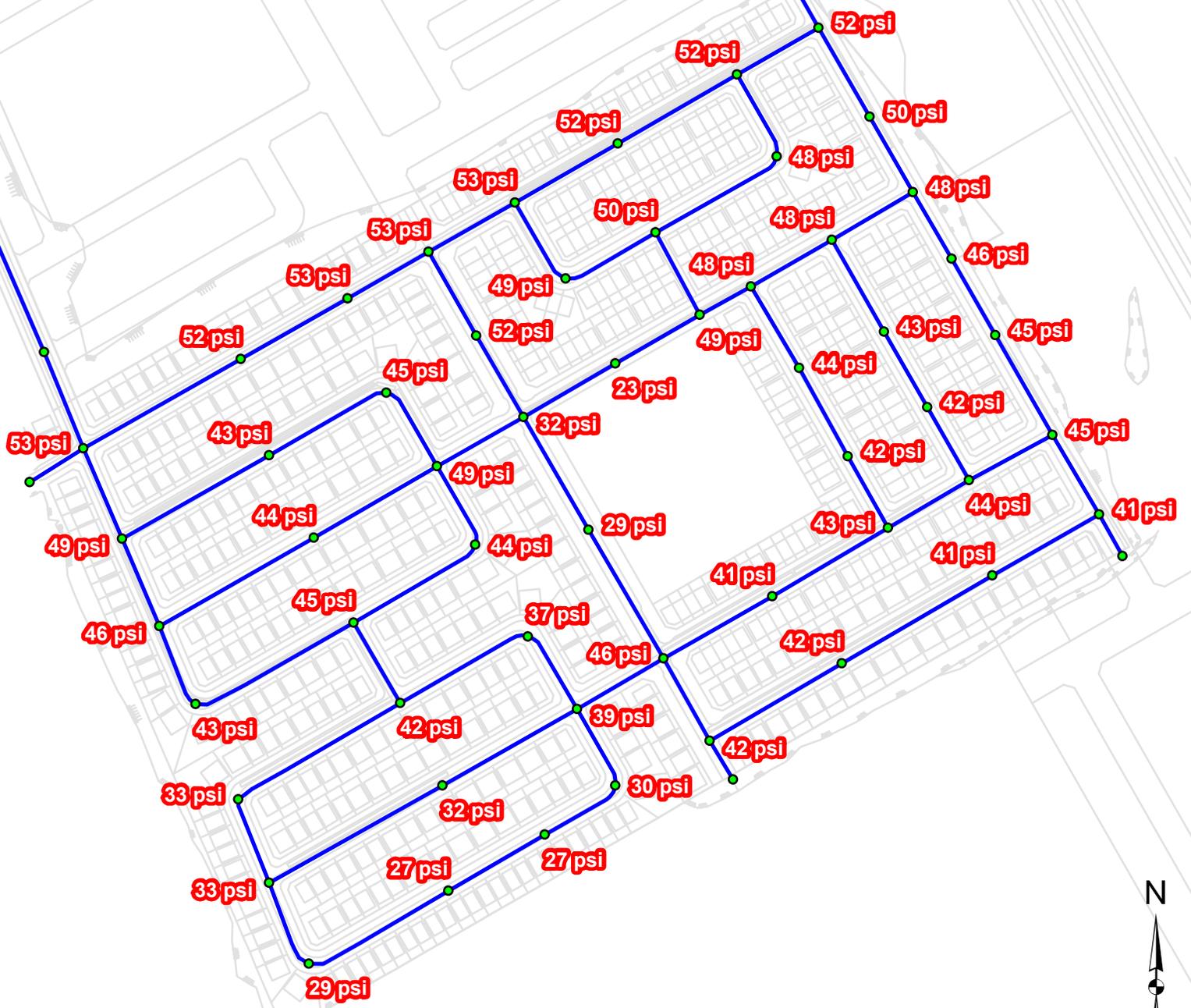
- Junction
- ⊡ Connection Point
- Water Main



**Legend**

- Junction
- ⊡ Connection Point
- Water Main

Connection #3  
Dundonald Drive



**Fire Flow Modeling Results - Phase 1**

ID	Static Demand (L/s)	Fire-Flow Demand (L/s)	Residual Pressure (psi)	Available Flow at Hydrant (L/s)	Available Flow Pressure (psi)
J-33	0.45	167	52	487	20
J-35	0.38	167	52	473	20
J-36	0.41	167	52	485	20
J-37	0.14	167	52	506	20
J-38	0.36	167	53	518	20
J-39	0.52	167	52	522	20
J-40	0.36	167	53	570	20
J-41	0.08	167	52	612	20
J-42	0.41	167	48	366	20
J-43	0.47	167	49	382	20
J-44	0.38	167	48	367	20
J-45	0.16	167	24	177	20
J-46	0.22	167	37	239	20
J-49	0.34	167	47	345	20
J-50	0.31	167	43	282	20
J-51	0.45	167	41	268	20
J-52	0.52	167	48	352	20
J-53	0.52	167	44	301	20
J-54	0.48	167	41	268	20
J-55	0.48	167	39	254	20
J-56	0.48	167	36	235	20
J-57	0.31	167	40	264	20
J-59	1.04	167	40	293	20
J-61	0.14	167	51	469	20
J-90	0.00	167	46	325	20
J-47	0.30	250	20	249	20
J-48	0.17	250	29	335	20
J-58	0.14	250	22	266	20

Fire Flow Modeling Results - Phases 1 and 2

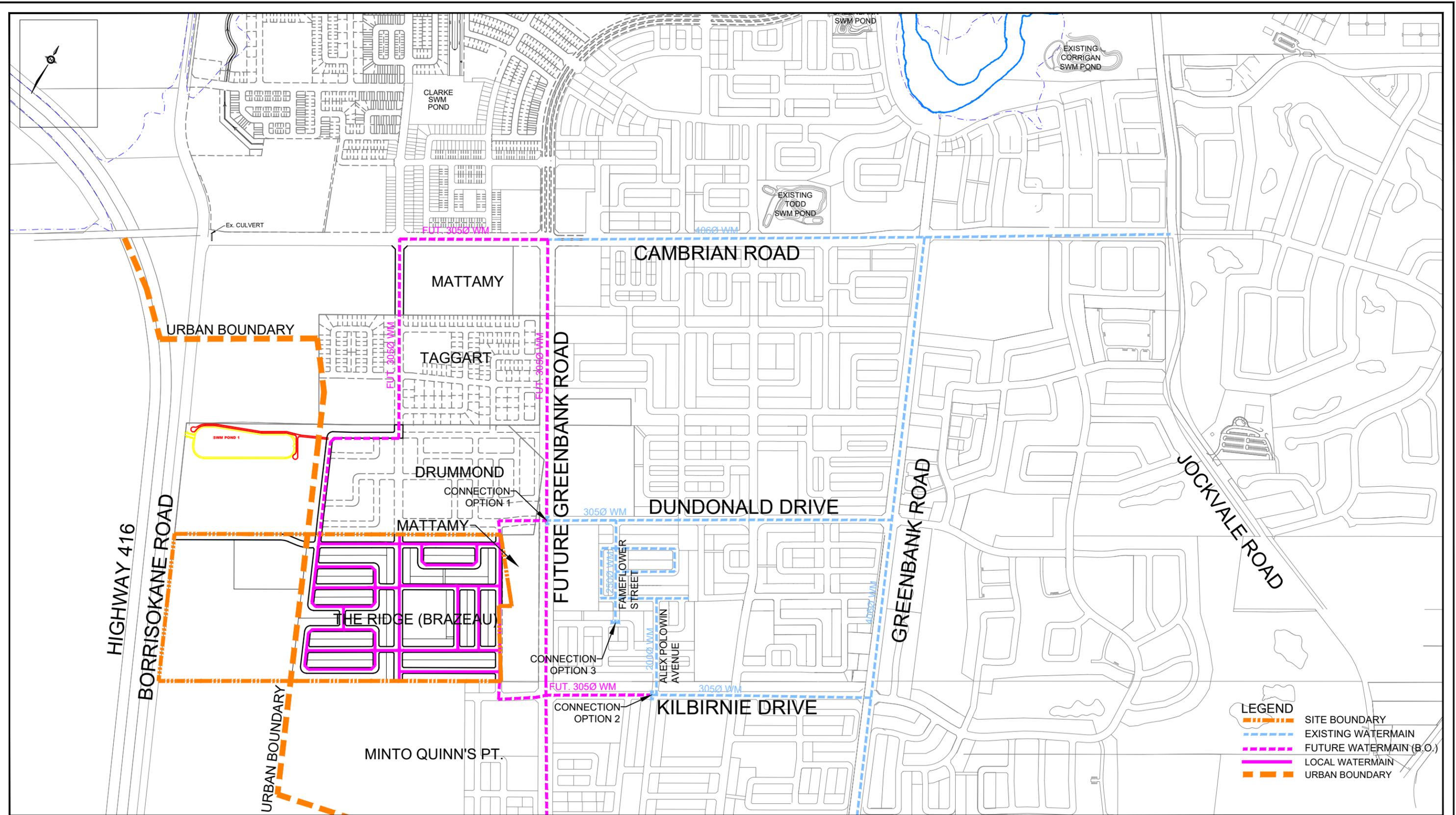
ID	Static Demand (L/s)	Fire-Flow Demand (L/s)	Residual Pressure (psi)	Available Flow at Hydrant (L/s)	Available Flow Pressure (psi)
J-33	0.45	167	53	526	20
J-35	0.38	167	52	509	20
J-36	0.41	167	53	523	20
J-37	0.14	167	53	550	20
J-38	0.36	167	53	545	20
J-39	0.52	167	52	532	20
J-40	0.36	167	52	566	20
J-41	0.08	167	52	615	20
J-42	0.41	167	48	376	20
J-43	0.47	167	50	417	20
J-44	0.38	167	49	379	20
J-45	0.16	167	48	402	20
J-46	0.22	167	48	396	20
J-49	0.34	167	49	400	20
J-50	0.31	167	45	308	20
J-51	0.45	167	43	289	20
J-52	0.52	167	49	393	20
J-53	0.52	167	46	345	20
J-54	0.48	167	44	296	20
J-55	0.48	167	43	299	20
J-56	0.48	167	45	331	20
J-57	0.31	167	44	316	20
J-59	1.04	167	46	445	20
J-61	0.14	167	52	527	20
J-62	0.52	167	42	300	20
J-63	0.48	167	33	228	20
J-64	0.52	167	33	233	20
J-65	0.45	167	29	207	20
J-66	0.52	167	27	194	20
J-67	0.55	167	32	223	20
J-68	0.34	167	37	259	20
J-69	0.34	167	39	294	20
J-70	0.41	167	27	199	20
J-71	0.28	167	30	218	20
J-72	0.41	167	42	397	20
J-74	0.58	167	42	383	20
J-75	0.41	167	41	379	20
J-76	0.21	167	41	387	20
J-78	0.16	167	45	428	20
J-79	0.44	167	44	371	20
J-80	0.44	167	43	349	20
J-81	0.71	167	41	310	20
J-82	0.30	167	42	308	20
J-83	0.49	167	44	317	20
J-84	0.27	167	42	312	20
J-85	0.49	167	43	315	20
J-86	0.19	167	45	436	20
J-87	0.19	167	46	453	20
J-88	0.11	167	48	487	20
J-89	0.19	167	50	525	20
J-90	0.00	167	49	413	20
J-47	0.30	250	23	269	20
J-48	0.17	250	32	390	20
J-58	0.14	250	29	348	20

Connection point 1:  
Existing watermain  
node off Haiku/  
Obsidian street  
intersection fronting  
Block 1.



Connection point 2:  
Existing watermain  
node on Obsidian  
street





**LEGEND**

	SITE BOUNDARY
	EXISTING WATERMAIN
	FUTURE WATERMAIN (B.O.)
	LOCAL WATERMAIN
	URBAN BOUNDARY



120 Iber Road, Unit 103  
 Stittsville, ON K2S 1E9  
 TEL: (613) 836-0856  
 FAX: (613) 836-7183  
 www.DSEL.ca

**CAIVAN - BRAZEAU  
 WATERMAIN SERVICING PLAN  
 CITY OF OTTAWA**

PROJECT No.:	18-1030
SCALE:	1:10,000
DATE:	APRIL 2020
FIGURE:	WAT-1

## **APPENDIX C**



# Master Servicing Study

## Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area

was assumed to have 4 washbasins that deliver 375 L/d and four (4) water closets that generate 150 L/hr for 10 hr/day resulting in a total flow of 7500 L/day.

Table 6-3: Land Use and Theoretical Wastewater Flows

Land Use	Flow Rate	Area (ha)	Units	Pop.	Average Flow (L/S)	Peak Factor	Infiltration	Total Flows (L/s)
<b>Minto and Mattamy Lands</b>								
Schools	28,000 L/ha/d	4.55			1.50	1.5	1.50	3.8
Park Block	4 L/s	4.39			4.0	1	1.45	5.5
Commercial	28,000 L/ha/d	2.13			0.70	1.5	0.70	1.8
Low-Medium density Residential	280 l/c/d	35.26	1080	3378	11.0	2.92	11.64	43.6
High Density Residential	280 l/c/d	0.90	120	216	0.7	3.51	0.30	2.8
Roads	-	27.00				1	8.91	8.9
Park and Ride		2.57			0.1	1	0.85	1.0
<b>Total</b>		<b>76.8</b>	<b>1200</b>	<b>3594</b>	<b>17.95</b>		<b>25.35</b>	<b>67.4</b>
<b>Brazeau Aggregate Extraction Area</b>								
Schools	28,000 L/ha/d	1.47			0.48	1.5	0.49	1.2
Commercial	28,000 L/ha/d	0.67			0.22	1.5	0.22	0.6
Low-Medium Density Residential	280 l/c/d	10.27	360	1126	3.65	3.21	3.39	15.1
High Density Residential	280 l/c/d	0.28	38	68	0.22	3.63	0.09	0.9
Roads	-	7.95				1	2.62	2.6
Park Block	-	1.48				1	0.49	0.5
Pond Blocks	-	1.78				1	0.59	0.6
<b>Total</b>		<b>23.9</b>		<b>1194</b>	<b>4.57</b>		<b>7.89</b>	<b>21.5</b>
<b>Drummond Aggregate Extraction Area</b>								
Schools	28,000 L/ha/d	1.25			0.41	1.5	0.41	1.0
Commercial	28,000 L/ha/d	0.57			0.18	1.5	0.19	0.5
Low-Medium Density Residential	280 l/c/d	8.72	288	900	2.92	3.26	2.88	12.4
High Density Residential	280 l/c/d	0.24	32	58	0.19	3.64	0.08	0.8
Roads	-	6.75				1	2.23	2.2

# Master Servicing Study

## Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area

Land Use	Flow Rate	Area (ha)	Units	Pop.	Average Flow (L/S)	Peak Factor	Infiltration	Total Flows (L/s)
Park Blocks	-	1.26				1	0.42	0.4
Pond Blocks	-	1.51				1	0.50	0.5
<b>Total</b>		<b>20.3</b>		<b>958</b>	<b>3.70</b>		<b>6.71</b>	<b>17.8</b>
<b>Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area Totals</b>								
<b>Total</b>		<b>121.0</b>		<b>5746</b>	<b>26.22</b>		<b>40.0</b>	<b>106.7</b>

Based on the land uses presented on the Demonstration Plan (Figure 4-2), the BSUEA would generate a peak wastewater flow of approximately 106.7 L/s.

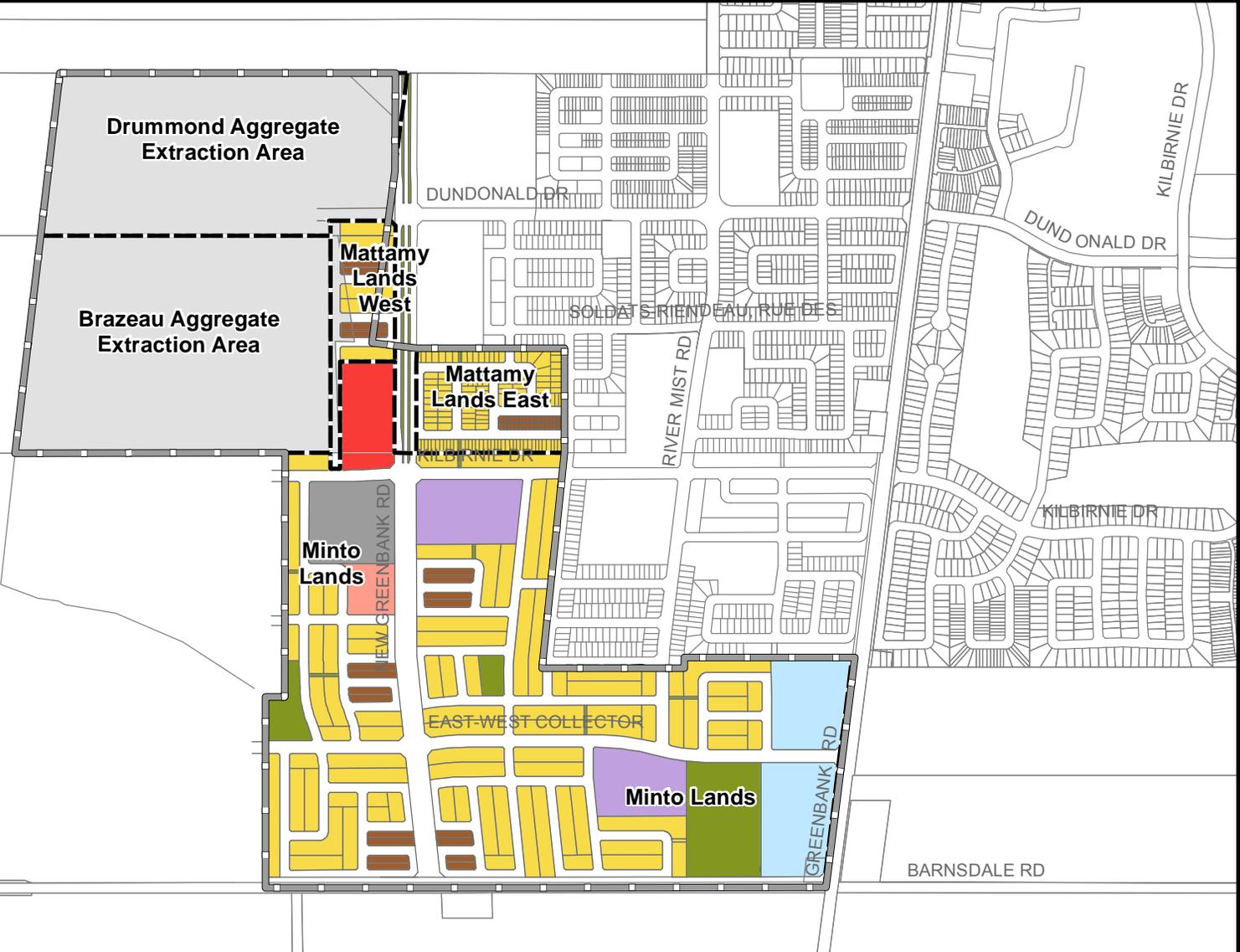
### 6.3 Wastewater Collection System Strategy

#### 6.3.1 Proposed Sewer System Layout and Sizing

A trunk sanitary sewer system layout was developed based on the ROW corridors identified on the BSUEA Demonstration Plan for the purposes of demonstrating the feasibility of providing wastewater servicing for the BSUEA lands, refer to the Key Servicing Plans. Proposed trunk sanitary sewers were sized based on the aforementioned design criteria and the drainage areas depicted on the Master Sanitary Drainage Area Drawing MSAN, refer to the BSUEA Sanitary Sewer Design Sheet (Appendix J) for detailed calculations. Final configuration and sizing of the wastewater collection system will be confirmed at detailed design of each subdivision stage. At such time, refinements may be implemented.

The proposed BSUEA trunk sanitary sewers will discharge to existing/planned sanitary sewers at the following six (6) locations, as shown on Figure 6-2:

1. The Future Collector Road
2. New Greenbank Road
3. Flameflower Street
4. Alex Polowin Avenue
5. Kilbirnie Drive
6. Greenbank Road



**Legend**

**Servicing Area**

**Land Cover**

- Single Family or Townhouse
- Back to Back
- Commercial
- Condo
- Industrial Office
- Active Sand and Gravel
- Park
- School
- SWM Buffer

**Study Area**

PROJECT: **BARRHAVEN SOUTH URBAN EXPANSION AREA**  
 OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DRAWING: **CDP DEMONSTRATION PLAN AND SERVICING AREAS**

**J.L. Richards**  
 ENGINEERS · ARCHITECTS · PLANNERS  
 www.jlrichards.ca

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

DESIGN:	BP
DRAWN:	KTK
CHECKED:	GF
JLR #:	26610

DRAWING #:  
**FIGURE 4-2**

# Master Servicing Study

## Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area

It is noted that the residual capacity in the River Mist Road trunk sanitary sewer has in fact increased with the addition of the BSUEA peak flows. This is the result of adding a relatively small tributary area while reducing the average daily residential flow from 350 L/cap to 280 L/cap combined with diverting some existing drainage areas, located in Quinn's Pointe, away from the outlet.

Table 6-4: Residual Capacity Comparison in the BSC Trunk Sanitary Sewers

Existing Trunk Sanitary Sewer	Limiting Pipe reach	Current Minimum Residual Capacity	Proposed BSUEA Tributary Lands	Proposed BSUEA Tributary Area	Revised Minimum Residual Capacity with inclusion of BSUEA Peak Flow
Cambrian Road	MH 13A to MH15A	51.4 L/s	Drummond, Brazeau, Mattamy West (Residential only)	48 ha	52.9 L/s
River Mist Road	MH 102A to MH 17A	14.4 L/s	Mattamy East, Mattamy West (Commercial only), Northwest corner of Minto	12 ha	30.5 L/s
River Mist Road	MH 1 to MH 163	5.58 L/s	Minto	5 ha	4.63 L/s
Greenbank Road	MH 45 to MH 435A	295.4 L/s	Minto	60 ha	283.2 L/s

With the addition of the BSUEA lands, a total theoretical peak wastewater flow of 403.7 L/s was calculated at the most downstream maintenance hole in the BSC (MH 501A on Greenbank Road), as indicated in the Sanitary Sewer Design Sheet in Appendix J. This calculated theoretical peak flow is less than the 590 L/s allocated for all of the BSC in Stantec's City-wide 2013 Wastewater Collection System Assessment. In this assessment, Stantec created a hydrodynamic model of trunk sanitary sewers (450 mm in diameter and greater) which demonstrated that the existing downstream trunk system could accommodate the theoretical flow of 590 L/s generated by the BSC with no risk of surcharging or basement flooding. Consequently, Stantec concluded that system upgrades were not required to accommodate the anticipated growth in the BSC. Since the Stantec assessment considered a peak flow that was 186 L/s greater than that calculated for the BSC and the BSUEA combined, it is understood that the existing trunk sanitary sewers located downstream of the BSC can accommodate the additional flows generated by the BSUEA.



BARRHAVEN SOUTH URBAN EXPANSION (BSUEA)

BSUEA SANITARY SEWER DESIGN SHEET

CITY OF OTTAWA  
MINTO COMMUNITIES INC.  
JLR NO. 26610

Designed by: A.T  
Checked by: H.M

Date : February 2018

DESIGN PARAMETERS			
Single Family	3.4	pers/unit	q = 280 L/cap/day
Semi-Detached/Townhouse (row)	2.7	pers/unit	I = 0,330 L/s/ha
Apt Units	1.8	pers/unit	Inst. = 28000 L/ha/day
Manning's Coeff, N =	0,013		ICI Peaking Factor* = 1,0/1,5

\*ICI Peaking Factor = 1.5 if ICI in contributing area is >20%, 1.0 if ICI in contributing area is <20%

STREET	M.H. #		RESIDENTIAL										COMMERCIAL			INSTITUTIONAL			PEAK FLOW l/s	PLUG FLOW l/s	PEAK DES. l/s	SEWER DATA					UPSTREAM			DOWNSTREAM			ICI Peaking Factor							
	FROM	TO	SING.	MULT.	APT.	AREA ha	POPUL. peop.	POPUL. peop.	AREA ha	PEAKING FACTOR	POPUL. l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	PEAK EXTR. FLOW l/s				DIA. mm	SLOPE %	CAPAC. l/s	VEL. m/s	LENGTH m	RESIDUAL CAP. l/s	Center Line	Obvert	Invert	Cover	Center Line		Obvert	Invert	Cover	ICI/ TOTAL	P.F		
			NUMBER OF UNITS																																					
<b>MINTO LANDS WITHIN BSUEA (OUTLETS TO RIVER MIST.)</b>																																								
Kilwinie Dr.	572	511		10		0,64	27	27	0,64	3,69	0,32		0,00	0,00	2,43	2,43	1,18	1,01		2,52	200	2,87	57,9	1,79	136,50	55,40	107,40	102,79	102,59	4,61	103,50	98,88	98,68	4,62	103,40	98,10	97,90	5,30	0,00	1,00
Kilwinie Dr.	511	512		27		0,82	73	100	1,46	3,59	1,16	0,00	0,00	0,00	2,43	0,79	1,28		3,24	200	0,80	30,6	0,94	97,52	27,37	103,50	98,88	98,68	4,62	103,40	98,10	97,90	5,30	0,00	1,00					
Street 1	514	512	21			1,07	71	71	1,07	3,62	0,84	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,35		1,19	200	0,74	28,4	0,91	212,06	28,24	105,60	99,67	99,47	5,93	103,40	98,10	97,90	5,30	0,00	1,00					
Kilwinie Dr.	512	10 (ex.)					0	171	2,53	3,54	1,96	0,00	0,00	0,00	2,43	0,79	1,64		4,39	200	1,60	43,3	1,33	74,41	38,89	103,40	98,10	97,90	5,30	101,18	96,91	96,71	4,27	0,00	1,00					
<b>MINTO LANDS WITHIN BSUEA (OUTLETS TO EXISTING GREENBANK)</b>																																								
Street 1	514	516	14	104		3,49	328	328	3,49	3,45	3,67		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	1,15		4,82	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	127,86	15,42	105,60	102,70	102,50	2,90	105,40	102,25	102,05	3,15	0,00	1,00				
Street 1	516	554	20	54		3,18	214	542	6,67	3,36	5,91		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	2,20		8,11	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	170,90	12,13	105,40	102,25	102,05	3,15	105,20	101,65	101,45	3,55	0,00	1,00				
Street 3	500	502	25	70	115	7,16	481	481	7,16	3,39	5,28		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	2,36	0,10	7,74	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	174,02	12,50	108,10	105,03	104,827	3,07	107,90	104,42	104,218	3,48	0,00	1,00				
Street 3	502	551	6	44		1,55	146	627	8,71	3,34	6,78		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	2,87		9,76	200	0,89	32,3	1,00	168,60	22,52	107,90	104,42	104,218	3,48	105,90	102,92	102,717	2,98	0,00	1,00				
East-West Collector	550	551	20			1,98	68	68	1,98	3,63	0,80		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,65		1,45	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	161,54	18,79	105,50	103,20	103,00	2,30	105,90	102,63	102,43	3,27	0,00	1,00				
East-West Collector	551	552	22			1,49	75	770	12,18	3,30	8,23		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	4,02		12,34	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	113,56	7,90	105,90	102,63	102,43	3,27	106,15	102,24	102,03	3,91	0,00	1,00				
East-West Collector	552	554	12	20		3,36	95	865	15,54	3,27	9,17		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	5,13		14,40	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	178,26	5,84	106,15	102,24	102,03	3,91	105,20	101,61	101,41	3,59	0,00	1,00				
East-West Collector	554	556	11	34		1,81	129	1536	24,02	3,14	15,62		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	7,93		23,65	250	0,33	35,6	0,70	295,67	11,99	105,20	101,61	101,36	3,59	103,55	100,64	100,38	2,91	0,00	1,00				
Street 4	517	564	20	35		2,07	163	163	2,07	3,54	1,87		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,68		2,55	200	0,58	26,2	0,81	282,43	23,60	105,30	102,10	101,90	3,20	103,65	100,45	100,25	3,20	0,00	1,00				
Alex Pokowin Ave.	13 (ex.)	14 (ex.)	12			0,54	41	41	0,54	3,67	0,49		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,18		0,67	200	0,67	28,0	0,86	74,56	27,34	105,00	102,55	102,35	2,45	105,52	102,05	101,85	3,47	0,00	1,00				
Alex Pokowin Ave.	14 (ex.)	90 (ex.)	13			0,65	44	85	1,19	3,61	0,99		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,39		1,39	200	0,94	33,2	1,02	112,06	31,79	105,00	102,00	101,80	3,00	103,96	101,95	101,75	2,01	0,00	1,00				
Russet Terrace	90 (ex.)	5 (ex.)	6			0,54	20	105	1,73	3,59	1,22		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,57		1,79	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	108,16	18,45	103,93	100,95	100,75	2,98	103,80	100,57	100,37	3,23	0,00	1,00				
River Mist Rd.	5 (ex.)	564	8			0,47	27	132	2,20	3,57	1,53		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,73		2,25	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	74,22	17,99	103,90	100,30	100,10	3,60	103,80	100,04	99,84	3,76	0,00	1,00				
River Mist Rd.	564	556	7	9		0,64	48	343	4,91	3,44	3,83		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	1,62		5,55	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	94,59	14,70	103,65	100,04	99,84	3,61	103,55	99,71	99,51	3,84	0,00	1,00				
East-West Collector	556	557					0	1879	28,93	3,09	18,79		0,00	0,00	2,20	2,20	0,71	10,27		29,87	250	1,39	73,1	1,44	44,25	43,27	103,55	99,71	99,46	3,84	102,78	99,09	98,84	3,69	0,07	1,00				
East-West Collector	557	558	6			1,12	20	1899	30,05	3,08	18,97		0,00	0,00	2,86	5,06	1,64	11,59		36,30	250	1,39	73,1	1,44	158,35	36,85	102,78	99,09	98,84	3,69	99,90	98,84	3,01	0,09	1,00					
Street 5	560	558	50			3,09	170	170	3,09	3,54	1,95		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	1,02		2,97	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	142,27	17,27	98,70	95,32	95,12	3,48	99,90	94,82	94,62	5,08	0,00	1,00				
East-West Collector	558	119				5,74	0	2069	38,88	3,06	20,51		0,00	0,00		5,06	1,64	14,50		40,75	375	0,18	77,6	0,68	150,71	36,85	99,90	93,71	93,32	6,20	99,55	93,43	93,05	6,12	0,00	1,00				
Street 6	521	522	24	33		2,17	171	171	2,17	3,54	1,96		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,72		2,68	200	1,50	41,9	1,29	37,09	39,23	105,18	102,18	101,98	3,00	104,50	101,62	101,42	2,88	0,00	1,00				
	522	523					0	171	2,17	3,54	1,96		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,72		2,68	200	0,80	30,6	0,94	73,27	27,93	104,50	101,62	101,42	2,88	105,11	101,04	100,83	4,07	0,00	1,00				
	523	524		71		1,95	192	363	4,12	3,43	4,04		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	1,36		5,40	200	0,35	20,2	0,62	164,00	14,84	105,11	101,04	100,83	4,07	103,50	100,46	100,26	3,04	0,00	1,00				
Adjacent to Barnsdale Rd	520	524	41			2,06	139	139	2,06	3,56	1,60		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0,68		2,28	300	0,20	45,1	0,62	146,25	42,83	102,80	98,40	98,10	4,40	103,50	98,11	97,80	5,39	0,00	1,00				
Adjacent to Barnsdale Rd	524	578					0	502	6,18	3,38	5,50		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	2,04		7,54	300	0,20	45,1	0,62	126,92	37,58	103,50	98,11	97,80	5,39	104,92	97,85	97,55	7,07	0,00	1,00				
Adjacent to Barnsdale Rd	578	532		87		3,63	235	737	9,81	3,31	7,89		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	3,24		11,13	300	0,20	45,1	0,62	173,72	33,98	104,92	97,85	97,55	7,07	103,80	97,51	97,20	6,29	0,00	1,00				
Adjacent to Barnsdale Rd	532	534	50	26		3,29	240	977	13,10	3,25	10,27		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	4,32		14,60	300	0,20	45,1	0,62	127,45	30,52	103,80	97,51	97,20	6,29	103,00	97,25	96,95	5,75	0,00	1,00				
Adjacent to Barnsdale Rd	534	536	55			2,96	187	1164	16,06	3,21	12,09		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	5,30		17,39	450	0,20	133,0	0,81	173,27	115,63	103,00	95,50	95,04	7,50	101,56	95,15	94,70	6,41	0,00	1,00				
Easement (Barnsdale to E-W Collector)	536	538					0	1164	16,06	3,21	12,09		0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	5,30		17,39	450	0,20	133,0	0,81	309,73	115,63	101,56	95,15	94,											

# BARRHAVEN SOUTH URBAN EXPANSION AREA (BSUEA)

CITY OF OTTAWA  
MINTO COMMUNITIES INC.  
JLR NO. 26610

## BARRHAVEN SOUTH SANITARY SEWER DESIGN SHEET

Designed by: AT  
Checked by: HM

PROPOSED AND BSUEA DESIGN PARAMETERS			
Single Family	3.4	pers/unit	q = 280 L/cap/day
Semi-Detached/Townhouse (row)	2.7	pers/unit	I = 0.330 L/s/ha
Apt Units	1.8	pers/unit	Inst./Comm. = 28000 L/ha/day
Manning's Coeff, N =	0.013		Commercial PF* = 1.0/1.5

\*1.5 if ICI in contributing area is >20%, 1.0 if ICI in contributing area is <20%

Sources:	Description
	Half Moon Bay South Subdivision - Phase 4 - Excluding Arterials- Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared by Stantec (2015)
	Quinn's Pointe - Excluding Arterials-Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared by J.L Richards (2015)
	Barrhaven South Master Servicing Study Addendum - Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared Stantec (2014)

Legend	Color	Description
		Proposed
		Proposed by Others
		Existing

TOTAL PEAK FLOW TO MH57A = 112.80 L/s  
(USING CUMULATIVE AREAS,  
POPULATIONS AND PEAK FACTORS)

Date: February 2018

STREET	SOURCE	M.H. #		RESIDENTIAL								COMMERCIAL			INSTITUTIONAL			GREEN/UNUSED		PEAK EXTR. FLOW l/s	PLUG FLOW l/s	PEAK DES. FLOW l/s	SEWER DATA					RESIDUAL CAP. l/s	ICI/ TOTAL	ICI* Peaking Factor
				NUMBER OF UNITS			AREA	POPULATION	CUMULATIVE		PEAKING FACTOR	POPUL. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	AREA ha				CUMM. AREA ha	DIA. mm	SLOPE %	CAPAC. l/s	VEL. m/s			
		SING.	MULT.	APT.	TOTAL ha	TOTAL peop.	POPUL. peop.	AREA ha																						
<b>CAMBRIAN ROAD OUTLET VIA FUTURE REALIGNED GREENBANK AND FUTURE COLLECTOR</b>																														
Drummond Aggregate Extraction Area		545	MA11		151	226	31.00	18.48	1179	1179	18.48	3.20	12.24	0.58	0.58	0.19	1.23	1.23	0.40	0.00	6.70	19.5	300	0.75	87.4	1.20	300.00	67.85	0.09	1.00
Future Collector Road	Stantec (2014)	MA11	MA10				14.23	1523	2702	32.71	2.98	26.13		0.58	0.19	2.80	4.03	1.31	2.50	2.50	13.14	40.77	300	0.75	87.4	1.20	482.10	46.60	0.12	1.00
Cambrian Rd.	Stantec (2014)	MA10	MH57A				12.81	1371	4073	45.52	2.86	37.76		0.58	0.19	7.22	11.25	3.65	14.49	16.99	24.53	66.13	375	0.40	115.7	1.01	449.70	49.55	0.16	1.00
<b>BRAZEAU AGGREGATE EXTRACTION AREA + MATTAMY LANDS</b>																														
Brazeau Aggregate Extraction Area + Mattamy Lands		900	MA14	186	368	37.00	25.66	1693	1693	25.66	3.11	17.08	0.68	0.68	0.22	1.45	1.45	0.47	0.00	9.17	26.9	250	1.30	70.7	1.40	350.00	43.80	0.08	1.00	
New Greenbank Road	Stantec (2014)	MA14	MA13				4.79	513	2206	30.45	3.04	21.75		0.68	0.33	7.45	8.90	4.33	0.00	13.21	39.61	250	1.30	70.7	1.40	295.00	31.12	0.24	1.50	
New Greenbank Road	Stantec (2014)	MA13	MH57A				10.99	1176	3382	41.44	2.92	31.98		0.68	0.22	8.90	2.88	0.53	0.53	17.01	52.10	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	413.10	48.09	0.19	1.00	
Cambrian Road	Stantec	MH57A	MH13A				4.29	458	7913	91.25	2.64	67.80	3.44	4.70	1.52	0.00	20.15	6.53	0.00	17.52	44.09	500	0.25	197.0	0.97	216.50	77.01	0.19	1.00	
Cambrian Road	Stantec	MH13A	MH15A				6.21	634	8547	97.46	2.62	72.51		4.70	1.52	0.00	20.15	6.53	0.00	17.52	46.14	500	0.20	176.2	0.87	165.20	49.46	0.18	1.00	
Cambrian Road	Stantec	MH15A	MH17A				5.61	870	9417	103.07	2.58	78.87		4.70	1.52	0.00	20.15	6.53	0.00	17.52	48.00	600	0.13	231.0	0.79	202.00	96.04	0.17	1.00	
<b>QUINN'S POINTE OUTLET TO MH163 RIVER MIST RD.</b>																														
Kilbirnie Drive		572	511		10		0.64	27	27	0.64	3.69	0.32		0.00	0.00	2.43	2.43	1.18	0.00	1.01	2.52	200	2.87	57.9	1.79	136.50	55.38	0.79	1.50	
Kilbirnie Drive		511	512		27		0.82	73	100	1.46	3.59	1.17		0.00	0.00		2.43	1.18	0.00	1.28	3.63	200	0.80	30.6	0.94	97.50	26.97	0.62	1.50	
Future Collector Road		514	512		21		1.07	71	71	1.07	3.63	0.83		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	1.19	200	0.74	29.4	0.91	212.10	28.25	0.00	1.00	
Kilbirnie Drive		512	EX10				0.00	0	171	2.53	3.54	1.96		0.00	0.00		2.43	1.18	0.00	1.64	4.78	200	1.60	43.3	1.33	74.00	38.50	0.49	1.50	
River Mist Road		EX5	EX4		12		0.55	41	41	0.55	3.67	0.49		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.67	200	0.33	19.8	0.61	74.90	19.10	0.00	1.00	
Boddington Street		EX101	EX100		14		0.72	48	48	0.72	3.65	0.57		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.81	200	0.98	33.8	1.04	90.13	33.00	0.00	1.00	
Boddington Street		EX100	EX4		8		0.44	27	75	1.16	3.62	0.88		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.38	1.26	200	0.91	32.6	1.01	91.40	31.34	0.00	1.00	
River Mist Road		EX4	EX3		12		0.53	41	157	2.24	3.55	1.81		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	2.54	200	0.32	19.4	0.60	74.95	16.82	0.00	1.00	
Clonfadda Terrace		EX111	EX110		13		0.62	44	44	0.62	3.66	0.52		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.73	200	1.04	34.8	1.07	76.25	34.10	0.00	1.00	
Clonfadda Terrace		EX110	EX3		15		0.64	51	95	1.26	3.60	1.11		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42	1.52	200	0.83	31.2	0.96	108.32	29.67	0.00	1.00	
River Mist Road		EX3	EX2		3		0.32	10	262	3.82	3.48	2.96		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.26	4.22	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	100.22	16.00	0.00	1.00	
River Mist Road		EX2	EX1		14		0.55	38	300	4.37	3.46	3.37		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.44	4.81	200	1.77	45.5	1.40	112.11	40.65	0.00	1.00	
Alex Polowin Avenue		EX13	EX12		11		0.46	37	37	0.46	3.67	0.44		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.59	200	1.01	34.4	1.06	74.36	33.77	0.00	1.00	
Alex Polowin Avenue		EX12	EX11		24		0.74	82	119	1.20	3.58	1.38		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	1.78	200	2.14	50.1	1.54	107.77	48.32	0.00	1.00	
Alex Polowin Avenue		EX11	EX10		17		0.71	58	177	1.91	3.53	2.03		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	2.66	200	1.65	44.0	1.36	103.97	41.35	0.00	1.00	
Kilbirnie Drive		EX10	EX20		14		0.57	38	386	5.01	3.42	4.28		0.00	0.00		2.43	1.18	0.00	2.46	7.92	200	0.32	19.3	0.60	118.98	11.42	0.33	1.50	
Block 251 (School)		Stub	EX20				0.00	0	0	0.00	3.80	0.00		0.00	0.00	2.83	2.83	1.38	0.00	0.93	2.31	200	0.32	19.3	0.60	11.00	16.99	1.00	1.50	
Kilbirnie Drive		EX20	EX1		15		0.54	41	427	5.55	3.41	4.71		0.00	0.00		5.26	2.56	0.00	3.57	10.84	200	0.32	19.4	0.60	106.01	8.52	0.49	1.50	
River Mist Road		EX1	MH163				0.08	0	727	10.00	3.31	7.79		0.00	0.00		5.26	2.56	0.00	5.04	15.39	200	0.32	19.3	0.60	39.41	3.96	0.34	1.50	
<b>MH163 TO MH17A RIVERMIST ROAD OUTLETS VIA CAMBRIAN ROAD</b>																														
River Mist Road	Stantec (2015)	MH163	EX162				0.08	0	727	10.08	3.31	7.79		0.00	0.00		5.26	2.56	0.00	5.06	15.41	250	0.85	57.2	1.13	36.30	41.78	0.34	1.50	
River Mist Road		EX162	EX161				0.20	0	727	10.28	3.31	7.79		0.00	0.00		5.26	2.56	0.00	5.13	15.48	250	1.15	66.5	1.31	44.40	51.05	0.34	1.50	
River Mist Road		EX161A	EX161				0.00	0	0	0.00	3.80	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.91	0.91	0.00	0.30	0.30	150	1.00	15.9	0.87	14.00	15.59	0.00	1.00		
River Mist Road		EX161	151				0.19	0	727	10.47	3.31	7.79		0.00	0.00		5.26	2.56	0.00	5.49	15.84	250	1.15	66.5	1.31	57.70	50.69	0.32	1.50	
River Mist Road		EX151A	151				0.00	0	0	0.00	3.80	0.00		0.00	0.00	2.77	2.77	1.35	0.00	0.91	2.26	150	1.00	15.9	0.87	12.70	13.63	1.00	1.50	
River Mist Road		151	EX151				0.09	0	727	10.56	3.31	7.79		0.00	0.00		8.03	3.90	0.91	6.44	18.13	300	1.40	119.4	1.64	17.90	101.23	0.41	1.50	
River Mist Road		EX151	MH142				0.00	0	727	10.56	3.31	7.79		0.00	0.00		8.03	3.90	0.91	6.44	18.13	300	1.40	119.4	1.64	44.40	101.23	0.41	1.50	
Buffalograss Cres.	Stantec (2015)	EX159	EX158		24		0.56	65	65	0.56	3.63	0.77		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.95	200	0.40	21.6	0.67	95.50	20.69	0.00	1.00	
Mattamy Lands East		900	EX158	31	51		3.10	243	243	3.10	3.49	2.75		0.00</																



# BARRHAVEN SOUTH URBAN EXPANSION AREA (BSUEA)

CITY OF OTTAWA  
MINTO COMMUNITIES INC.  
JLR NO. 26610

## BARRHAVEN SOUTH SANITARY SEWER DESIGN SHEET

Designed by: AT  
Checked by: HM

PROPOSED AND BSUEA DESIGN PARAMETERS			
Single Family	3.4	pers/unit	q = 280 L/cap/day
Semi-Detached/Townhouse (row)	2.7	pers/unit	I = 0.330 L/s/ha
Apt Units	1.8	pers/unit	Inst./Comm. = 28000 L/ha/day
Manning's Coeff, N =	0.013		Commercial PF* = 1.0/1.5

\*1.5 if ICI in contributing area is >20%, 1.0 if ICI in contributing area is <20%

Sources:	Description
	Half Moon Bay South Subdivision - Phase 4 - Excluding Arterials- Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared by Stantec (2015)
	Quinn's Pointe - Excluding Arterials-Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared by J.L Richards (2015)
	Barrhaven South Master Servicing Study Addendum - Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared Stantec (2014)

Legend	Color	Description
		Proposed
		Proposed by Others
		Existing

Date: February 2018

STREET	SOURCE	M.H. #		RESIDENTIAL								COMMERCIAL			INSTITUTIONAL			GREEN/UNUSED		SEWER DATA					RESIDUAL		ICI' Peaking Factor					
				NUMBER OF UNITS			AREA TOTAL ha	POPULATION TOTAL peop.	CUMULATIVE		PEAKING FACTOR	POPUL. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	PEAK EXTR. FLOW l/s	PLUG FLOW l/s	PEAK DES. FLOW l/s	DIA. mm	SLOPE %	CAPAC. l/s		VEL. m/s	LENGTH m	CAP. l/s	ICI/ TOTAL	
				SING.	MULT.	APT.			POPUL. peop.	AREA ha																						AREA ha
River Mist Rd.		MH112	EX102				0.14	0	2659	35.44	2.99	25.76		2.13	1.04		10.09	4.90		4.41	17.18			48.88	375	0.31	101.8	0.89	68.00	52.96	0.23	1.50
Dutchmans Way		EX103	EX102	18			0.80	61	61	0.80	3.64	0.72		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.26			0.98	200	2.02	48.6	1.50	120.00	47.65	0.00	1.00
Song Sparrow St.		EX104	EX102				3.83	386	386	3.83	3.42	4.28		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	1.26			5.55	200	0.44	22.7	0.70	114.60	17.15	0.00	1.00
River Mist Road	Stantec (2015)	EX102	EX101				0.07	0	3106	40.14	2.94	29.63		2.13	1.04		10.09	4.90		4.41	18.73			54.30	375	0.29	98.5	0.86	34.00	44.20	0.22	1.50
	Stantec (2014)	EX101	MH43A				0.00	0	3106	40.14	2.94	29.63		2.13	1.04		10.09	4.90		4.41	18.73			54.30	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	38.00	45.88	0.22	1.50
		MH43A	MH44A				6.56	352	3458	46.70	2.91	32.63		2.13	0.69		10.09	3.27		4.41	20.90			57.49	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	81.00	42.70	0.19	1.00
		MH44A	MH45A				0.00	0	3458	46.70	2.91	32.63		2.13	0.69		10.09	3.27		4.41	20.90			57.49	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	64.00	42.70	0.19	1.00
		MH45A	MH46A				0.00	0	3458	46.70	2.91	32.63		2.13	0.69		10.09	3.27		4.41	20.90			57.49	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	85.00	42.70	0.19	1.00
		MH46A	MH47A				8.40	562	4020	55.10	2.87	37.33		2.13	0.69		10.09	3.27	1.60	6.01	24.20			65.49	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	41.00	34.70	0.17	1.00
		MH47A	MH101A				0.00	0	4020	55.10	2.87	37.33		2.13	0.69		10.09	3.27		6.01	24.20			65.49	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	64.00	34.70	0.17	1.00
River Mist Road	Stantec (2014)	MH101A	MH102A				0.00	0	4020	55.10	2.87	37.33		2.13	0.69		10.09	3.27		6.01	24.20			65.49	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	64.00	34.70	0.17	1.00
		MH102A	MH17A				5.24	420	4440	60.34	2.83	40.78		2.13	0.69		10.09	3.27		6.01	25.93			70.67	375	0.30	100.2	0.88	81.00	29.52	0.16	1.00
<b>CAMBRIAN RD. FROM MH17A TO MH45A</b>								60.34	4440																							
Cambrian Rd.	Stantec (2014)	MH17A	MH21A				26.01	1956	15813	189.42	2.76	141.19		6.83	2.21	2.96	33.20	10.76	5.10	28.63	75.72			229.88	750	0.13	419.5	0.92	204.30	189.62	0.16	1.00
Cambrian Rd.	Stantec (2014)	MH21A	MH45				7.04	408	16221	196.46	2.74	144.25		6.83	2.21		33.20	10.76	0.00	28.63	78.04			235.26	750	0.13	419.5	0.92	277.80	184.24	0.15	1.00
<b>MINTO LANDS WITHIN BSUEA OUTLETS TO 120 (QUINN'S POINTE) EXISTING GREENBANK RD.</b>								196.46																								
Future Collector		514	516	16	104		3.49	335	335	3.49	3.45	3.74		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	1.15			4.89	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	127.90	15.35	0.00	1.00
Future Collector		516	554	20	54		3.18	214	549	6.67	3.36	5.98		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	2.20			8.18	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	170.90	12.06	0.00	1.00
Future Collector																																
Future Collector		500	502	25	70	115	7.16	481	481	7.16	3.39	5.28		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	2.36	0.10		7.74	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	174.00	11.41	0.00	1.00
Future Collector		502	551	8	44		1.55	146	627	8.71	3.34	6.78		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	2.87			9.76	200	0.88	32.1	0.99	171.30	20.22	0.00	1.00
East-West Collector		550	551	20			1.98	68	68	1.98	3.83	0.80		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.65			1.45	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	99.90	18.73	0.00	1.00
East-West Collector		551	552	22	0		1.49	75	770	12.18	3.30	8.23		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	4.02			12.34	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	175.00	7.90	0.00	1.00
East-West Collector		552	554	12	20		3.36	95	865	15.54	3.27	9.17		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	5.13			14.40	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	178.30	3.37	0.00	1.00
East-West Collector		554	556	11	34		1.81	129	1543	24.02	3.14	15.68		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	7.93			23.71	250	0.33	35.6	0.70	295.60	9.15	0.00	1.00
Future Collector		517	564	20	35		2.07	163	163	2.07	3.54	1.87		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.68			2.55	200	0.59	26.3	0.81	280.00	23.71	0.00	1.00
Alex Polowin Ave.		13	14	12	0		0.54	41	41	0.54	3.67	0.49		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			0.49	200	0.67	28.0	0.86	74.56	27.53	0.00	1.00
Alex Polowin Ave.		14	90	13	0		0.65	44	85	1.19	3.61	0.99		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			0.99	200	0.94	33.1	1.02	112.06	32.13	0.00	1.00
Alex Polowin Ave.		90	5	11	0		0.54	37	122	1.73	3.58	1.41		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			1.41	200	0.35	20.3	0.63	108.16	18.87	0.00	1.00
River Mist Road		5	563	0			0.00	0	122	1.73	3.58	1.41		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			1.41	200	0.42	22.2	0.68	80.00	20.76	0.00	1.00
River Mist Road		563	564	8			0.47	27	149	2.20	3.55	1.72		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.73			2.44	200	0.42	22.2	0.68	50.00	19.73	0.00	1.00
River Mist Road		564	556	7	9		0.64	48	360	4.91	3.43	4.01		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	1.62			5.63	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	95.00	14.62	0.00	1.00
East-West Collector		556	557						1903	28.93	3.08	19.01		0.00	0.00	2.20	2.20	0.71		0.00	10.27			30.09	300	1.39	118.9	1.63	44.30	84.53	0.07	1.00
East-West Collector		557	558	6			1.12	20	1923	30.05	3.08	19.19		0.00	0.00	2.86	5.06	1.64		0.00	11.59	4.00		36.42	300	1.39	118.9	1.63	158.40	80.38	0.14	1.00
Future Collector		560	558	50	0		3.09	170	170	3.09	3.54	1.95		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	1.02			2.97	200	0.35	20.2	0.62	150.00	17.27	0.00	1.00
East-West Collector		558	119				5.74	0	2093	38.88	3.06	20.73		0.00	0.00		5.06	1.64		0.00	14.50			40.97	450	0.13	107.2	0.65	150.00	63.75	0.12	1.00
Future Collector		521	522	24	33		2.17	171	171	2.17	3.54	1.96		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.72			2.68	200	1.26	38.4	1.18	230.00	35.74	0.00	1.00
		522	523						171																							

# BARRHAVEN SOUTH URBAN EXPANSION AREA (BSUEA)

CITY OF OTTAWA  
MINTO COMMUNITIES INC.  
JLR NO. 26610

## BARRHAVEN SOUTH SANITARY SEWER DESIGN SHEET

Designed by: AT  
Checked by: HM

PROPOSED AND BSUEA DESIGN PARAMETERS				
Single Family	3.4	pers/unit	q =	280 L/cap/day
Semi-Detached/Townhouse (row)	2.7	pers/unit	I =	0.330 L/s/ha
Apt Units	1.8	pers/unit	Inst./Comm. =	28000 L/ha/day
Manning's Coeff, N =	0.013		Commercial PF* =	1.0/1.5

\*1.5 if ICI in contributing area is >20%, 1.0 if ICI in contributing area is <20%

Sources:	Description
	Half Moon Bay South Subdivision - Phase 4 - Excluding Arterials- Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared by Stantec (2015)
	Quinn's Pointe - Excluding Arterials-Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared by J.L Richards (2015)
	Barrhaven South Master Servicing Study Addendum - Sanitary sewer design sheet prepared Stantec (2014)

Legend	Color	Description
		Proposed
		Proposed by Others
		Existing

Date: February 2018

STREET	SOURCE	M.H. #		RESIDENTIAL								COMMERCIAL			INSTITUTIONAL			GREEN/UNUSED		SEWER DATA					RESIDUAL		ICP Peaking Factor										
				NUMBER OF UNITS			AREA TOTAL ha	POPULATION TOTAL peop.	CUMULATIVE POPUL. peop.	AREA ha	PEAKING FACTOR	POPUL. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	INST. FLOW l/s	AREA ha	CUMM. AREA ha	PEAK EXTR. FLOW l/s	PLUG FLOW l/s	PEAK DES. FLOW l/s	DIA. mm	SLOPE %	CAPAC. l/s		VEL. m/s	LENGTH m	CAP. l/s	ICI/ TOTAL						
				SING.	MULT.	APT.																															
Greenbank Road		EX122	EX123R				0.45	0	3640	62.44			2.90	34.16			0.00	0.00	0.00	6.63	2.15			0.00	22.79			63.20	600	0.21	291.1	1.00	121.02	227.90	0.10	1.00	
Easement		EX44	EX123R				0.00	0	259	2.62			3.48	2.93			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.86			3.79	300	0.35	59.9	0.82	19.00	56.12	0.00	1.00	
Greenbank Road		EX123R	MH205A				0.43	0	3899	65.49			2.87	36.32			0.00	0.00	0.00	6.63	2.15			0.00	23.80			66.37	600	0.25	319.2	1.09	120.80	252.85	0.09	1.00	
Kilbirnie Drive	JLR (2016)	EX24	MH205A			3	0.11	8	224	2.15			3.50	2.54			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.71			3.25	200	0.71	28.8	0.89	28.70	25.59	0.00	1.00	
Existing Greenbank Road		MH205A	EX98A					0	4123	67.64			2.86	38.18			0.00	0.00	0.00	6.63	2.15			0.00	24.51			73.94	600	0.25	320.3	1.10	126.00	246.34	0.09	1.00	
<b>EXISTING GREENBANK RD, FROM MH 98A TO MH45A</b>							6.15	484																													
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	EX98A	MH99A				0.00	0	4123	67.64			2.86	38.18			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15			0.00	24.51			73.94	600	0.25	320.3		125.00	246.34	0.09	1.00	
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH99A	MH100A				0.00	0	4123	67.64			2.86	38.18			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15			0.00	24.51			73.94	600	0.25	320.3		108.00	246.34	0.09	1.00	
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH100A	MH204A				0.00	0	4123	67.64			2.86	38.18			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15			0.00	24.51			73.94	600	0.25	320.3		105.00	246.34	0.09	1.00	
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH204A	MH206A				0.00	0	4123	67.64			2.86	38.18			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15			0.00	24.51			73.94	600	0.25	320.3		103.00	246.34	0.09	1.00	
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH206A	MH97A				0.00	0	4123	67.64			2.86	38.18			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15			0.00	24.51			73.94	600	0.25	320.3		125.00	246.34	0.09	1.00	
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH97A	MH96A				19.95	1631	5754	87.59			2.75	51.29			0.00	0.00	0.81	6.63	2.15		0.81	31.36			93.90	600	0.30	350.8		98.00	256.95	0.07	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH96A	MH95A				0.00	0	5754	87.59			2.75	51.29			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15		0.81	31.36			93.90	600	0.30	350.8		129.00	256.95	0.07	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH95A	MH201A				0.00	0	5754	87.59			2.75	51.29			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15		0.81	31.36			93.90	600	0.30	350.8		123.00	256.95	0.07	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH201A	MH201B				12.13	787	6541	99.72			2.71	57.40			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15		0.81	35.36			104.01	600	0.30	350.8		124.00	246.83	0.06	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH201B	MH200A				0.00	0	6541	99.72			2.71	57.40			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15		0.81	35.36			104.01	600	0.30	350.8		68.00	246.83	0.06	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH200A	MH200C				0.00	0	6541	99.72			2.71	57.40			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15		0.81	35.36			104.01	600	0.50	452.9		48.00	348.93	0.06	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	IBI	MH200C	MH45				0.00	0	6541	99.72			2.71	57.40			0.00	0.00		6.63	2.15		0.81	35.36			104.01	600	0.12	221.9		26.00	117.88	0.06	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	Stantec (2014)	MH45	MH435A				5.12	548	23310	301.30			2.27	171.38			6.83	2.21		39.83	12.91		0.00	29.44			320.14	900	0.10	597.2		296.00	277.08	0.12	1.00		
Existing Greenbank Road	North																																				
		MA9	MA8				22.23	2378	2378	22.23			3.02	23.28			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	2.45		0.79	9.54	9.54	11.29			35.37	450	0.11	98.4		507.50	63.03	0.07	1.00
		MA8	MA7				2.88	308	2686	25.11			2.99	25.99			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	0.79		0.78	10.32	12.50			39.29	450	0.11	98.4		317.10	59.11	0.06	1.00	
		MA7	MA6				18.50	1979	4665	43.61			2.82	42.61			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	0.79		0.00	10.32	18.61			62.01	450	0.11	98.4		573.10	36.39	0.04	1.00	
Realigned Greenbank Road		MA6	MA5				21.68	2320	6985	65.29			2.69	60.80			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	0.79		0.00	10.32	25.76			87.36	525	0.10	140.5		473.90	53.14	0.03	1.00	
Realigned Greenbank Road		MA5	MA4				9.53	1020	8005	74.82			2.64	68.49			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	0.79		0.00	10.32	28.90			98.19	525	0.10	140.5		439.40	42.31	0.03	1.00	
Realigned Greenbank Road		MA4	MH521A				8.07	863	8868	82.89			2.61	74.87			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	0.79		2.42	12.74	32.37			108.03	525	0.10	140.5		530.70	32.47	0.02	1.00	
		MH521A	MH522A				3.80	231	9099	86.69			2.60	76.56			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	0.79		0.02	12.76	33.63			110.98	600	0.10	201.5		49.90	90.52	0.02	1.00	
		MH522A	MH435A				0.00	0	9099	86.69			2.60	76.56			0.00	0.00	0.00	2.45	0.79		0.00	12.76	33.63			110.98	600	0.10	201.5		11.10	90.52	0.02	1.00	
		MH435A	MH501A				0.00	0	32409	387.99			2.16	226.39			0.00	6.83	2.21		42.28	13.70		0.00	42.20	158.17			409.57	900	0.10	597.0		13.30	187.43	0.10	1.00



Sanitary design calculation for the proposed HMB phase 8 site by DSEL (2020)

SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET																														
Manning's n=0.013																														
LOCATION		RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION							COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+H		INFILTRATION			PIPE										
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE AREA (ha)	CUMULATIVE POP.	PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL (FULL) (m/s)	VEL (ACT.) (m/s)	
<b>Drummond Future Road</b>	Plug	305A	0.89				67	0.89	67	3.63	0.79		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.89	0.89	0.29	1.08	8.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.06	0.62	0.33	
To Expansion Road, Pipe 305A - 306A																														
<b>Future Residential</b>	Ctrl 3A	109A	1.90				162	1.90	162	3.54	1.86		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	1.90	1.90	0.63	2.49	11.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.13	0.62	0.42	
To Obsidian Street, Pipe 109A - 400A																														
<b>Focality Crescent</b>																														
	107A	108A	0.14	3		3	9	0.14	9	3.74	0.11		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.14	0.14	0.05	0.16	12.5	200	2.45	51.34	0.00	1.63	0.36	
	108A	110A	0.17	5		5	14	0.31	23	3.70	0.28		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.17	0.31	0.10	0.38	50.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.02	0.62	0.24	
To Haiku Street, Pipe 110A - 1100A																														
	107A	112A	0.45	18		18	49	0.45	49	3.65	0.58		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.45	0.45	0.15	0.73	73.5	200	0.70	27.44	0.03	0.87	0.37	
	112A	113A	0.43	16		16	44	0.88	93	3.60	1.09		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.43	0.88	0.29	1.38	70.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.07	0.62	0.36	
	113A	114A	0.12	3		3	9	1.00	102	3.59	1.19		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.12	1.00	0.33	1.52	12.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.08	0.62	0.36	
	114A	115A	0.18	5		5	14	1.18	116	3.58	1.35		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.18	1.18	0.39	1.74	50.5	200	0.40	20.74	0.08	0.66	0.40	
To Haiku Street, Pipe 115A - 111A																														
<b>Sturnidae Street</b>																														
	124A	125A	0.60	18		18	62	0.60	62	3.64	0.73		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.60	0.60	0.20	0.93	101.0	200	0.65	26.44	0.04	0.84	0.39	
	125A	126A	0.50	12		12	41	1.10	103	3.59	1.20		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.50	1.10	0.36	1.56	91.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.08	0.62	0.37	
Contribution From Montology Way, Pipe 123A - 126A																														
	126A	106A						0.81	63				0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.81	1.91										
To Elevation Road, Pipe 106A - 116A																														
								1.91	166	3.54	1.91		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.91	0.63	2.54	63.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.13	0.62	0.42	
To Elevation Road, Pipe 106A - 116A																														
								1.91	166				0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00		1.91										
<b>Park</b>	Ctrl 4A	104A						0.00					0.00		0.00	1.72	1.72	0.19	1.72	1.72	0.57	0.75	10.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.04	0.62	0.29	
To Chillerton Drive, Pipe 104A - 106A																														
<b>Canadensis Lane</b>																														
	229A	230A	0.42	15		15	41	0.42	41	3.67	0.49		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.42	0.42	0.14	0.63	73.5	200	2.00	46.38	0.01	1.48	0.51	
	230A	103A	0.48	18		18	49	0.90	90	3.60	1.05		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.48	0.90	0.30	1.35	90.0	200	3.00	56.81	0.02	1.81	0.75	
To Chillerton Drive, Pipe 103A - 104A																														
								0.90	90				0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.90										
<b>Surface Lane</b>																														
	227A	228A	0.47	18		18	49	0.47	49	3.65	0.58		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.47	0.47	0.16	0.74	72.5	200	2.00	46.38	0.02	1.48	0.53	
	228A	102A	0.48	18		18	49	0.95	98	3.60	1.14		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.48	0.95	0.31	1.46	90.0	200	0.85	30.24	0.05	0.96	0.49	
To Chillerton Drive, Pipe 102A - 103A																														
								0.95	98				0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.95										
<b>Chillerton Drive</b>																														
	101A	102A	0.14	3		3	9	0.14	9	3.74	0.11		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.14	0.14	0.05	0.16	25.5	200	2.60	52.89	0.00	1.68	0.34	
Contribution From Surface Lane, Pipe 228A - 102A																														
	102A	103A	0.22	7		7	19	1.31	126	3.57	1.46		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.22	1.31	0.43	1.89	59.0	200	1.70	42.76	0.04	1.36	0.67	
Contribution From Canadensis Lane, Pipe 230A - 103A																														
	103A	104A	0.46	14		14	38	2.67	254	3.49	2.87		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.46	2.67	0.88	3.75	120.0	200	0.50	23.19	0.16	0.74	0.54	
Contribution From Park, Pipe 4A - 104A																														
	104A	106A	0.08	1		1	3	2.75	257	3.49	2.90		0.00		0.00	1.72	1.72	0.19	0.08	4.47	1.48	4.56	45.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.24	0.62	0.50	
To Elevation Road, Pipe 106A - 116A																														
								2.75	257				0.00		0.00	1.72	1.72			4.47										

DESIGN PARAMETERS										Designed:		PROJECT:					
Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764	I/s/ha							SLM	Ciavan Communities - Brazeau Phase 1					
Average Daily Flow =	280	l/p/day										LOCATION:					
Comm/Inst Flow =	28000	L/ha/da	0.3241	I/s/ha							ADF	City of Ottawa					
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da	0.40509	I/s/ha								File Ref:					
Max Res. Peak Factor =	3.80											Date:					
Commercial/Inst./Park Peak Factor =	1.00											27 Jul 2020					
Institutional =	0.32	I/s/ha										Sheet No. 1 of 6					
												Dwg. Reference: Sanitary Drainage Plan, Dwg. No. 80-83					



**SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET**



Manning's n=0.013

LOCATION			RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION						COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+H		INFILTRATION			PIPE																
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE		PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL.								
								AREA (ha)	POP.																			(FULL) (m/s)	(ACT.) (m/s)							
			0.19				20	0.19	20			0.00	0.00		0.00			0.19	0.19																	
	303A	305A	0.21				16	0.40	36	3.67	0.43	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.21	0.40	0.13	0.56	69.5	200	2.45	51.34	0.01	1.63	0.52								
Contribution From Drummond Future Road, Pipe 1305A - 305A								0.89	67			0.00	0.00		0.00			0.89	1.29																	
			0.13				14	1.42	117			0.00	0.00		0.00			0.13	1.42																	
	305A	306A	0.16				12	1.58	129	3.57	1.49	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.16	1.58	0.52	2.01	53.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.10	0.62	0.40								
	306A	307A	0.13				10	1.71	139	3.56	1.60	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.13	1.71	0.56	2.17	10.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.11	0.62	0.41								
	307A	308A	0.41				31	2.12	170	3.54	1.95	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.41	2.12	0.70	2.65	78.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.14	0.62	0.43								
	308A	3033A	0.39				29	2.51	199	3.52	2.27	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.39	2.51	0.83	3.10	67.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.16	0.62	0.45								
	3033A	310A	0.31				23	2.82	222	3.50	2.52	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.31	2.82	0.93	3.45	62.0	200	0.40	20.74	0.17	0.66	0.49								
Contribution From Drummond Future Road, Pipe 309A - 310A								7.24	713.00			0.00	0.00		0.00			0.00	7.24																	
			0.07				5	10.13	940			0.00	0.00		0.00			0.07	10.13																	
	310A	1311A	1.22				128	11.35	1068	3.23	11.16	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	1.22	11.35	3.75	14.91	111.5	250	0.25	29.73	0.50	0.61	0.61								
	1311A	1312A						11.35	1068	3.23	11.16	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	11.35	3.75	14.91	111.0	250	0.25	29.73	0.50	0.61	0.61								
	1312A	1313A	4.04				424	15.39	1492	3.14	15.21	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	4.04	15.39	5.08	20.29	108.5	250	0.25	29.73	0.68	0.61	0.65								
	1313A	405A						15.39	1492	3.14	15.21	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	15.39	5.08	20.29	89.0	250	0.25	29.73	0.68	0.61	0.65								
To Future Greenbank Road, Pipe 405A - 406A								15.39	1492			0.00	0.00		0.00			15.39																		
<b>Drummond Commercial</b>																																				
	1321A	3211A						0.00				7.40	7.40		0.00		0.00	2.40	7.40	7.40	2.44	4.84	11.0	200	0.50	23.19	0.21	0.74	0.58							
To Haiku Street, Pipe 3211A - 133A								0.00	0			7.40	7.40		0.00		0.00		7.40																	
<b>Brazeau Commercial</b>																																				
	Ctrl 1A	132A						0.00				13.83	13.83		0.00		0.00	4.48	13.83	13.83	4.56	9.05	15.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.47	0.62	0.60							
To Haiku Street, Pipe 132A - 3211A								0.00	0			13.83	13.83		0.00		0.00		13.83																	
<b>Haiku Street</b>																																				
Contribution From Brazeau Commercial, Pipe 1A - 132A								0.00	0			13.83	0.00		0.00			13.83	13.83																	
	132A	3211A	0.69				0	0.69	0			13.83	0.00		0.00		4.48	0.69	14.52	4.79	9.27	63.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.48	0.62	0.61								
Contribution From Drummond Commercial, Pipe 1321A - 3211A								0.00	0			7.40	0.00		0.00			7.40	21.92																	
	3211A	133A						0.69	0			21.23	0.00		0.00		6.88	0.00	21.92	7.23	14.11	9.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.73	0.62	0.67								
	133A	134A	0.16				0	0.85	0			21.23	0.00		0.00		6.88	0.16	22.08	7.29	14.17	61.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.73	0.62	0.67								
	134A	135A	0.06				0	0.91	0			21.23	0.00		0.00		6.88	0.06	22.14	7.31	14.19	39.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.73	0.62	0.67								
To Haiku Street, Pipe 135A - 118A								0.91	0			21.23	0.00		0.00			22.14																		
<b>Montology Way</b>																																				
	1260A	127A	0.24	3	3		11	0.24	11	3.73	0.13	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.24	0.24	0.08	0.21	37.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.01	0.84	0.24								
	127A	128A	0.13	2	2		7	0.37	18	3.71	0.22	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.13	0.37	0.12	0.34	12.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.02	0.62	0.23								
	128A	129A	0.48	12	12		41	0.85	59	3.64	0.70	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.48	0.85	0.28	0.98	76.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.05	0.62	0.32								
	129A	130A	0.60	17	17		58	1.45	117	3.58	1.36	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.60	1.45	0.48	1.84	102.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.09	0.62	0.39								
	130A	131A						1.45	117	3.58	1.36	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	1.45	0.48	1.84	7.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.09	0.62	0.39								
To Montology Way, Pipe 131A - 135A								1.45	117			0.00	0.00		0.00			1.45																		
<b>Rugosa Street</b>																																				
	211A	204A	0.49	12	12		41	0.49	41	3.67	0.49	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.49	0.49	0.16	0.65	89.0	200	0.80	29.34	0.02	0.93	0.37								
	204A	205A	0.74	19	19		65	1.23	106	3.59	1.23	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.74	1.23	0.41	1.64	120.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.08	0.62	0.37								
	205A	206A						1.23	106	3.59	1.23	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	1.23	0.41	1.64	13.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.08	0.62	0.37								
To Appalachian Circle, Pipe 206A - 207A								1.23	106			0.00	0.00		0.00			1.23																		

DESIGN PARAMETERS										Designed:										PROJECT:																
Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764	I/s/ha																																
Average Daily Flow =	280	I/p/day																																		
Comm/Inst Flow =	28000	L/ha/da	0.3241	I/s/ha																																
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da																																		

# SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET



Manning's n=0.013

LOCATION		RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION								COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+H		INFILTRATION			PIPE								
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE		PEAK FLOW (l/s)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL.	
								AREA (ha)	POP.																			(FULL) (m/s)	(ACT.) (m/s)
<b>Appalachian Circle</b>																													
	209A	210A	0.08	1	1		4	0.08	4	3.76	0.05		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.03	0.08	12.5	200	2.95	56.33	0.00	1.79	0.29
	210A	211A	0.20	4	4		14	0.28	18	3.71	0.22		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.20	0.28	0.09	0.31	50.5	200	3.80	63.94	0.00	2.04	0.52	
	211A	212A	0.19	4	4		14	0.47	32	3.68	0.38		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.19	0.47	0.16	0.54	50.0	200	0.45	22.00	0.02	0.70	0.29	
	212A	213A	0.09	1	1		4	0.56	36	3.67	0.43		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.09	0.56	0.18	0.61	12.5	200	1.55	40.83	0.02	1.30	0.47	
	213A	214A	0.53	14	14		48	1.09	84	3.61	0.98		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.53	1.09	0.36	1.34	86.5	200	2.35	50.28	0.03	1.60	0.68	
To Foundation Lane, Pipe 214A - 119A																													
								1.09	84				0.00		0.00		0.00			1.09									
	209A	201A	0.58	18	18		62	0.58	62	3.64	0.73		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.58	0.58	0.19	0.92	93.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.03	0.84	0.39	
	201A	202A	0.69	22	22		75	1.27	137	3.56	1.58		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.69	1.27	0.42	2.00	116.5	200	0.95	31.97	0.06	1.02	0.56	
	202A	203A	0.18	3	3		11	1.45	148	3.55	1.70		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.18	1.45	0.48	2.18	13.5	200	0.80	29.34	0.07	0.93	0.54	
	203A	206A	0.17	4	4		14	1.62	162	3.54	1.86		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.17	1.62	0.53	2.40	50.5	200	1.10	34.40	0.07	1.09	0.62	
Contribution From Rugosa Street, Pipe 205A - 206A																													
								1.23	106				0.00		0.00		0.00	1.23	2.85										
	206A	207A	0.20	5	5		17	3.05	285	3.47	3.21		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.20	3.05	1.01	4.21	50.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.22	0.62	0.49	
	207A	208A	0.12	2	2		7	3.17	292	3.47	3.28		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.12	3.17	1.05	4.33	12.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.22	0.62	0.50	
	208A	214A	0.65	18	18		62	3.82	354	3.44	3.94		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.65	3.82	1.26	5.20	112.5	200	1.90	45.21	0.12	1.44	0.95	
To Unknown Road1 - 07, Pipe 214A - 119A																													
								3.82	354				0.00		0.00		0.00			3.82									
<b>Foundation Lane</b>																													
Contribution From Appalachian Circle, Pipe 208A - 214A																													
								3.82	354				0.00		0.00		0.00	3.82	3.82										
Contribution From Appalachian Circle, Pipe 213A - 214A																													
								1.09	84				0.00		0.00		0.00	1.09	4.91										
	214A	119A	0.08				0	4.99	438	3.40	4.83		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.08	4.99	1.65	6.48	59.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.33	0.62	0.55	
To Montology Way, Pipe 119A - 120A																													
								4.99	438				0.00		0.00		0.00		4.99										
<b>Travertine Way</b>																													
	119A	122A	0.52	13	13		45	0.52	45	3.66	0.53		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.52	0.52	0.17	0.71	86.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.03	0.84	0.36	
	122A	123A	0.09	1	1		4	0.61	49	3.65	0.58		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.09	0.61	0.20	0.78	12.5	200	1.50	40.17	0.02	1.28	0.50	
	123A	126A	0.20	4	4		14	0.81	63	3.63	0.74		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.20	0.81	0.27	1.01	50.0	200	3.20	58.67	0.02	1.87	0.70	
To Stumidae Street, Pipe 126A - 106A																													
								0.81	63				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.81										
Contribution From Foundation Lane, Pipe 214A - 119A																													
								4.99	438				0.00		0.00		0.00	4.99	4.99										
	119A	120A	0.60	17	17		58	5.59	496	3.38	5.43		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.60	5.59	1.84	7.28	103.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.38	0.62	0.57	
	120A	121A	0.14	2	2		7	5.73	503	3.38	5.51		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.14	5.73	1.89	7.40	13.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.38	0.62	0.57	
	121A	131A	0.43	10	10		34	6.16	537	3.37	5.86		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.43	6.16	2.03	7.89	110.0	200	0.90	31.12	0.25	0.99	0.82	
Contribution From Montology Way, Pipe 130A - 131A																													
								1.45	117				0.00		0.00		0.00	1.45	7.61										
	131A	135A	0.19	4	4		14	7.80	668	3.32	7.20		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.19	7.80	2.57	9.77	58.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.50	0.62	0.62	
To Haiku Street, Pipe 135A - 118A																													
								7.80	668				0.00		0.00		0.00		7.80										
<b>Haiku Street</b>																													
Contribution From Montology Way, Pipe 131A - 135A																													
								7.80	668				0.00		0.00		0.00	7.80	7.80										
Contribution From Haiku Street, Pipe 134A - 135A																													
								0.91	0				21.23		0.00		0.00	22.14	29.94										
	135A	118A						8.71	668	3.32	7.20		21.23		0.00		0.00	6.88	0.00	29.94	9.88	23.96	6.5	250	0.25	29.73	0.81	0.61	0.67
Contribution From Expansion Road, Pipe 1180A - 118A																													
								2.87	227				0.00		0.00		1.45	4.32	34.26										
	118A	117A						11.58	895	3.26	9.47		21.23		0.00		1.45	7.04	0.00	29.94	9.88	26.38	119.0	300	0.20	43.25	0.61	0.61	0.64
Contribution From Haiku Street - Local Sewer, Pipe 118A - 117A																													
								0.70	65				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.70										
	117A	116A						12.28	960	3.25	10.11		21.23		0.00		1.45	7.04	0.00	30.64	10.11	27.26	125.5	375	0.15	67.91	0.40	0.61	0.58
Contribution From Elevation Road, Pipe 106A - 116A																													
								9.65	817				0.00		0.00		1.72	11.37	42.01										
	116A	1160A						21.93	1777	3.10	17.85		21.23		0.00		3.17	7.22	0.00	42.01	13.86	38.94	17.0	375	0.15	67.91	0.57	0.61	0.63
To Haiku Street, Pipe 1160A - 1150A																													
								21.93	1777				21.23		0.00		3.17		42.01										

DESIGN PARAMETERS										Designed:		PROJECT:									
Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764	I/s/ha						SLM		Clavan Communities - Brazeau Phase 1									
Average Daily Flow =	280	I/p/day					Industrial Peak Factor = as per MOE Graph		Checked:		City of Ottawa										
Comm/Inst Flow =	28000	L/ha/da	0.3241	I/s/ha		Extraneous Flow = 0.330 L/s/ha				ADF		LOCATION:									
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da	0.40509	I/s/ha		Minimum Velocity = 0.600 m/s						Date:									
Max Res. Peak Factor =	3.80					Manning's n = (Conc) 0.013 (Pvc) 0.013						Sheet No. 4									
Commercial/Inst./Park Peak Factor =	1.00					Townhouse coeff= 2.7						File Ref: 18-1030									
Institutional =	0.32	I/s/ha				Single house coeff= 3.4						Date: 27 Jul 2020									
												Sheet No. 4 of 6									

# SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET



Manning's n=0.013

LOCATION			RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION							COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+H		INFILTRATION				PIPE									
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE		PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL.			
								AREA (ha)	POP.																			(FULL) (m/s)	(ACT.) (m/s)		
<b>Haiku Street - Local Sewer</b>																															
	109A	1100A	0.20	6		6	17	0.20	17	3.71	0.20		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.07	0.27	55.5	200	1.00	32.80	0.01	1.04	0.30			
To Haiku Street, Pipe 1100A - 109A								0.20	17			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20												
	1150A	1160A	0.24	6		6	17	0.24	17	3.71	0.20		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.24	0.08	0.28	41.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.01	0.84	0.27			
To Haiku Street, Pipe 1160A - 115A								0.24	17			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.24												
	110A	111A	0.41	16		16	44	0.41	44	3.66	0.52		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41	0.41	0.14	0.66	74.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.02	0.84	0.35			
To Haiku Street, Pipe 111A - 110A								0.41	44			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41	0.41												
	111A	115A	0.49	19		19	52	0.49	52	3.65	0.61		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.49	0.16	0.78	87.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.03	0.84	0.37			
To Haiku Street, Pipe 115A - 111A								0.49	52			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.49												
	118A	117A	0.70	19		19	65	0.70	65	3.63	0.77		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.70	0.23	1.00	119.0	200	0.65	26.44	0.04	0.84	0.40			
To Haiku Street, Pipe 117A - 116A								0.70	65			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.70												
	117A	116A	0.67	15		15	51	0.67	51	3.65	0.60		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67	0.67	0.22	0.82	125.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.03	0.84	0.38			
To Haiku Street, Pipe 116A - 1160A								0.67	51			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67	0.67												
<b>Haiku Street</b>																															
Contribution From Haiku Street, Pipe 116A - 1160A								22.60	1828				21.23	0.00	3.17		42.68	42.68													
Contribution From Haiku Street - Local Sewer, Pipe 1150A - 1160A								0.24	17.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24														
	1160A	1150A	22.84	1845	3.09	18.48	21.23	0.00	3.17	7.22	0.00	42.92	14.16	39.86	41.5	375	0.15	67.91	0.59	0.61	0.64										
	1150A	115A	22.84	1845	3.09	18.48	21.23	0.00	3.17	7.22	0.00	42.92	14.16	39.86	4.5	375	0.15	67.91	0.59	0.61	0.64										
Contribution From Focality Crescent, Pipe 114A - 115A								1.18	116				0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18	44.10														
Contribution From Haiku Street - Local Sewer, Pipe 111A - 115A								0.67	51.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67															
	115A	111A	24.69	2012	3.07	20.00	21.23	0.00	3.17	7.22	0.00	44.77	14.77	41.99	87.5	375	0.15	67.91	0.62	0.61	0.65										
Contribution From Haiku Street - Local Sewer, Pipe 110A - 111A								0.70	65.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.70															
	111A	110A	25.39	2077	3.06	20.59	21.23	0.00	3.17	7.22	0.00	45.47	15.01	42.81	74.5	375	0.15	67.91	0.63	0.61	0.65										
Contribution From Focality Crescent, Pipe 108A - 110A								0.31	23				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	45.78														
	110A	1100A	25.70	2100	3.06	20.79	21.23	0.00	3.17	7.22	0.00	45.78	15.11	43.12	4.0	375	0.15	67.91	0.64	0.61	0.65										
Contribution From Haiku Street - Local Sewer, Pipe 109A - 1100A								0.20	17.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20															
	1100A	109A	25.90	2117	3.05	20.95	21.23	0.00	3.17	7.22	0.00	45.98	15.17	43.34	55.5	375	0.15	67.91	0.64	0.61	0.65										
To Obsidian Street, Pipe 109A - 400A								25.90	2117			21.23	0.00	3.17				45.98													
<b>Future Commercial</b>																															
	2A	2250A	0.00					0.00				2.99	2.99	0.00	0.00	0.97	2.99	2.99	0.99	1.96	11.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.10	0.62	0.39				
To Obsidian Street, Pipe 2250A - 226A								0.00	0			2.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.99													
<b>Obsidian Street</b>																															
	224A	225A	0.33	9		9	25	0.33	25	3.69	0.30		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.11	0.41	75.0	200	0.65	26.44	0.02	0.84	0.30				
	225A	2250A	0.27	8		8	22	0.60	47	3.66	0.56		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.60	0.20	0.75	67.5	200	0.90	31.12	0.02	0.99	0.41				
Contribution From Future Commercial, Pipe 2A - 2250A								0.00	0				2.99	0.00	0.00	2.99	3.59														
	2250A	226A	0.15	3		3	9	0.75	56	3.64	0.66		2.99	0.00	0.00	0.97	0.15	3.74	1.23	2.86	46.0	200	1.40	38.81	0.07	1.24	0.71				
	226A	109A	0.34	9		9	25	1.09	81	3.61	0.95		2.99	0.00	0.00	0.97	0.34	4.08	1.35	3.26	92.0	200	1.60	41.49	0.08	1.32	0.78				
Contribution From Haiku Street, Pipe 1100A - 109A								25.90	2117				21.23	0.00	3.17		45.98	50.06													
Contribution From Future Residential, Pipe 3A - 109A								1.90	162				0.00	0.00	0.00	1.90	51.96														
	109A	400A	0.09				0	28.98	2360	3.02	23.12		24.22	0.00	3.17	8.19	0.09	52.05	17.18	48.49	63.0	375	0.15	67.91	0.71	0.61	0.67				
To Drummond Future Road , Pipe 400A - 401A								28.98	2360			24.22	0.00	3.17				52.05													
<b>DESIGN PARAMETERS</b>																															
Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764											Designed:																	
Average Daily Flow =	280	l/p/day												PROJECT:																	
Comm/Inst Flow =	28000	L/ha/da	0.3241											SLM																	
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da	0.40509											Checked:																	
Max Res. Peak Factor =	3.80													ADF																	
Commercial/Inst./Park Peak Factor =	1.00													Dwg. Reference:																	
Institutional =	0.32	l/s/ha												Sanitary Drainage Plan, Dwgs. No. 80-83																	
														Industrial Peak Factor = as per MOE Graph																	
														Extraneous Flow = 0.330 L/s/ha																	
														Minimum Velocity = 0.600 m/s																	
														Manning's n = (Conc) 0.013 (Pvc) 0.013																	
														Townhouse coeff= 2.7																	
														Single house coeff= 3.4																	
														File Ref:																	
														Date:																	
														Sheet No.																	
														5																	
														of																	
														6																	

**SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET**



Manning's n=0.013

LOCATION		RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION							COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+H		INFILTRATION			PIPE											
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE		PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL.			
								AREA (ha)	POP.																			(FULL) (m/s)	(ACT.) (m/s)		
<b>Drummond Future Road</b>																															
Contribution From Obsidian Street, Pipe 109A - 400A								28.98	2360					24.22	0.00		3.17		52.05	52.05											
	400A	401A	0.24				25	29.22	2385	3.02	23.34	24.22	0.00		3.17	8.19	0.24	52.29	17.26	48.79	72.5	375	0.15	67.91	0.72	0.61	0.67				
	401A	402A	0.14				15	29.36	2400	3.02	23.48	24.22	0.00		3.17	8.19	0.14	52.43	17.30	48.97	62.0	375	0.15	67.91	0.72	0.61	0.67				
To future Greenbank Road, Pipe 402A - 403A								29.36	2400				24.22	0.00		3.17			52.43												
<b>Future Greenbank Road</b>																															
Contribution From Drummond Future Road, Pipe 401A - 402A								29.36	2400				24.22	0.00		3.17			52.43	52.43											
	402A	403A	0.38				0	29.74	2400	3.02	23.48	24.22	0.00		3.17	8.19	0.38	52.81	17.43	49.09	80.0	375	0.15	67.91	0.72	0.61	0.67				
	403A	404A	0.33				0	30.07	2400	3.02	23.48	24.22	0.00		3.17	8.19	0.33	53.14	17.54	49.20	80.0	375	0.15	67.91	0.72	0.61	0.67				
	404A	405A	0.33				0	30.40	2400	3.02	23.48	24.22	0.00		3.17	8.19	0.33	53.47	17.65	49.31	81.0	375	0.15	67.91	0.73	0.61	0.67				
Contribution From Expansion Road, Pipe 1313A - 405A								0	15.39	1492			0.00	0.00		0.00		15.39													
	405A	406A	0.25				0	46.04	3892	2.88	36.26	24.22	0.00		3.17	8.19	0.25	69.11	22.81	67.26	59.5	375	0.25	87.67	0.77	0.79	0.87				
	406A	407A	0.35				0	46.39	3892	2.88	36.26	24.22	6.06	6.06	3.17	10.15	6.41	75.52	24.92	71.34	83.5	375	0.30	96.03	0.74	0.87	0.95				
	407A	408A	0.46				0	46.85	3892	2.88	36.26	24.22	6.06	6.06	3.17	10.15	0.46	75.98	25.07	71.49	110.0	375	0.30	96.03	0.74	0.87	0.95				
	408A	409A	0.40				0	47.25	3892	2.88	36.26	24.22	6.06	6.06	3.17	10.15	0.40	76.38	25.21	71.62	96.5	375	0.30	96.03	0.75	0.87	0.95				
	409A	410A	0.51				0	47.76	3892	2.88	36.26	24.22	6.06	6.06	3.17	10.15	0.51	76.89	25.37	71.79	120.0	375	0.30	96.03	0.75	0.87	0.95				
	410A	570A	0.30				0	48.06	3892	2.88	36.26	24.22	6.06	6.06	3.17	10.15	0.30	77.19	25.47	71.89	63.0	375	0.30	96.03	0.75	0.87	0.95				
	570A	57A						48.06	3892	2.88	36.26	24.22	6.06	6.06	3.17	10.15	0.00	77.19	25.47	71.89	15.0	375	0.50	123.98	0.58	1.12	1.16				

DESIGN PARAMETERS				Designed:	PROJECT:
Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764	I/s/ha	Clavan Communities - Brazeau Phase 1
Average Daily Flow =	280	I/p/day		SLM	
Comm/Inst Flow =	28000	L/ha/da	0.3241	I/s/ha	City of Ottawa
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da	0.40509	I/s/ha	
Max Res. Peak Factor =	3.80			(Conc)	File Ref:
Commercial/Inst./Park Peak Factor =	1.00			0.013	
Institutional =	0.32	I/s/ha		Single house coeff=	18-1030
				Townhouse coeff=	Date:
				Extraneous Flow =	27 Jul 2020
				Minimum Velocity =	Sheet No.
				Manning's n =	6
				Single house coeff=	of
				Dwg. Reference:	6
				Sanitary Drainage Plan, Dwg. No. 80-83	6

# **3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT**

Appendix E External Reports

## **E.2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE RIDGE (BRAZEAU LANDS) BY JFSA (JULY 2020)**





# Stormwater Management Report for The Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision

City of Ottawa  
July 2020



J.FSA Ref. No.: 1800-19

J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc.  
www.jfsa.com

Prepared for: David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.

Prepared by:

**JFSA**

Water Resources and  
Environmental Consultants





# Stormwater Management Report for The Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision

in the City of Ottawa

July 2020

Prepared for :

David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.



Prepared by :

---

Jonathon Burnett, B.Eng., P.Eng.

# Stormwater Management Report for The Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision in the City of Ottawa

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>DESIGN CRITERIA AND GUIDELINES.....</b>	<b>4</b>
	2.1 Minor System .....	4
	2.2 Major System.....	5
<b>3</b>	<b>ASSUMPTIONS AND SOURCE OF DATA USED IN THIS STUDY.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>PROPOSED MINOR AND MAJOR SYSTEM DRAINAGE.....</b>	<b>7</b>
	4.1 Major System and SWM Analysis.....	9
	4.2 Minor System and Hydraulic Grade line Analysis .....	14
<b>5</b>	<b>EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>	<b>25</b>

## **APPENDICES**

Appendix A:	Rational Method Design Sheets (as per DSEL)
Appendix B:	Inlet Control Devices
Appendix C:	Manhole Loss Coefficient Nomograph and Table; Pipe Data and Hydraulic Simulation Results
Appendix D:	Tables and Calculation Sheets
Back Pocket:	CD with PCWMM and SWMHYMO Modelling Files

## **LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1:	Summary of Major System Results for the 100-Year 3-Hour Chicago Storm .....	Page 11
Table 2:	Comparison of Minor System Flows to the Pond.....	Page 12
Table 3:	Composite Hydraulic Grade Line Results for 100-Year Design Storms .....	Page 14

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1:	General Site Location .....	Page 3
Figure 2:	Proposed Minor System .....	(Back Pocket)
Figure 3:	Proposed Major System.....	(Back Pocket)
Figure 4:	Extent of Surface Storage.....	(Back Pocket)
Figure 5:	Silt Control Measures during Construction (Silt fences).....	Page 23
Figure 6:	Silt Control Measures during Construction (Catchbasin protection).....	Page 23



# Stormwater Management Report for The Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision in the City of Ottawa July 2020

## 1 INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc. (JFSA) were retained by David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd. (DSEL) to prepare a Stormwater Management (SWM) Plan for the Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision, located within the City of Ottawa. As shown by the image provided on the cover page, the future development is located east of Borrisokane and Highway 416, and south of Cambrian Road. The proposed development will be serviced by a dry SWM pond that will be implemented in the northwest corner of the development and will discharge to the Jock River via an existing ditch on the west side of Borrisokane Road. The proposed development will also be serviced by two oil-and-grit separators that discharge to the SWM pond, that have been sized to ensure 80% Total Suspended Solids (TSS) removal, for more details regarding the OGS units with the development please refer to JFSA's July 2020, Pond Design Brief for the Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision. As documented in the Barrhaven South Urban Expansion Area Master Servicing Study, by J. L Richards 2018, the development will also have Etobicoke Exfiltration Systems (EES) implemented within this subdivision. These EES will be installed within local roadways of the subdivision, to exfiltrate runoff from the development for the more frequent events. To ensure that the SWM analysis is conservative, these EES's have not been included in this detailed analysis. Please refer to JFSA's "The Ridge (Brazeau) LID Design Report" July 2020 for full details regarding the operations and benefits of the proposed Etobicoke Exfiltration Systems within the site.

The Ridge (Brazeau) development has a total drainage area of 37.03 ha, including a 3.94 ha pond block, a 1.72 ha park block, 2.68 ha of commercial blocks and 28.69 ha of residential development. The proposed development will be treated by the dry pond, along with 21.21 ha of external future commercial development and 13.5 ha of external residential development, for a total drainage area of 71.75 ha. Figure 1 provides an overview of the location of these respective blocks within the subdivision.

The purpose of this report is to evaluate the major and minor system flows of the proposed development with respect to new proposed stormwater management guidelines and to check the adequacy of the proposed pipe sizes to convey the 2-year (5-year on collector and 10-year on arterial roads) and the 100-year storm flows from within the development and from external areas. Background documents that were reviewed in preparing this report include the following:

- *Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual*, Ministry of the Environment, March 2003.



- *Jock River Flood Risk Mapping (within the City of Ottawa) Hydraulics Report*, PSR Group Ltd. and J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc., November 2004.
- *Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Urban Construction*, Conservation Halton et al., December 2006.
- *Draft City of Ottawa Stormwater Management Facility Design Guidelines*, IBI Group, April 2012.
- *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*, City of Ottawa, October 2012.
- *Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-01, Revisions to Ottawa Design Guidelines – Sewer*, City of Ottawa, February 2014.
- *City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01*, City of Ottawa, September 2016.
- *City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-04*, City of Ottawa, June 2018.
- *Functional Servicing Report for Caivan Communities, Brazeau Lands, 3809 Borrisokane Road*, David Schaeffer Engineering Limited, September 2019.
- *Design Brief for the Stormwater Management Pond for the Ridge (Brazeau) Subdivision*, David Schaeffer Engineering Limited and J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc., April 2020.

As per the new approach formalized in the September 2016 *City of Ottawa Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01*, the proposed subdivision has been designed with a 2-year minor system level of service on local roads and 5-year level of service on collector roads (Elevation Road). Where possible with grading and minor system capture limitations, road ponding areas up to 35 cm deep were used to contain the 100-year major system flows.

The SWMHYMO and PCSWMM computer programs were used to model the major and minor systems, to ensure that all the new stormwater management requirements are satisfied. The general SWM design criteria and guidelines that are to be met are described in Section 2.





Figure 1: General Site Location



## 2 DESIGN CRITERIA AND GUIDELINES

The design criteria and guidelines used for the stormwater management of the subject subdivision are those that were developed in the background documents, as well as those provided in the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines* and subsequent technical memorandums, and generally accepted stormwater management design guidelines.

The detailed design of the proposed development determined that the 37.03 ha subdivision has an average imperviousness of 54%. The total 71.75 ha drainage area to the dry pond has an average imperviousness of 64%.

A detailed analysis of the proposed dual drainage system was required to confirm that the following general design criteria and guidelines for the minor and major systems would be met.

### 2.1 Minor System

- a) Storm sewers are to be designed to provide a minimum 2-year level of service, plus 5-year inflows on collector roads (Elevation Road) and 10-year inflows on arterial roads.
- b) The 100-year hydraulic grade line (HGL) within the development minor systems must be maintained at least 0.3 m below the underside of footing elevation where gravity house connections are installed.
- c) For less frequent storms (i.e. larger than 1:2 year or 1:5 year on collector / 1:10 year on arterial roads), the minor system shall, if required, will be limited with the use of inlet control devices to prevent excessive hydraulic surcharges and to maximize the use of surface storage on the road where desired.
- d) Catchbasins on the road are to be equipped with City standard type S19 (fish) grates or City standard type S22 side inlets, and grates for catchbasins in rear yards, park and open spaces with pedestrian traffic are to be City standard type S19, S30 and S31.
- e) Single catchbasins are to be equipped with 200 mm minimum lead pipes, and double catchbasins are to be equipped with 250 mm minimum lead pipes.
- f) Rearyard catchbasins are to be equipped with 250 mm minimum lead pipes. Catchbasins installed on the street, where rearyard catchbasins connect to the main storm sewer through the catchbasin, are to be equipped with 250 mm minimum lead pipes for both single and double catchbasins.
- g) Under full flow conditions, the allowable velocity in storm sewers is to be no less than 0.80 m/s and no greater than 3.0 m/s. Where velocities over 3.0 m/s are proposed,



provisions shall be made to protect against displacement of sewers by sudden jarring or movement. Velocities greater than 6 m/s are not permitted.

## 2.2 Major System

- a) The major system shall be designed with enough road surface storage to allow the excess runoff of a 100-year storm to be retained within road ponding areas where desired.
- b) Inlet control devices should be sized such that they do not create surface ponding on the road during the 2-year design storm on local roads (5-year design storm on collector and 10-year design storm on arterial roads); it should be noted that surface ponding over grates is present during rainfall under any design, as an appropriate depth of water is required for runoff to enter the grate (refer to Tables D-6 of Appendix D).
- c) Roof leaders shall be installed to direct the runoff to splash pads and on to grassed areas.
- d) For the 100-year storm, the maximum total depth of water (static + dynamic) on all roads shall not exceed 35 cm at the gutter.
- e) During the 100-year + 20% stress test, the maximum extent of surface water on streets, rearyards, public space and parking areas shall not touch the building envelope.
- f) When catchbasins are installed in rear yards, safe overland flow routes are to be provided to allow the release of excess flows from such areas.
- g) The product of the maximum flow depths on streets and maximum flow velocity must be less than  $0.60 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$  on all roads.
- h) The excess major system flows up to the 100-year return period are to be retained on-site in development blocks such as parks, schools, commercial, etc.
- i) There must be at least 15 cm of vertical clearance between the spill elevation on the street and the ground elevation at the nearest building envelope that is in the proximity of the flow route or ponding area.
- j) There must be at least 30 cm of vertical clearance between the rearyard spill elevation and the ground elevation at the adjacent building envelope.



### 3 ASSUMPTIONS AND SOURCE OF DATA USED IN THIS STUDY

Sources of information and assumptions made in this study are listed below:

- Stormwater management model: *SWMHYMO (version 5.50), and PCSWMM (version 7.2)*
- Minor system design: *1:2 year, plus 1:5-year inflows on collector roads and 1:10 year on arterial roads. See the Rational Method Calculations in Appendix A.*
- Major system design: *1:100 year*
- Max. 100-yr water depth on roads: *35 cm above the gutter*
- Extent of the major system: *Shall not touch the building envelope during the 100-year + 20% stress test*
- PCSWMM model parameters: *Fo = 76.2 mm/hr, Fc = 13.2 mm/hr, DCAY = 4.14/hr, D.Stor.Imp. = 1.57 mm, D.Stor.Per. = 4.67 mm (as per 2012 City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines)*  
*Detailed Area Imperviousness: based on development layout. Lumped Area Imperviousness: based on runoff coefficient (C) where C = 0.7 x imperviousness ratio + 0.2.*
- Design storms: *2-, 5-, 10- and 100-year 3-hour Chicago and 100-year 24-hour SCS Type II storms as per 2012 City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines; peak averaged over 10 minutes.*
- Historical Events: *July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1979; August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1988; and August 8<sup>th</sup>, 1996 events as per 2012 City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines.*
- Stress Test: *20% increase in the 100-year 3-hour Chicago storm.*
- Street catchbasin covers: *City Standard Type S19 (fish) or City Standard Type S22 (side inlet). Type S19 approach flow-capture curves as per MTO design charts (equivalent to OPSD 400.010). Type S22 approach flow-capture curves as per the 2004 City of Ottawa Guidelines.*
- Rearyard catchbasin covers: *City Standard Type S19, S30 and S31*
- Curb and gutter: *City Standard SC1.3 (mountable) and SC1.1 (barrier). In the absence of flow capture curves for these curbs and gutters, OPSD 600.010 curb and gutters are assumed.*
- Manning's' roughness coeff.: *0.013 for concrete and PVC pipes (free flow).*
- Minor system losses: *Refer to Appendix C for maintenance hole loss coefficients.*
- Underside of footing elevations: *As provided by DSEL.*
- Freeboard in HGL analysis: *0.3 m between the underside of footing elevation and 100-year hydraulic gradeline.*
- Inlet Control Devices: *Refer to Appendix B for Plas-Tech ICD details.*
- Depth of backyard swales: *As per DSEL's Grading Plan*
- Street and pipe dimensions: *As per DSEL's Plan and Profiles*
- Right-of-way characteristics: *As per DSEL's Details of Roads*
- Downstream HGL: *92.5 m based on the top of bank elevation of the ditch that the SWM pond will outlet to.*



## 4 PROPOSED MINOR AND MAJOR SYSTEM DRAINAGE

The proposed minor and major system drainage routes are shown in plan view in Figures 2 and 3. The residential areas where enough detail was available were modelled in PCSWMM. External or large undetailed future development areas within the subdivision were modelled in SWMHYMO based on the preliminary design information available. The hydrographs generated by SWMHYMO were then read into the PCSWMM model as external hydrographs.

Per the new proposed standards, the minor system has been designed to accommodate a minimum of the 2-year post-development flows from within the site and from external areas, plus 5-year inflows on collector roads (Elevation Road) and 10-year inflows on arterial roads. A Rational Method design was conducted by DSEL (refer to Appendix A) to estimate minor system flows based on the City of Ottawa IDF relationship and selected runoff coefficients.

The minor system release rates from the parklands were set to the 5-year flow based on the rational method, with onsite storage provided up to the 100-year event. The east most commercial lands were limited to the 2-year rational method, with onsite storage provided up to the 100-year event. The ABIC commercial lands were limited to the 2-year pre-development flow per the rational method, and the Brazeau Commercial site limited to maximum flow 1.8m<sup>3</sup>/s (as per the most recent analysis for the Commercial Brazeau lands), with both sites assumed to have onsite storage provided to the 100-year event. Refer to DSEL's June 2020 Site Plan Report for more details regarding the ABIC site. The collector roads (Elevation Road) were limited to the 5-year rational method as per the City guidelines. The residential lands were limited to 2-year Chicago 3-hour flow + 14% (as calculated by SWMHYMO) to account for additional capture during the 100-year storm as a result of increased head over the catchbasins and lead pipes or inlet control devices, with onsite storage provided to the 100-year event.

For these residential lands under the stress test scenario (100-year Chicago 3-hour +20%) it was assumed that the minor system was set at 107% of 100-year capture, and 100-year + 20% stress test storage set to 145% of 100-year storage. This approach for the residential lands is based on the Abbottsville Crossing was a pilot project. Which looked at the 2-year capture on local road and containment of excess 100-year flows in road ponding areas. Minor system capture during the 100-year + 20% stress test at the detailed design stage for a subdivision or site plan can be evaluated based on the actual design information, e.g. catch basin grate and ICD head-capture relationships, surface storage volumes, simulated water depth, etc. However, there is no set standard or easy rule of thumb for excess capture through catch basin grates, lead pipes and Inlet Control Devices (ICDs) during the 100-year + 20% stress test for undetailed future development areas, where these details don't exist yet. As such, the detailed modelling for the Abbottsville Crossing pilot project has been used as a reference to create a rule of thumb for undetailed areas. As shown in Table D-8 of Appendix D of the September 2018 SWM Report for the Abbottsville Crossing subdivision, minor system capture in the detailed subdivision modelling during the 100-year + 20% storm was 107% greater than the 100-year capture. Similarly, 100-year + 20% surface storage volumes used were 155% greater than those used during the 100-year storm. This was reduced to 145% to be conservative for preliminary



modelling of undetailed areas. Refer to Table D-3C in Appendix D for the simulated release rates for the various undetailed lands for the full suite of return periods based on the SWMHYMO modelling.

As noted earlier in this report, where possible with grading limitations, road ponding areas up to 35 cm deep were used to contain the 100-year major system flows in the development. Note that rearyard catchbasins were connected to catchbasins on the road where possible, to allow rearyard runoff access to the storage in road ponding areas at regular intervals. In a design of this type where lots are serviced by gravity house connections, inlet control devices (ICDs) can be used to limit minor system capture at each catchbasin to the appropriate level of service.

Within the development, circular orifice plate type Inlet Control Devices (ICDs) of City standard diameters 83 mm, 94 mm, 102 mm, 108 mm, 127 mm, 152 mm and 178 mm will be used to limit minor system capture to a minimum of the 2-year flow (refer to Appendix B for Plas-Tech ICD details), allowing for sub-surface storage of 0.5 m<sup>3</sup> in single catchbasins, 1.0 m<sup>3</sup> in double catch basins, and 1.9 m<sup>3</sup> in catchbasin manholes. Note that this subsurface catchbasin storage has not been included in the modelling to be conservative.

The street segments within the proposed development have been designed using a 'saw tooth' or 'sagged' road profile. The runoff from within these segments will be conveyed to catchbasins located at the lowest point within the street segment. Flows more than the catchbasin capture rate will be temporarily stored within the 'sagged' street segments and released slowly to the storm sewers, up to the 100-year design storm. When the storage on a specific street segment is surpassed due to blockage or an event greater than the 100-year storm, the excess water will flow towards the next downstream street sag, and eventually to the pond. It should be noted that the major system would outlet during the 100-year + 20% stress test without flooding any of the properties within the subdivision.

If the drainage system's capacity to capture surface flows is exceeded, Figure 4 presents the maximum extent of static surface ponding and volume on the streets based on grading. Additionally, surface storage volumes that may exist in the rear yards have not been considered in this model, and runoff from these areas have been directed straight to the catchbasin that the rear yard swale will discharge to. This has been completed to ensure that the peak flows and ponding volumes calculated in the model are conservative.

The SWMHYMO and PCSWMM analyses, discussed in Sections 4.1 and 4.2, have demonstrated that the proposed drainage system for the subdivision will have sufficient capacity to control the excess flow during a 100-year storm and safely capture and convey the 2-year (plus 5-year on collector roads and 10-year on arterial roads) flow to the pond.

## 4.1 Major System and SWM Analysis

The PCSWMM and SWMHYMO computer programs were used to model the major and minor system flows within the proposed development and from external areas. As noted above, as the PCSWMM program is most appropriate for use in modelling small urban drainage areas, most undetailed future development areas were instead modelled using SWMHYMO.

The PCSWMM and SWMHYMO models were developed based on the information provided in Figures 2 and 3. Nine (9) simulations were conducted, one for each of the following rainfall events:

- i) The 25 mm, 3-hour Chicago storm;
- ii) the 2-year, 3-hour Chicago storm;
- iii) the 5-year, 3-hour Chicago storm;
- iv) the 100-year, 3-hour Chicago storm;
- v) the 100-year, 24-hour SCS Type II storm
- vi) the July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1979 historical event;
- vii) the August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1988 historical event;
- viii) the August 8<sup>th</sup>, 1996 historical event; and
- ix) the 100-year, 3-hour Chicago storm + 20%.

Note that the purpose of simulating the 100-year, 3-hour Chicago storm with a 20% increase is to stress test the drainage system for potential flooding, as per the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*.

The depression storage and infiltration parameters in both the PCSWMM and SWMHYMO models are as per the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*. The percent imperviousness of the detailed drainage areas was measured based on the proposed development layout. The proposed development layouts have been established based on zoning requirements and represent the largest allowable footprint on each lot. DSEL have measured the impervious area in each catchment discreetly, and as such, the percent impervious values can be considered to be based on zoning. The percent imperviousness of undetailed (lumped/external) drainage areas were calculated based on the runoff coefficient (C), where  $C = 0.7 \times \text{imperviousness ratio} + 0.2$ . Figure 1 provides an overview of the subcatchments, and Table D-3A and D-3B provide a full summary of all subcatchment parameters modelled in PCSWMM and SWMHYMO respectively.

The approach flow/capture curves applied in the PCSWMM model were based on the values outlined in the *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines* (Appendix 7-A.13). These approach flow/capture curves were converted to a depth/capture curve using PCSWMM's diversion node and kinematic wave equations. A depth/capture curve was derived for each of the cross-section profiles and the various slopes. Where required inflows are limited by circular orifice plate type Inlet Control Devices (ICDs) of City standard diameters 83 mm, 94 mm, 102 mm, 108 mm, 127 mm, 152 mm and 178 mm. Note that 200 mm diameter lead pipes were assumed and are



required between single catchbasins and the storm sewers, and 250 mm diameter lead pipes were assumed and are required between rearyard catchbasins or single catchbasin manholes and the storm sewers. Double catchbasins and double catchbasin maintenance holes are to be equipped with 250 mm diameter lead pipes. No temporary CBs are required within the development. Refer to Table D-4A in Appendix D for the depth/capture curves applied in the model for catch basins on a constant slope, and Table D-4B for catchbasins at localized depressions with ICD's.

Within the proposed subdivision, the dynamic flow depth on the road (at the gutter) will be minimal during the 100-year Chicago storm, as the 100-year flows are mostly retained within the road ponding areas and do not accumulate as in a typical subdivision design. Furthermore, it was determined that for the 100-year storm at all major system segments, the product of the depth of water (m) at the gutter multiplied by the velocity of flow (m/s) will not exceed the maximum allowable 0.6 m<sup>2</sup>/s (refer to Table D-8 of Appendix D, where the calculated maximum was determined to be 0.56 m<sup>2</sup>/s ). Table D-9 of Appendix D presents the stress test results for dynamic flow depth on the road based on a 20% increase in the 100-year storm, as per the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*. As shown in Table D-9, the maximum dynamic flow depth under these conditions is calculated as 0.48 cm, and the product of the depth of water at the gutter multiplied by the velocity of flow is 0.59 m<sup>2</sup>/s. Refer below for an assessment of the ponding depth on the road.

Details of the 100-year street maximum water depth and surf elevations are provided in Table D-7 of Appendix D. Based on DSEL's grading the major system has approximately 896 m<sup>3</sup> of storage at these localized low points throughout the development. Depths calculated by the PCSWMM model demonstrates that a total 100-year depth of water (static and dynamic) on the street at these ponding areas will not exceed the maximum depth of 35 cm.

Table D-7 of Appendix D also presents the street storage stress test results based on a 20% increase in the 100-year storm, as per the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*. As shown in Table D-7, the maximum depth of water (static + dynamic overflow) at any ponding area under these conditions is calculated as 48 cm. The maximum extent of surface water during the 100-year + 20% stress test will not touch the building envelopes, refer to DSEL drawings number 95-97 for the flood extent of these ponding depths.

An overland flow route is to be provided on Expansion Road in the subdivision to safely convey flows to the pond (Junction C144). This overflow has been set that the crest of the spill elevation and has been represented in the model as a 5m wide open rectangular cross-section. The curb cut and overland flow route are to be constructed as required to convey the 100-year major system flow without exceeding 35 cm during the 100-year storm, and without touching the building envelopes during the 100-year + 20% stress test. Based on the PCSWMM model the overland flow route will have a maximum normal flow depth of 5 cm during the 100-year 3-hour Chicago storm and 6 cm during the 100-year + 20% stress test. Table 1 presents a summary of the major system results simulated in PCSWMM during the 100-year Chicago storm.

**Table 1: Summary of Major System Results for the 100-Year**

<b>Catch Basin ID</b>	<b>Flow Depth (cm)</b>	<b>Approach Flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Captured Flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>
CB_001	20	0.032	0.021
CB_002	20	0.032	0.019
CB_003	28	0.222	0.099
CB_004	28	0.222	0.045
CB_005	21	0.132	0.044
CB_006	21	0.132	0.071
CB_007	10	0.180	0.038
CB_008	9	0.133	0.034
CB_009	9	0.133	0.034
CB_010	7	0.070	0.020
CB_011	7	0.070	0.020
CB_012	15	0.043	0.031
CB_013	15	0.043	0.018
CB_014	5	0.048	0.014
CB_015	5	0.048	0.014
CB_016	5	0.064	0.016
CB_017	9	0.747	0.195
CB_018	10	0.414	0.036
CB_019	10	0.453	0.034
CB_020	9	0.406	0.033
CB_021	27	0.120	0.033
CB_022	27	0.120	0.033
CB_023	13	0.085	0.021
CB_024	29	0.177	0.073
CB_025	29	0.177	0.046
CB_026	23	0.077	0.019
CB_027	23	0.077	0.024
CB_028	23	0.076	0.032
CB_029	23	0.076	0.019
CB_030	28	0.204	0.051
CB_031	28	0.204	0.073
CB_032	20	0.101	0.070
CB_033	20	0.101	0.019
CB_034	5	0.054	0.011
CB_035	4	0.056	0.012
CB_036	8	0.113	0.026
CB_037	8	0.113	0.026
CB_038	9	0.249	0.035
CB_039	25	0.190	0.098
CB_040	25	0.190	0.064
CB_041	7	0.112	0.023
CB_042	7	0.112	0.023
CB_043	9	0.192	0.030
CB_044	9	0.192	0.030
CB_045	27	0.197	0.089
CB_046	27	0.197	0.065
CB_047	29	0.307	0.090
CB_048	29	0.307	0.090
CB_049	27	0.168	0.045
CB_050	27	0.168	0.072
CB_051	29	0.192	0.073
CB_052	29	0.192	0.046
CB_053	10	0.496	0.033
CB_054	9	0.412	0.029
CB_055	12	0.428	0.042

**Table 1: Summary of Major System Results for the 100-Yea**

<b>Catch Basin ID</b>	<b>Flow Depth (cm)</b>	<b>Approach Flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Captured Flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>
CB_056	9	0.130	0.030
CB_057	9	0.130	0.030
CB_058	10	0.273	0.039
CB_059	8	0.210	0.029
CB_060	8	0.210	0.029
CB_061	6	0.112	0.022
CB_062	6	0.112	0.022
CB_065	3	0.032	0.006
CB_066	6	0.047	0.016
CB_067	6	0.047	0.016
CB_068	6	0.074	0.017
CB_069	6	0.074	0.017
CB_070	6	0.067	0.018
CB_071	6	0.067	0.018
CB_072	6	0.133	0.020
CB_073	35	0.278	0.074
CB_074	35	0.278	0.067
CB_075	13	0.273	0.043
CB_076	13	0.273	0.043
CB_077	8	0.300	0.029
CB_078	28	0.204	0.036
CB_079	28	0.204	0.029
CB_080	35	0.225	0.101
CB_081	35	0.225	0.091
CB_082	29	0.165	0.066
CB_083	29	0.165	0.100
CB_084	34	0.172	0.034
CB_085	34	0.172	0.046
CB_086	21	0.141	0.071
CB_087	21	0.141	0.044
CB_088	31	0.109	0.020
CB_089	31	0.109	0.046
CB_090	4	0.058	0.011
CB_091	6	0.101	0.018
CB_092	6	0.101	0.018
CB_093	8	0.234	0.025
CB_095	9	0.135	0.036
CB_096	9	0.135	0.036
CB_097	6	0.059	0.018
CB_098	6	0.059	0.018
CB_099	27	0.146	0.045
CB_100	27	0.146	0.050
CB_101	3	0.016	0.004
CB_102	31	0.178	0.073
CB_103	31	0.178	0.020
CB_104	9	0.060	0.029
CB_105	9	0.060	0.029
CB_106	30	0.199	0.066
CB_107	30	0.199	0.100
CB_108	8	0.164	0.028
CB_109	6	0.152	0.023
CB_111	29	0.182	0.046
CB_112	9	0.062	0.028
CB_113	9	0.062	0.028
CB_114	26	0.181	0.072

**Table 1: Summary of Major System Results for the 100-Year**

<b>Catch Basin ID</b>	<b>Flow Depth (cm)</b>	<b>Approach Flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Captured Flow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>
CB_115	26	0.181	0.072
CB_116	12	0.071	0.043
CB_118	19	0.059	0.027
CB_119	19	0.059	0.024
CB_120	19	0.112	0.070
CB_121	19	0.112	0.044
CB_123	12	0.071	0.048
CB_124	16	0.050	0.035
CB_125	16	0.050	0.018
CB_126	19	0.069	0.021
CB_127	19	0.069	0.032
CB_128	10	0.180	0.038
CB_129	6	0.045	0.015
CB_130	6	0.045	0.015
CB_131	11	0.402	0.037
CB_201	0	0.012	0.012
CB_203	11	0.103	0.020
CB_204	0	0.014	0.014
CB_205	14	0.146	0.048
CB_206	16	0.090	0.021
CB_207	16	0.086	0.021
CB_208	0	0.018	0.018
DCB_063	28	0.170	0.033
DCB_064	28	0.170	0.051
DCB_110	29	0.182	0.073
DCB_117	5	0.160	0.082
DCB_122	5	0.160	0.042
DICB_1	22	0.052	0.019
DICB_2	22	0.052	0.019
DICB_3	25	0.097	0.025
DICB_4	25	0.097	0.025

## 4.2 Minor System and Hydraulic Grade line Analysis

The minor system analysis was completed using the PCSWMM program based on the peak flows captured during the rainfall events. Note that the storm sewer design is as provided by DSEL, and a Manning's roughness coefficient of 0.013 was used for concrete and PVC storm sewer pipes. Refer to Appendix C for maintenance hole loss coefficients used in the PCSWMM model.

The minor system performance was analyzed under restrictive downstream conditions. Restrictive downstream conditions for the pond are based on the approximate top of bank elevation of 92.5 m at the existing Borrisokane Road ditch that the storm sewer will outlet too. Table 2 presents the peak minor system outflows obtained with the above-mentioned simulations.

**Table 2:** Comparison of Minor System Flows to the Pond

Location	DSEL Rational Method Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	2-Year PCSWMM/ SWMHYMO Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	5-Year PCSWMM/ SWMHYMO Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	100-Year PCSWMM/ SWMHYMO Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /s)
MH 501 to Pond	1.028	2.924	3.966	5.175
MH 401 to Pond	4.787	2.836	4.252	5.737
Total <sup>(1)</sup>	5.815	5.76	8.218	10.912

<sup>(1)</sup>The total flow is taken as the direct summation of peak inflows and does not consider the difference in the timing of peaks

Table 2 shows that the total 2-year flows simulated by the PCSWMM/SWMHYMO models are similar to the values calculated by DSEL's Rational Method calculations. Although there is a difference in the individual flows calculated at MH 401 and MH 501 between the Rational method and PCSWMM results. This can be explained by the fact that these two branches will be connected upstream at MH 313 and MH 307 to make full use of the OGS units and minor system infrastructure; this connection has been represented in the PCSWMM modelling but not in the Rational Method calculations.

The PCSWMM/SWMHYMO simulations have determined that for the selected 2-, 5- and 100-year storms, the total minor system flows would be 5.76 m<sup>3</sup>/s, 8.218 m<sup>3</sup>/s and 10.912 m<sup>3</sup>/s, respectively. Note that the values above are simply a summation of peak flows from MH 501 and MH 401 and do not consider the timing of peaks. Although the 100-year flow will surcharge most parts of the minor system, a freeboard of 0.3 m between the 100-year hydraulic grade line and the underside of footings has been provided throughout the proposed development.

The proposed development will provide 80% TSS removal through the use of 2 OGS units, that will treat runoff from high pollutant areas. The total area directed to the OGS units is equal to 60.42 ha, note this does not include the Pond Block or ABIC lands which would not contribute to the OGS. The two OGS units (manufacturer: CDS model: PMSU5668\_10) will be implemented within this development downstream of MH 313 and MH 307. Each unit will have a total holding capacity of 25,960 L, a sump capacity of 8,896 L and an oil capacity of 4,435 L. Note that the two units are identical as the flow to each unit will be close to equal for a given event due to the upstream flow connection, and have been sized based on this consideration. Full details of the OGS unit sizing and specifications can be found in JFSA's July 2020 Pond Design Brief for the Ridge (Brazeau) subdivision. Refer to DSEL drawing sheet number 79 for detailed drawings of the proposed OGS units.

A portion of the Ridge development will also be treated for water quality via EES units that will capture and infiltrate runoff from local street roads. For full details regarding the EES units within the development refer to JFSA July 2020 LID Memo for the Ridge (Brazeau) Development. Catchbasins that capture runoff to these EES units will be fitted with Goss traps. It has been assumed that the surrounding future lands will have independent water quality measures on-site, whether that be by way of OGS or EES units or SWM ponds.

Tables C-1A and C-1E of Appendix C summarizes the pipe data and hydraulic simulation results for the 100-year 3-hour Chicago storm, 100-year 24-hour SCS Type II storm and the three historical events. Note that a minimum freeboard of 0.3 m between the hydraulic grade line and the underside of footings has been provided throughout the proposed developments for the 100-year storms, and a minimum freeboard of 0 m has been provided throughout the proposed development for the historical events. Additionally, note that the majority of the flowing full pipe velocities are no less than 0.80 m/s and no greater than 3.0 m/s for all proposed pipes with the exception of 4 locations. Where velocities over 3.0 m/s are proposed, provisions shall be made to protect against displacement of sewers by sudden jarring or movement. Velocities greater than 6 m/s are not permitted.

Table C-1F of Appendix C presents the climate change stress test results for the hydraulic grade line analysis based on a 20% increase in the 100-year storm, as per the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*. Under these conditions, no locations within the proposed developments have a USF freeboard less than 0 m.

Table 3 presents the composite hydraulic grade line results for the 100-year 3-hour Chicago and 100-year 24-hour SCS Type II design storms. Note to simplify this analysis, the highest HGL and the lowest USF on a single pipe length are compared, if it is found that the freeboard between these two locations is either less than 0.3m or less than 0.0m this location is flagged yellow or red respectively. This flag then initiates a detailed analysis for this segment, where the HGL is interpolated along the full length of the pipe and then compared with the individual USF along with the distance, to confirm whether there is an HGL issue along that segment.



**Table 3: Composite Hydraulic Gradeline Results for 100-Year Design Storms**

U/S MH	D/S MH	Max. U/S HGL (m)	Max. D/S HGL (m)	Lot Number	USF (m)	Freeboard <sup>(2)</sup> (m)	Interpolated HGL					
							Length HGL (m)	Dist. From D/S MH (m)	HGL (m)			
MH_401	POND	96.930	96.730	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_501	POND	96.920	96.730	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_1002	MH_1003	95.200	94.592	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_1003	MH_1004	94.592	93.316	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_1004	MH_1005	93.316	92.923	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_1005	MH_1006	92.923	92.831	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_1006	MH_1007	92.831	92.740	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_1007	MH_1008	92.740	92.580	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_1008	MH_1009	92.580	92.500	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A						
MH_101	MH_102	100.935	100.197	174-2	101.41	0.475						
MH_102	MH_103	100.197	99.575	172-5	100.47	0.273						
				172-5	100.47	0.822				59.0	6.9	99.648
				173-1	100.78	1.014				59.0	18.1	99.766
				173-2	100.78	0.930				59.0	26.1	99.850
				173-3	101.1	1.174				59.0	33.3	99.926
				173-4	101.1	1.090				59.0	41.3	100.010
				173-5	101.1	1.009				59.0	48.9	100.091
				174-1	101.41	1.241	59.0	56.3	100.169			
MH_103	MH_104	99.575	99.245	169-2	99.81	0.235						
				169-2	99.81	0.558				120.0	2.7	99.252
				169-3	99.81	0.538				120.0	10	99.273
				169-4	99.81	0.516				120.0	18	99.295
				170-1	99.93	0.606				120.0	28.6	99.324
				170-2	99.93	0.584				120.0	36.6	99.346
				170-3	99.93	0.563				120.0	44.2	99.367
				171-1	99.99	0.594				120.0	54.9	99.396
				171-2	99.99	0.572				120.0	62.9	99.418
				171-3	99.99	0.552				120.0	70.1	99.438
				171-4	99.99	0.530				120.0	78.1	99.460
				172-1	100.47	0.961				120.0	96.1	99.509
				172-2	100.47	0.939				120.0	104.1	99.531
				172-3	100.47	0.919				120.0	111.3	99.551
				172-4	100.47	0.903	120.0	117	99.567			
MH_104	MH_106	99.245	99.115	169-1	99.81	0.565						
MH_105	MH_106	100.002	99.115	148	100.03	0.028						
				148	100.03	0.792				91.0	12.6	99.238
				147	100.16	0.803				91.0	24.8	99.357
				146	100.3	0.844				91.0	35	99.456
				145	100.42	0.855				91.0	46.2	99.565
				144	100.56	0.856				91.0	60.4	99.704
				143	100.93	1.092				91.0	74.2	99.838
				142	101.5	1.518				91.0	88.9	99.982
MH_106	MH_116	99.115	98.880	166-1	99.53	0.415						
MH_107	MH_108	99.460	99.478	176-1	100.1	0.640						
MH_107	MH_112	99.460	99.411	185-1	99.89	0.430						
MH_108	MH_110	99.478	99.456	175-1	100.15	0.672						
MH_109	MH_110	99.691	99.456	164-2	100.01	0.319						
				164-2	100.01	0.549	60.0	1.2	99.461			
				164-3	100.25	0.768	60.0	6.7	99.482			
				164-4	100.25	0.736	60.0	14.7	99.514			
				165-1	100.42	0.865	60.0	25.3	99.555			
				165-2	100.93	1.345	60.0	32.9	99.585			
				165-3	100.93	1.314	60.0	40.9	99.616			
MH_110	MH_111	99.456	99.235	162-1	99.69	0.234						
				188-4	99.86	0.619				75.0	2	99.241
				162-1	99.69	0.436				75.0	6.3	99.254

**Table 3: Composite Hydraulic Gradeline Results for 100-Year Design Storms**

U/S MH	D/S MH	Max. U/S HGL (m)	Max. D/S HGL (m)	Lot Number	USF (m)	Freeboard <sup>(2)</sup> (m)	Interpolated HGL		
							Length HGL (m)	Dist. From D/S MH (m)	HGL (m)
				188-3	99.86	0.598	75.0	9.2	99.262
				162-2	99.69	0.413	75.0	14.3	99.277
				188-2	99.86	0.574	75.0	17.2	99.286
				162-3	99.69	0.391	75.0	21.6	99.299
				188-1	99.86	0.552	75.0	24.8	99.308
				162-4	99.69	0.362	75.0	31.6	99.328
				187-4	99.86	0.520	75.0	35.5	99.340
				163-1	99.77	0.417	75.0	40.2	99.353
				187-3	99.86	0.497	75.0	43.5	99.363
				163-2	99.77	0.394	75.0	47.8	99.376
				187-2	99.86	0.476	75.0	50.7	99.384
				163-3	99.77	0.371	75.0	55.8	99.399
				187-1	99.86	0.452	75.0	58.7	99.408
				164-1	100.01	0.579	75.0	66.5	99.431
MH_111	MH_115	99.235	99.046	159-1	99.58	0.345			
MH_112	MH_113	99.411	99.214	183-1	99.74	0.329			
MH_113	MH_114	99.214	99.146	181-1	99.85	0.636			
MH_1	MH_133	98.777	98.629	Est. Fut	99.86	1.083			
MH_114	MH_115	99.146	99.046	182-1	99.58	0.434			
MH_115	MH_116	99.046	98.880	157-1	99.46	0.414			
MH_116	MH_117	98.880	98.727	30	99.32	0.440			
MH_117	MH_118	98.727	98.545	20	99.11	0.383			
				18	99.18	0.628	121.0	4.4	98.552
				2	99.16	0.603	121.0	7.7	98.557
				406	99.18	0.611	121.0	16.1	98.569
				404	99.18	0.604	121.0	20.3	98.576
				407	99.16	0.576	121.0	25.7	98.584
				405	99.18	0.589	121.0	30.5	98.591
				19	99.16	0.558	121.0	37.9	98.602
				3	99.14	0.534	121.0	40.7	98.606
				20	99.11	0.493	121.0	48.1	98.617
				4	99.14	0.518	121.0	51.2	98.622
				21	99.12	0.486	121.0	59.3	98.634
				5	99.22	0.582	121.0	62.1	98.638
				22	99.21	0.557	121.0	71.5	98.653
				6	99.23	0.575	121.0	73.3	98.655
				23	99.22	0.550	121.0	82.9	98.670
				7	99.24	0.563	121.0	87.8	98.677
				24	99.28	0.589	121.0	97.3	98.691
				8	99.31	0.610	121.0	102.8	98.700
				25	99.36	0.645	121.0	113.1	98.715
				9	99.4	0.677	121.0	118.2	98.723
MH_118	MH_136	98.545	98.434	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_119	MH_120	100.114	99.688	101	100.65	0.536			
MH_119	MH_122	100.114	99.693	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_120	MH_121	99.688	99.310	116	101.03	1.342			
MH_121	MH_132	99.310	98.588	106	99.54	0.230			
				106	99.54	0.906	114.0	7.2	98.634
				107	99.71	0.999	114.0	19.4	98.711
				108	99.88	1.098	114.0	30.6	98.782
				109	100.05	1.204	114.0	40.8	98.846
				110	100.15	1.224	114.0	53.4	98.926
				111	100.32	1.322	114.0	64.8	98.998
				112	100.48	1.404	114.0	77	99.076
				113	100.57	1.423	114.0	88.2	99.147
				114	100.57	1.359	114.0	98.4	99.211

**Table 3: Composite Hydraulic Gradeline Results for 100-Year Design Storms**

U/S MH	D/S MH	Max. U/S HGL (m)	Max. D/S HGL (m)	Lot Number	USF (m)	Freeboard <sup>(2)</sup> (m)	Interpolated HGL		
							Length HGL (m)	Dist. From D/S MH (m)	HGL (m)
				115	100.65	1.373	114.0	108.8	99.277
MH_122	MH_123	99.663	99.517	131	100.61	0.947			
MH_123	MH_127	99.517	99.112	135	99.89	0.373			
MH_124	MH_125	99.469	99.331	72	99.77	0.301			
				82	99.89	0.552	101.0	5.4	99.338
				69	99.84	0.498	101.0	8.4	99.342
				70	99.78	0.424	101.0	18.6	99.356
				81	99.89	0.532	101.0	19.6	99.358
				71	99.78	0.408	101.0	29.7	99.372
				80	99.92	0.547	101.0	31	99.373
				72	99.77	0.384	101.0	39.9	99.386
				79	100.04	0.645	101.0	46.9	99.395
				73	99.82	0.419	101.0	51.1	99.401
				78	100.04	0.635	101.0	54.4	99.405
				74	99.88	0.465	101.0	61.3	99.415
				77	100	0.581	101.0	64.6	99.419
				413	99.93	0.499	101.0	73.4	99.431
				415	100.08	0.646	101.0	75.2	99.434
				412	99.98	0.537	101.0	82.3	99.443
				414	100.1	0.651	101.0	86.4	99.449
				75	99.98	0.521	101.0	94	99.459
				76	100.16	0.695	101.0	98.1	99.465
MH_125	MH_127	99.331	99.112	65	99.58	0.249			
				88	99.82	0.670	91.5	16	99.150
				63	99.59	0.438	91.5	16.6	99.152
				87	99.82	0.637	91.5	29.7	99.183
				64	99.59	0.405	91.5	30.3	99.185
				86	99.65	0.440	91.5	41.1	99.210
				65	99.58	0.363	91.5	43.9	99.217
				85	99.74	0.495	91.5	55.5	99.245
				66	99.69	0.438	91.5	58.6	99.252
				84	99.76	0.477	91.5	71.3	99.283
				67	99.78	0.490	91.5	74.4	99.290
				83	99.89	0.573	91.5	85.7	99.317
				68	99.84	0.515	91.5	88.8	99.325
MH_126	MH_127	100.307	99.112	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_127	MH_128	99.112	99.004	47	99.56	0.448			
MH_128	MH_129	99.004	98.958	45	99.49	0.486			
MH_129	MH_130	98.958	98.842	43	99.41	0.452			
MH_130	MH_131	98.842	98.616	33	99.18	0.338			
MH_1302	MH_302	98.440	98.370	Est. Fut	99.36	0.920			
MH_1303	MH_303	98.435	98.291	Est. Fut	99.29	0.855			
MH_1304	MH_304	98.185	98.086	Est. Fut	98.86	0.675			
MH_131	MH_132	98.616	98.588	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_1312	MH_310	97.937	97.853	Est. Fut	99.14	1.203			
MH_132	MH_136	98.588	98.434	103	99.33	0.742			
MH_133	MH_134	98.629	98.573	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_134	MH_135	98.573	98.511	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_135	MH_136	98.511	98.434	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_136	MH_302	98.434	98.370	1	99.38	0.946			
MH_201	MH_202	105.434	104.453	321	105.28	-0.154			
				321	105.28	0.757	119.5	8.5	104.523
				430	107.31	2.770	119.5	10.6	104.540
				431	107.37	2.783	119.5	16.3	104.587
				428	105.36	0.725	119.5	22.2	104.635
				233	107.4	2.705	119.5	29.5	104.695

**Table 3: Composite Hydraulic Gradeline Results for 100-Year Design Storms**

U/S MH	D/S MH	Max. U/S HGL (m)	Max. D/S HGL (m)	Lot Number	USF (m)	Freeboard <sup>(2)</sup> (m)	Interpolated HGL		
							Length HGL (m)	Dist. From D/S MH (m)	HGL (m)
				429	105.37	0.658	119.5	31.5	104.712
				234	107.46	2.718	119.5	35.2	104.742
				320	105.45	0.638	119.5	43.7	104.812
				235	107.5	2.655	119.5	47.7	104.845
				319	105.56	0.657	119.5	54.8	104.903
				236	107.62	2.716	119.5	54.9	104.904
				318	105.66	0.673	119.5	65	104.987
				237	107.69	2.685	119.5	67.3	105.005
				238	107.8	2.748	119.5	73	105.052
				317	105.77	0.691	119.5	76.2	105.079
				239	107.87	2.709	119.5	86.2	105.161
				316	105.9	0.721	119.5	88.4	105.179
				240	107.99	2.783	119.5	91.9	105.207
				315	106.02	0.748	119.5	99.8	105.272
				241	108.06	2.744	119.5	105.1	105.316
				242	108.16	2.797	119.5	110.8	105.363
				314	106.13	0.741	119.5	114	105.389
MH_202	MH_203	104.453	104.385	230	105.39	0.937			
MH_203	MH_206	104.385	103.787	225	104.9	0.515			
MH_204	MH_205	103.979	103.873	285	104.64	0.661			
MH_205	MH_206	103.873	103.787	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_206	MH_207	103.787	103.339	221	104.52	0.733			
MH_207	MH_208	103.339	103.021	219	104.39	1.051			
MH_208	MH_215	103.021	101.393	212	102.46	-0.561			
				271	102.46	0.938	112.0	8.9	101.522
				212	102.46	0.882	112.0	12.7	101.578
				270	102.67	0.941	112.0	23.1	101.729
				213	102.68	0.927	112.0	24.8	101.753
				214	102.89	0.988	112.0	35	101.902
				269	102.93	1.015	112.0	35.9	101.915
				215	103.1	1.035	112.0	46.2	102.065
				268	103.18	1.099	112.0	47.3	102.081
				216	103.36	1.118	112.0	58.4	102.242
				267	103.42	1.162	112.0	59.5	102.258
				217	103.62	1.212	112.0	69.8	102.408
				266	103.68	1.259	112.0	70.7	102.421
				423	103.94	1.371	112.0	80.9	102.569
				421	103.83	1.245	112.0	82	102.585
				422	104.04	1.310	112.0	92	102.730
				420	104.04	1.294	112.0	93.1	102.746
				265	104.35	1.450	112.0	103.7	102.900
				218	104.3	1.372	112.0	105.6	102.928
MH_209	MH_201	105.833	105.434	313	106.24	0.407			
MH_209	MH_210	105.833	105.596	254	108.31	2.477			
MH_210	MH_212	105.596	103.579	258	105.12	-0.476			
				258	105.12	0.955	54.0	15.7	104.165
				257	105.54	0.938	54.0	27.4	104.602
				256	106.05	1.025	54.0	38.7	105.025
				255	106.58	1.178	54.0	48.8	105.402
MH_211	MH_212	104.040	103.579	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_212	MH_204	103.579	103.979	284	104.71	1.131			
MH_212	MH_213	103.579	103.233	203	104.1	0.521			
MH_213	MH_214	103.233	103.053	204	104.02	0.787			
MH_214	MH_215	103.053	101.393	272	102.37	-0.683			
				272	102.37	0.841	90.0	7.4	101.529
				211	102.46	0.776	90.0	15.8	101.684

**Table 3: Composite Hydraulic Gradeline Results for 100-Year Design Storms**

U/S MH	D/S MH	Max. U/S HGL (m)	Max. D/S HGL (m)	Lot Number	USF (m)	Freeboard <sup>(2)</sup> (m)	Interpolated HGL		
							Length HGL (m)	Dist. From D/S MH (m)	HGL (m)
				273	102.59	0.799	90.0	21.6	101.791
				210	102.68	0.771	90.0	28	101.909
				274	102.86	0.788	90.0	36.8	102.072
				209	102.89	0.792	90.0	38.2	102.098
				275	103.11	0.828	90.0	48.2	102.282
				208	103.15	0.846	90.0	49.4	102.304
				276	103.37	0.863	90.0	60.4	102.507
				207	103.4	0.834	90.0	63.6	102.566
				277	103.55	0.905	90.0	67.9	102.645
				206	103.66	0.884	90.0	75	102.776
				278	103.55	0.613	90.0	83.7	102.937
				205	103.83	0.860	90.0	85.5	102.970
MH_215	MH_119	101.393	100.114	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_216	MH_217	105.511	105.093	346	105.85	0.339			
MH_217	MH_218	105.093	104.927	356	105.71	0.617			
MH_218	MH_220	104.927	104.166	357	105.75	0.823			
MH_219	MH_220	105.649	104.166	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_220	MH_224	103.894	102.523	259	104.74	0.846			
MH_221	MH_222	103.088	102.811	396-1	103.56	0.472			
MH_222	MH_223	102.811	102.698	366-1	103.37	0.559			
MH_2	MH_2260	102.506	102.126	Est. Fut	103.49	0.984			
MH_223	MH_224	102.698	102.523	365-1	103.42	0.722			
MH_224	MH_105	102.025	100.067	141	101.9	-0.125			
				141	101.9	1.561	82.0	11.4	100.339
				140	102.18	1.502	82.0	25.6	100.678
				139	102.55	1.602	82.0	36.9	100.948
				138	102.92	1.728	82.0	47.1	101.192
				137	103.3	1.843	82.0	58.2	101.457
				136	103.81	2.029	82.0	71.8	101.781
MH_225	MH_226	103.572	103.053	388-3	103.75	0.178			
				389-2	103.75	0.667	99.5	5.8	103.083
				389-1	103.75	0.610	82.0	13.8	103.140
				388-3	103.75	0.543	82.0	24.4	103.207
				388-2	103.88	0.624	82.0	32.1	103.256
				388-1	103.88	0.573	82.0	40.1	103.307
				387-4	104.02	0.646	82.0	50.7	103.374
				387-3	104.02	0.595	82.0	58.7	103.425
				387-2	104.02	0.550	82.0	65.9	103.470
				387-1	104.02	0.499	82.0	73.9	103.521
MH_2260	MH_227	102.126	101.119	392-1	102.46	0.334			
MH_226	MH_2260	103.053	102.126	391-3	103.08	0.027			
				391-3	103.08	0.921	64.0	2.3	102.159
				391-2	103.45	1.185	64.0	9.6	102.265
				391-1	103.45	1.069	64.0	17.6	102.381
				390-3	103.58	1.046	64.0	28.2	102.534
				390-2	103.58	0.930	64.0	36.2	102.650
				390-1	103.58	0.820	64.0	43.8	102.760
				389-4	103.75	0.835	64.0	54.5	102.915
				389-3	103.75	0.719	64.0	62.5	103.031
MH_227	MH_109	101.119	99.691	394-3	100.86	-0.259			
				394-4	100.86	0.874	93.0	19.2	99.986
				394-3	100.86	0.751	93.0	27.2	100.109
				394-2	101.26	1.039	93.0	34.5	100.221
				394-1	101.26	0.916	93.0	42.5	100.344
				393-3	101.49	0.968	93.0	54.1	100.522
				393-2	101.81	1.172	93.0	61.7	100.638

**Table 3: Composite Hydraulic Gradeline Results for 100-Year Design Storms**

U/S MH	D/S MH	Max. U/S HGL (m)	Max. D/S HGL (m)	Lot Number	USF (m)	Freeboard <sup>(2)</sup> (m)	Interpolated HGL		
							Length HGL (m)	Dist. From D/S MH (m)	HGL (m)
				393-1	101.81	1.049	93.0	69.7	100.761
				392-4	102.21	1.269	93.0	81.4	100.941
				392-3	102.21	1.146	93.0	89.4	101.064
MH_228	MH_229	102.612	101.073	384-3	102.12	-0.492			
				384-3	102.12	0.997	74.5	2.4	101.123
				379-2	102.14	0.997	74.5	3.4	101.143
				384-4	102.12	0.832	74.5	10.4	101.288
				379-1	102.14	0.832	74.5	11.4	101.308
				385-1	102.35	0.843	74.5	21	101.507
				378-3	102.57	1.043	74.5	22	101.527
				385-2	102.65	0.986	74.5	28.6	101.664
				378-2	102.67	0.983	74.5	29.7	101.687
				385-3	102.65	0.821	74.5	36.6	101.829
				378-1	102.67	0.818	74.5	37.7	101.852
				386-1	102.73	0.680	74.5	47.3	102.050
				377-4	103.02	0.949	74.5	48.3	102.071
				386-2	103.08	0.865	74.5	55.3	102.215
				377-3	103.28	1.044	74.5	56.3	102.236
				377-2	103.34	0.955	74.5	63.5	102.385
				377-1	103.34	0.790	74.5	71.5	102.550
MH_229	MH_102	101.073	100.197	381-1	101.35	0.277			
				382-1	101.52	1.184	86.5	13.7	100.336
				381-4	101.35	1.004	86.5	14.7	100.346
				382-2	101.52	1.103	86.5	21.7	100.417
				381-3	101.35	0.923	86.5	22.7	100.427
				382-3	101.52	1.030	86.5	28.9	100.490
				381-2	101.35	0.849	86.5	30	100.501
				382-4	101.52	0.949	86.5	36.9	100.571
				381-1	101.35	0.768	86.5	38	100.582
				383-1	101.62	0.941	86.5	47.6	100.679
				380-3	101.59	0.901	86.5	48.6	100.689
				383-2	101.62	0.860	86.5	55.6	100.760
				380-2	101.59	0.820	86.5	56.6	100.770
				383-3	101.62	0.783	86.5	63.2	100.837
				380-1	101.59	0.743	86.5	64.2	100.847
				384-1	101.95	1.006	86.5	73.8	100.944
				379-4	101.96	1.004	86.5	74.9	100.956
				384-2	101.95	0.925	86.5	81.8	101.025
				379-3	101.96	0.923	86.5	82.9	101.037
MH_230	MH_231	102.557	100.982	374-3	102.03	-0.527			
				374-3	102.03	0.994	73.5	2.5	101.036
				368-3	102.24	1.151	73.5	5	101.089
				374-4	102.03	0.823	73.5	10.5	101.207
				368-2	102.24	0.979	73.5	13	101.261
				368-1	102.24	0.817	73.5	20.6	101.423
				375-1	102.4	0.964	73.5	21.2	101.436
				375-2	102.57	0.971	73.5	28.8	101.599
				367-3	102.71	1.057	73.5	31.3	101.653
				375-3	102.57	0.799	73.5	36.8	101.771
				367-2	102.71	0.886	73.5	39.3	101.824
				367-1	102.71	0.723	73.5	46.9	101.987
				376-1	103	1.002	73.5	47.4	101.998
				376-2	103	0.831	73.5	55.4	102.169
				376-3	103.37	1.044	73.5	62.7	102.326
				376-4	103.37	0.873	73.5	70.7	102.497
MH_231	MH_103	100.982	99.575	371-1	100.56	-0.422			

**Table 3: Composite Hydraulic Gradeline Results for 100-Year Design Storms**

U/S MH	D/S MH	Max. U/S HGL (m)	Max. D/S HGL (m)	Lot Number	USF (m)	Freeboard <sup>(2)</sup> (m)	Interpolated HGL		
							Length HGL (m)	Dist. From D/S MH (m)	HGL (m)
				371-3	100.56	0.775	87.0	13	99.785
				372-1	100.95	1.150	87.0	13.9	99.800
				371-2	100.56	0.645	87.0	21	99.915
				372-2	100.95	1.021	87.0	21.9	99.929
				371-1	100.56	0.522	87.0	28.6	100.038
				372-3	100.95	0.903	87.0	29.2	100.047
				372-4	100.95	0.773	87.0	37.2	100.177
				370-3	101.09	0.879	87.0	39.3	100.211
				370-2	101.09	0.750	87.0	47.3	100.340
				373-1	100.97	0.622	87.0	47.8	100.348
				370-1	101.09	0.627	87.0	54.9	100.463
				373-2	101.32	0.843	87.0	55.8	100.477
				373-3	101.32	0.720	87.0	63.4	100.600
				369-3	101.61	0.976	87.0	65.5	100.634
				369-2	101.61	0.846	87.0	73.5	100.764
				374-1	101.56	0.787	87.0	74.1	100.773
				369-1	101.61	0.722	87.0	81.2	100.888
				374-2	101.56	0.657	87.0	82.1	100.903
MH_302	MH_303	98.370	98.291	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_303	MH_304	98.291	98.086	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_304	MH_306TEE	98.086	97.813	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_306TEE	MH_307	97.813	97.550	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_313	MH_307	97.449	97.550	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_307	MH_400	97.550	97.537	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_309	MH_310	97.979	97.853	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_310	MH_311	97.853	97.779	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_3	MH_109	99.716	99.691	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_3111TEE	MH_312	97.671	97.526	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_311	MH_3111TEE	97.779	97.671	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_312	MH_313	97.526	97.449	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_313	MH_500	97.449	97.416	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_400	OGS_1	97.537	97.517	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
OGS_1	OGS_1-Out	97.517	97.265	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
OGS_1-Out	MH_401	97.265	96.930	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_4	MH_104	99.324	99.245	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
MH_500	OGS_2	97.416	97.406	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
OGS_2	OGS_2-Out	97.406	97.174	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			
OGS_2-Out	MH_501	97.174	96.920	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A			

<sup>(2)</sup> Conservative estimate of freeboard based on U/S HGL and lowest USF connected to pipe. Actual HGL / freeboard at all connecting lots interpolated where conservative estimate does not meet freeboard requirements.

<sup>(3)</sup> Future USF elevations estimated as 1.8 m below the upstream top of manhole elevations.

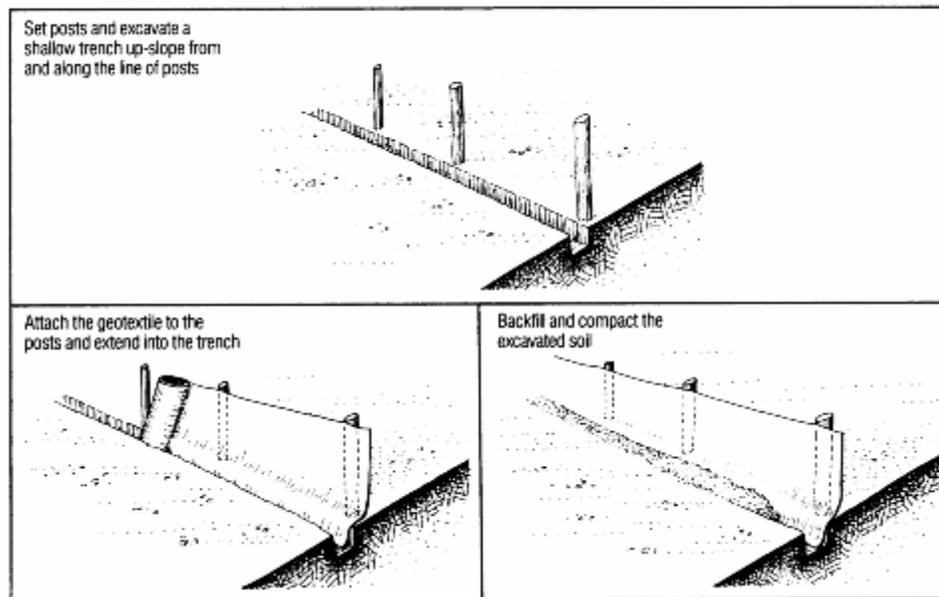
	Interpolated HGL elevation
	Freeboard Less than 0.3m
	Freeboard Less than 0.0m

## **5 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION**

Silt and erosion control strategies shall be implemented during construction activities to minimize the transfer of silt off-site. The following measures should be implemented:

- i) Silt control fences shall be installed as required to prevent the movement of silt off-site during rainfall events.
- ii) Construction of a mud mat shall be installed at the site entrance to promote self-cleaning of truck tires when leaving the site.
- iii) All catch basins shall be equipped with a crushed stone filter to prevent the capture of silt in the storm sewer system.
- iv) Regular cleaning of the adjacent roads shall be undertaken during the construction activities.
- v) Regular inspection and maintenance of the silt control measures shall be undertaken until the site has been stabilized.
- vi) The erosion and sediment control devices shall be removed after the site has been stabilized.





**Figure 5:** Typical installation of silt fences

**Figure 6:** Catchbasin with geotextile to protect storm sewer pipes from sediment contamination



## 6 SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Ridge (Brazeau) development is in the City of Ottawa, east of Borrisokane and Highway 416, and south of Cambrian Road. The development has a total drainage area of 37.03 ha, which will be treated by two oil-and-grit separators for quality control, which then discharges to a dry SWM pond. The dry SWM pond discharges to the Jock River through an existing ditch running north, parallel to Borrisokane Road. The development will also have Etobicoke Exfiltration Systems (EES) implemented within this subdivision. These EES will be installed within local roadways of the subdivision, to exfiltrate runoff from the development for the more frequent events.

Per the City of Ottawa design guidelines, the minor system has been designed to accommodate a minimum of the 2-year post-development flows from within the site and from external areas (plus 5-year flows on collector and 10-year flows on arterial roads). The combined SWMHYMO / PCSWMM model analyses have determined that the minor system will surcharge in most parts of the system. However, with the use of Inlet Control Devices, a minimum freeboard of 0.3 m is provided between the 100-year hydraulic grade line and the underside of footings throughout the subdivision.

The PCSWMM/SWMHYMO simulations have determined that for the selected 2-, 5- and 100-year storms, the total minor system flows would be 5.76 m<sup>3</sup>/s, 8.218 m<sup>3</sup>/s and 10.912 m<sup>3</sup>/s, respectively.

Within the subdivision, the peak water depths do not exceed the maximum allowable 35 cm depth at the gutter for the simulated 100-year storm (Table D-7 of Appendix D). Furthermore, it was determined that for the 100-year event, the product of the velocity and depth of flow does not exceed the maximum allowable 0.60 m<sup>2</sup>/s. Also as required, the maximum extent of surface water during the 100-year + 20% stress test will not touch the building envelopes.

Table C-1A- C1F of Appendix C summarizes the hydraulic grade line analysis for the various storm. Note that the full pipe velocities are generally no less than 0.80 m/s and no greater than 3.0 m/s for the proposed pipes. Where velocities over 3.0 m/s are proposed, provisions shall be made to protect against displacement of sewers by sudden jarring or movement.

Stress test results for the major and minor drainage systems based on a 20% increase in the 100-year storm, as per the October 2012 *City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines*, are summarized in Section 4.

Recommendations for silt and erosion control strategies to be implemented during construction are presented in Section 6.

In conclusion, the proposed design satisfies all selected design guidelines and requirements.





### Legend

**ICD Type**

- 83mm Circular Orifice Plate
- 94mm Circular Orifice Plate
- 102mm Circular Orifice Plate
- 108mm Circular Orifice Plate
- 127mm Circular Orifice Plate
- 152mm Circular Orifice Plate
- 178mm Circular Orifice Plate
- No ICD

**Conduits**

- ⇨ Minor System

**Junctions**

- Maintenance Hole
- Site Plan



**J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc.**  
 WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS  
 52 Springbrook Drive  
 Ottawa, ON, K2S 1B9  
 (613) 836-3884  
 www.jfsa.com



**DSEL**  
 david schaeffer engineering ltd

SCALE : 1:3500

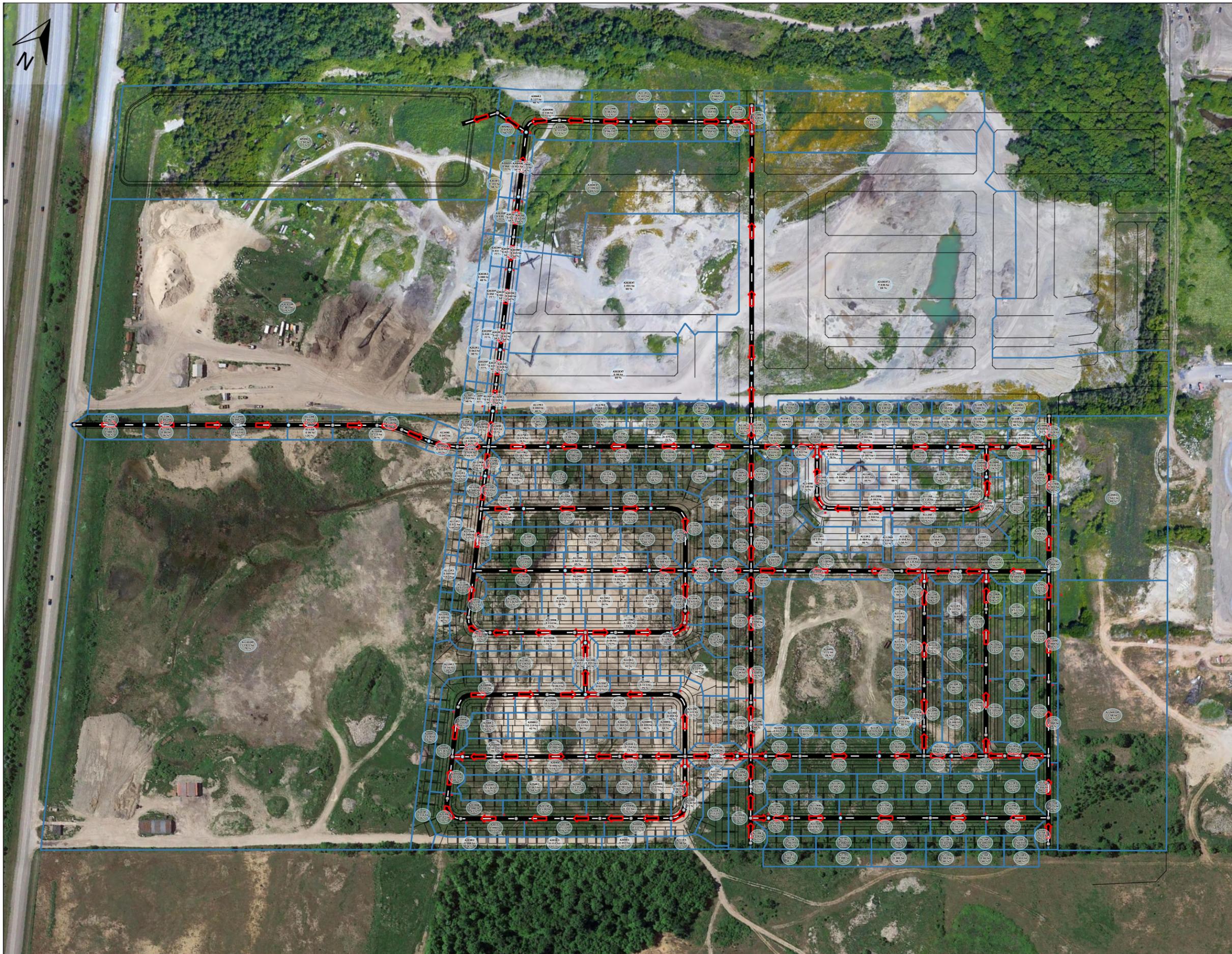
0 50 100 150 200 m



PROJECT :  
 The Ridge Phase 1

TITLE :  
 Figure 2: Minor System Overview

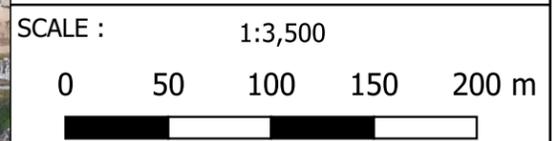
PROJECT	1800-19
DRAWN:	JB
DATE:	JUNE 2020



- Legend**
- Subcatchments
  - Junctions**
  - Major System
  - Low Point
  - Major System
  - Catch Basins
  - Site Plan

**J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc.**  
 WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS  
 52 Springbrook Drive  
 Ottawa, ON, K2S 1B9  
 (613) 836-3884  
 www.jfsa.com

**DSEL**  
 david schaeffer engineering ltd



PROJECT :  
 Brazeau Phase 1

TITLE :  
 Figure 3: Major System Overview

PROJECT	1800-19
DRAWN:	JB
DATE:	APRIL 2020



### Legend

- Maximum Available Storage
- Volume at Low Points (m<sup>3</sup>)
- Max Depth at Low Points(m)
- Site Plan

**J.F. Sabourin and Associates Inc.**  
 WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS  
 52 Springbrook Drive  
 Ottawa, ON, K2S 1B9  
 (613) 836-3884  
 www.jfsa.com

**DSEL**  
 david schaeffer engineering ltd

SCALE : 1:3500  
 0 50 100 150 200 m

PROJECT :  
 Brazeau Phase 1

TITLE :  
 Figure 4: Major System Storage

PROJECT	1800-19
DRAWN:	JB
DATE:	APRIL 2020

# APPENDIX

# A

Rational Method Design Sheets  
(as per DSEL)

**JFSA**

Water Resources and  
Environmental Consultants





**STORM SEWER CALCULATION SHEET (RATIONAL METHOD)**



Local Roads Return Frequency = 2 years  
 Collector Roads Return Frequency = 5 years  
 Arterial Roads Return Frequency = 10 years

Manning 0.013

Location	LOCATION From Node To Node		AREA (Ha)																FLOW					SEWER DATA											
			2 YEAR				5 YEAR				10 YEAR				100 YEAR				Time of Conc. (min)	Intensity 2 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 5 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 10 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 100 Year (mm/h)	Peak Flow Q (l/s)	DIA. (mm) (actual)	DIA. (mm) (nominal)	TYPE	SLOPE (%)	LENGTH (m)	CAPACITY (l/s)	VELOCITY (m/s)	TIME OF LOW (min)	RATIO Q/Q full		
			AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC																	
	205	206	0.25	0.71	0.49	2.22					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	13.81	64.73	87.62	102.63	149.91	143	525	525	CONC	0.20	16.0	192.3	0.89	0.30	0.75		
To Appalachian Circle, Pipe 206 - 207						2.22						0.00					0.00		14.11																
<b>Appalachian Circle</b>																																			
	209	210			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0	300	300	PVC	2.40	13.0	149.8	2.12	0.10	0.00		
	210	212	0.20	0.71	0.39	0.39					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	10.10	76.41	103.66	121.51	177.63	30	300	300	PVC	3.80	54.0	188.5	2.67	0.34	0.16		
Contribution From Rugosa Street, Pipe 211 - 212						0.39						0.00						0.00	10.55																
	212	213			0.00	0.79					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	10.55	74.77	101.40	118.85	173.72	59	375	375	PVC	0.45	49.5	117.6	1.06	0.77	0.50		
	213	214	0.12	0.71	0.24	1.02					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	11.32	72.08	97.70	114.49	167.33	74	375	375	PVC	1.00	13.5	175.3	1.59	0.14	0.42		
			0.36	0.54	0.54	1.56					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	214	215	0.44	0.71	0.87	2.43					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	11.46	71.61	97.06	113.74	166.21	174	375	375	PVC	2.35	90.0	268.8	2.43	0.62	0.65		
To Foundation Lane, Pipe 215 - 119						2.43						0.00						0.00	12.08																
			0.07	0.54	0.11	0.11					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	209	201	0.25	0.71	0.49	0.60					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	46	300	300	PVC	0.55	94.0	71.7	1.01	1.54	0.64		
			0.10	0.54	0.15	0.75					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	201	202	0.37	0.71	0.73	1.48					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	11.54	71.34	96.69	113.30	165.58	106	375	375	PVC	0.90	119.5	166.3	1.51	1.32	0.63		
	202	203			0.00	1.48					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	12.87	67.31	91.15	106.78	156.00	100	450	450	CONC	0.20	14.0	127.5	0.80	0.29	0.78		
			0.20	0.54	0.30	1.78					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	203	206	0.20	0.71	0.39	2.17					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	13.16	66.49	90.02	105.46	154.06	145	450	450	CONC	0.45	54.5	191.3	1.20	0.76	0.76		
Contribution From Rugosa Street, Pipe 205 - 206						2.22						0.00						0.00	14.11																
			0.08	0.54	0.12	4.51					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	206	207	0.14	0.71	0.28	4.79					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	14.11	63.96	86.56	101.38	148.07	306	600	600	CONC	0.40	49.5	388.3	1.37	0.60	0.79		
	207	208			0.00	4.79					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	14.71	62.47	84.51	98.98	144.54	299	600	600	CONC	1.90	12.5	846.4	2.99	0.07	0.35		
			0.12	0.54	0.18	4.97					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	208	215	0.32	0.71	0.63	5.60					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	14.78	62.30	84.28	98.70	144.15	349	600	600	CONC	1.90	112.0	846.4	2.99	0.62	0.41		
To Foundation Lane, Pipe 215 - 119						5.60						0.00						0.00	15.40																
<b>Foundation Lane</b>																																			
Contribution From Appalachian Circle, Pipe 208 - 215						5.60						0.00						0.00	15.40																
Contribution From Appalachian Circle, Pipe 214 - 215						2.43						0.00						0.00	12.08																
	215	119	0.20	0.71	0.39	8.42					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	15.40	60.84	82.28	96.35	140.69	512	675	675	CONC	1.60	55.0	1063.3	2.97	0.31	0.48		
To Travertine Way, Pipe 119 - 120						8.42						0.00						0.00	15.71																
<b>Travertine Way</b>																																			
			0.15	0.54	0.23	0.23					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	119	122	0.21	0.71	0.41	0.64					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	49	300	300	PVC	0.55	90.0	71.7	1.01	1.48	0.69		
			0.13	0.71	0.26	0.90					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	122	123	0.29	0.54	0.44	1.33					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	11.48	71.56	96.98	113.65	166.09	95	300	300	PVC	1.55	13.0	120.4	1.70	0.13	0.79		
	123	127			0.00	1.33					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	11.61	71.14	96.41	112.98	165.10	95	300	300	PVC	1.60	49.5	122.3	1.73	0.48	0.77		
To Montology Way, Pipe 127 - 128						1.33						0.00						0.00	12.08																
Contribution From Foundation Lane, Pipe 215 - 119						8.42						0.00						0.00	15.71																
			0.21	0.71	0.41	8.84					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	119	120	0.39	0.54	0.59	9.42					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	15.71	60.14	81.33	95.23	139.05	567	900	900	CONC	0.20	103.0	809.6	1.27	1.35	0.70		
	120	121			0.00	9.42					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	17.06	57.30	77.45	90.67	132.35	540	900	900	CONC	0.20	14.0	809.6	1.27	0.18	0.67		
			0.21	0.54	0.32	9.74					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00																	
	121	132	0.52	0.71	1.03	10.77					0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	17.24	56.94	76.95	90.08	131.50	613	900	900	CONC	1.10	114.0	1898.7	2.98	0.64	0.32		
Contribution From Montology Way, Pipe 131 - 132						6.12						0.06						0.00	17.41																
			0.17	0.71	0.34	17.22					0.00	0.06					0.00	0.00																	
	132	136	0.42	0.54	0.63	17.85					0.00	0.06					0.00	0.00	17.88	55.71	75.28	88.12	128.62	999	1200	1200	CONC								

**STORM SEWER CALCULATION SHEET (RATIONAL METHOD)**



Local Roads Return Frequency = 2 years  
 Collector Roads Return Frequency = 5 years  
 Arterial Roads Return Frequency = 10 years

Manning 0.013

Location	LOCATION		AREA (Ha)																FLOW					SEWER DATA													
			2 YEAR				5 YEAR				10 YEAR				100 YEAR				Time of Conc. (min)	Intensity 2 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 5 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 10 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 100 Year (mm/h)	Peak Flow Q (l/s)	DIA. (mm) (actual)	DIA. (mm) (nominal)	TYPE	SLOPE (%)	LENGTH (m)	CAPACITY (l/s)	VELOCITY (m/s)	TIME OF LOW (min)	RATIO Q/Q full				
			AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC																			
	107	112			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0	300	300	PVC	0.35	74.0	57.2	0.81	1.52	0.00		
			0.04	0.72	0.08	0.08			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																			
			0.15	0.58	0.24	0.32			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																			
			0.22	0.58	0.35	0.68			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																			
	112	113	0.33	0.72	0.66	1.34			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			11.52	71.41	96.78	113.41	165.73	95	450	450	CONC	0.20	73.5	127.5	0.80	1.53	0.75		
	113	114			0.00	1.34			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			13.05	66.78	90.43	105.94	154.76	89	450	450	CONC	0.20	13.0	127.5	0.80	0.27	0.70		
			0.32	0.72	0.64	1.98			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																			
	114	115	0.34	0.58	0.55	2.53			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			13.32	66.03	89.40	104.73	152.98	167	675	675	CONC	0.40	54.0	531.6	1.49	0.61	0.31		
	To Haiku Street, Pipe 115 - 116					2.53																															
	<b>COMMERCIAL BLOCK - EAST</b>																																				
			2.68	0.75	5.59	5.59			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			12.50																
		CTRL MH 2	2260		0.00	5.59			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			12.50	68.38	92.61	108.51	158.53	382	675	675	CONC	0.40	10.0	531.6	1.49	0.11	0.72		
	To Obsidian Street, Pipe 2260 - 227					5.59																															
	<b>Obsidian Street</b>																																				
	225	226	0.27	0.72	0.54	0.54			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	42	300	300	PVC	0.50	99.5	68.4	0.97	1.71	0.61		
	226	2260	0.20	0.72	0.40	0.94			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			11.71	70.79	95.93	112.41	164.27	67	300	300	PVC	1.05	64.0	99.1	1.40	0.76	0.67		
	From COMMERCIAL BLOCK - EAST- 122, Pipe CTRL MH 2 - 2260					5.59																															
		2260	227		0.00	6.53			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			12.61	68.05	92.16	107.97	157.75	444	675	675	CONC	1.55	49.5	1046.5	2.92	0.28	0.42		
		227	109	0.26	0.72	0.52	7.05			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		12.89	67.23	91.04	106.66	155.82	474	675	675	CONC	1.60	93.0	1063.3	2.97	0.52	0.45		
	To Haiku Street, Pipe 109 - 110					7.05																															
	<b>Haiku Street</b>																																				
			1.93	0.68	3.65	3.65			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			11.50																
		CTRL MH 3	109		0.00	3.65			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			11.50	71.49	96.89	113.54	165.92	261	600	600	CONC	0.40	10.0	388.3	1.37	0.12	0.67		
	Contribution From Obsidian Street, Pipe 227 - 109					7.05																															
		109	110	0.18	0.72	0.36	11.06			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		13.42	65.78	89.05	104.31	152.38	727	750	750	CONC	0.70	60.0	931.4	2.11	0.47	0.78		
	Contribution From Focality Crescent, Pipe 108 - 110					1.11																															
					0.16	0.58	0.26	12.42			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
					0.19	0.58	0.31	12.73			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
	110	111	0.33	0.72	0.66	13.39			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			13.89	64.52	87.32	102.28	149.40	864	900	900	CONC	0.40	75.0	1144.9	1.80	0.69	0.75		
	111	115	0.18	0.72	0.36	13.75			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			14.58	62.77	84.92	99.46	145.25	863	975	975	CONC	0.20	91.0	1002.2	1.34	1.13	0.86		
	Contribution From Focality Crescent, Pipe 114 - 115					2.53																															
					0.00	16.28	0.04	0.72	0.08	0.08			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																			
					0.15	0.58	0.24	16.52			0.00	0.08			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
					0.16	0.58	0.26	16.78			0.00	0.08			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
	115	116	0.19	0.72	0.38	17.16			0.00	0.08			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			15.71	60.13	81.32	95.22	139.03	1038	1050	1050	CONC	0.50	59.0	1930.9	2.23	0.44	0.54		
	To Inselberg Street, Pipe 116 - 117					17.16																															
	<b>PARK BLOCK</b>																																				
		CTRL MH 4	104		0.00	0.00	1.72	0.40	1.91	1.91			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	199	525	525	CONC	0.40	9.5	272.0	1.26	0.13	0.73		
	To Chillerton Drive, Pipe 104 - 106					0.00				1.91																											
	<b>Canadensis Lane</b>																																				
					0.01	0.72	0.02	0.02			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
					0.03	0.58	0.05	0.07			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
					0.04	0.58	0.06	0.13			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
					0.16	0.58	0.26	0.39			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00																	
	230	231	0.19	0.72	0.38	0.77			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0																			

**STORM SEWER CALCULATION SHEET (RATIONAL METHOD)**



Local Roads Return Frequency = 2 years  
 Collector Roads Return Frequency = 5 years  
 Arterial Roads Return Frequency = 10 years

Manning 0.013

Location	From Node	To Node	AREA (Ha)																FLOW					SEWER DATA															
			2 YEAR				5 YEAR				10 YEAR				100 YEAR				Time of Conc. (min)	Intensity 2 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 5 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 10 Year (mm/h)	Intensity 100 Year (mm/h)	Peak Flow Q (l/s)	DIA. (mm) (actual)	DIA. (mm) (nominal)	TYPE	SLOPE (%)	LENGTH (m)	CAPACITY (l/s)	VELOCITY (m/s)	TIME OF							
			AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC	AREA (Ha)	R	Indiv. 2.78 AC	Accum. 2.78 AC														LOW (min)	Q/Q full						
<b>Surface Lane</b>																																							
			0.17	0.58	0.27	0.27																																	
	228	229	0.31	0.72	0.62	0.89																																	
			0.20	0.58	0.32	1.22																																	
	229	102	0.39	0.72	0.78	2.00																																	
To Chillerton Drive, Pipe 102 - 103																																							
						2.00																																	
<b>Chillerton Drive</b>																																							
	101	102			0.00	0.00																																	
Contribution From Surface Lane, Pipe 229 - 102																																							
	102	103	0.13	0.72	0.26	2.26																																	
Contribution From Canadensis Lane, Pipe 231 - 103																																							
	103	104	0.19	0.72	0.38	4.76																																	
From PARK BLOCK - 123, Pipe CTRL MH 4 - 104																																							
						0.00																																	
	104	106	0.26	0.72	0.52	5.28																																	
To Elevation Road, Pipe 106 - 116																																							
						5.28																																	
<b>Epoch Street</b>																																							
	221	222	0.09	0.72	0.18	0.18																																	
			0.11	0.58	0.18	0.36																																	
			0.22	0.72	0.44	0.80																																	
			0.31	0.54	0.47	1.26																																	
			0.31	0.58	0.50	1.76																																	
	222	223	0.40	0.72	0.80	2.56																																	
					0.00	2.56	0.07	0.71	0.14	0.14																													
223	224	0.13	0.72	0.26	2.82																																		
To Elevation Road, Pipe 224 - 105																																							
						2.82																																	
<b>Eminence Street</b>																																							
			0.09	0.54	0.14	0.14																																	
			0.11	0.54	0.17	0.30																																	
	216	217	0.39	0.71	0.77	1.07																																	
			0.25	0.54	0.38	1.45																																	
			0.32	0.54	0.48	1.93																																	
	217	218	0.46	0.71	0.91	2.83																																	
					0.00	2.83	0.04	0.71	0.08	0.08																													
	218	220	0.10	0.71	0.20	3.03																																	
To Elevation Road, Pipe 220 - 224																																							
						3.03																																	
<b>Elevation Road</b>																																							
					0.00	0.00																																	
	Plug East	310	1.22	0.65	2.20	2.20																																	
To Elevation Road, Pipe 310 - 311																																							
						2.20																																	
					0.00	0.00	2.56	0.65	0.00	0.00																													
			5.09	0.65	0.00	0.00																																	
	Plug South	310			9.20	9.20																																	
To Elevation Road, Pipe 310 - 311																																							
						9.20																																	
	219	220			0.00	0.00																																	
Contribution From Eminence Street, Pipe 218 - 220																																							
						3.03																																	
			0.06	0.71	0.12	3.15																																	
	220	224			0.00	3.15	0.12	0.71	0.24	0.41																													

Definitions:  
 Q = 2.78 AIR, where  
 Q = Peak Flow in Litres per second (L/s)  
 A = Areas in hectares (ha)  
 I = Rainfall Intensity (mm/h)  
 R = Runoff Coefficient

Notes:  
 1) Ottawa Rainfall-Intensity Curve  
 2) Min. Velocity = 0.80 m/s

Designed: SLM  
 Checked: ADF  
 Dwg. Reference: Storm Drainage Plan 83-86

PROJECT: Ciavan Communities - Brazeau Phase 1  
 LOCATION: City of Ottawa  
 File Ref: 18-1030  
 Date: 15-Jun-20  
 Sheet No. 4 OF 6





# **3718 GREENBANK ROAD: SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT**

Appendix E External Reports

## **E.3 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT BY PATERSON INC. (MARCH 2020)**



Geotechnical  
Engineering

Environmental  
Engineering

Hydrogeology

Geological  
Engineering

Materials Testing

Building Science

Noise and Vibration Studies

## Geotechnical Investigation

Proposed Mixed Use Development  
Half Moon Bay South - Phase 8  
3718 Greenbank Road - Ottawa

Prepared For

Mattamy Homes

### Paterson Group Inc.

Consulting Engineers  
154 Colonnade Road South  
Ottawa (Nepean), Ontario  
Canada K2E 7J5

Tel: (613) 226-7381  
Fax: (613) 226-6344  
[www.patersongroup.ca](http://www.patersongroup.ca)

March 30, 2021

Report: PG5690-1

## Table of Contents

		<b>Page</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b> .....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Proposed Development</b> .....	1
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Method of Investigation</b>	
	3.1 Field Investigation .....	2
	3.2 Field Survey .....	3
	3.3 Laboratory Testing .....	3
	3.4 Analytical Testing .....	3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Observations</b>	
	4.1 Surface Conditions .....	4
	4.2 Subsurface Profile .....	4
	4.3 Groundwater .....	5
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Discussion</b>	
	5.1 Geotechnical Assessment .....	6
	5.2 Site Grading and Preparation .....	7
	5.3 Foundation Design .....	8
	5.4 Design of Earthquakes .....	9
	5.5 Basement Slab/Slab-on-grade construction .....	9
	5.6 Pavement Structure .....	9
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Design and Construction Precautions</b>	
	6.1 Foundation Drainage and Backfill .....	11
	6.2 Protection Against Frost Action .....	11
	6.3 Excavation Side Slopes .....	11
	6.4 Pipe Bedding and Backfill .....	12
	6.5 Groundwater Control .....	13
	6.6 Winter Construction .....	13
	6.7 Corrosion Potential and Sulphates .....	14
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Recommendations</b> .....	15
<b>8.0</b>	<b>Statement of Limitations</b> .....	16

## **Appendices**

### **Appendix 1**

Soil Profile and Test Data Sheets  
Symbols and Terms  
Grain Size Distribution Test Results  
Analytical Testing

### **Appendix 2**

Figure 1 - Key Plan  
Figure 2 to 5 - Aerial Photographs  
Drawing PG5690-1 - Test Hole Location Plan

## 1.0 Introduction

Paterson Group (Paterson) was commissioned by Mattamy Homes to conduct a geotechnical investigation for Phase 8 of Half Moon Bay South development located at 3718 Greenbank Road, in the City of Ottawa (refer to Figure 1 - Key Plan presented in Appendix 2).

The objective of the investigation was to:

- ❑ determine the subsoil and groundwater conditions at this site by means of a borehole program.
- ❑ provide geotechnical recommendations for the design of the proposed development based on the results of the boreholes and other soil information available.

The following report has been prepared specifically and solely for the aforementioned project which is described herein. The report contains our findings and includes geotechnical recommendations pertaining to the design and construction of the proposed development as understood at the time of this report.

## 2.0 Proposed Development

It is understood that the current phase of the proposed development will consist of residential condominium blocks with or without basements and commercial areas consisting of slab on grade buildings. Associated driveways, local roadways and landscaping areas are also anticipated as part of the proposed development.

It is further understood that the proposed development will be serviced by future municipal water, sanitary and storm services.

## 3.0 Method of Investigation

### 3.1 Field Investigation

The field program for the current geotechnical investigation was carried out between February 17 and 23, 2021 and consisted of advancing a total of 12 boreholes to a maximum depth of 9.8 m below existing grade. Previous investigations were completed within the general area and surroundings of the subject site and consisted of a series of boreholes and test pits advanced to a maximum depth of 9.1 m below ground surface. The borehole locations were distributed in a manner to provide general coverage of the subject site and taking into consideration current site conditions. The test holes locations are shown on Drawing PG5690-1 - Test Hole Location Plan included in Appendix 2.

The test holes were completed using a track mounted drill operated by a two-person crew. All fieldwork was conducted under the full-time supervision of Paterson personnel under the direction of a senior engineer. The drilling procedure consisted of drilling to the required depths at the selected locations, and sampling and testing the overburden.

#### Sampling and In Situ Testing

Soil samples were collected from the boreholes using a 50 mm diameter split-spoon (SS) sampler. All soil samples were visually inspected and initially classified on site. The auger, split-spoon and grab samples were placed in sealed plastic bags and transported to the our laboratory for examination and classification. The depths at which the auger, and split-spoon samples were recovered from the test holes are shown as AU, and SS, respectively, on the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets presented in Appendix 1.

The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) was conducted in conjunction with the recovery of the split-spoon samples. The SPT results are recorded as “N” values on the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets. The “N” value is the number of blows required to drive the split-spoon sampler 300 mm into the soil after a 150 mm initial penetration using a 63.5 kg hammer falling from a height of 760 mm.

The thickness of the silty sand deposit was evaluated by a dynamic cone penetration testing (DCPT) completed at BH 7-21. The DCPT consists of driving a steel drill rod, equipped with a 50 mm diameter cone at the tip, using a 63.5 kg hammer falling from a height of 760 mm. The number of blows required to drive the cone into the soil is recorded for each 300 mm increment.

The subsurface conditions observed at the test hole locations were recorded in detail in the field. Our findings are presented in the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets in Appendix 1.

### **Groundwater Monitoring**

All boreholes were fitted with flexible piezometers to allow groundwater level monitoring. The groundwater observations are discussed in Subsection 4.3 and presented in the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets in Appendix 1.

### **Sample Storage**

All samples from the current investigation will be stored in the laboratory for a period of one month after issuance of this report. They will then be discarded unless we are otherwise directed.

## **3.2 Field Survey**

The test hole locations were determined by Paterson personnel and surveyed in the field by Paterson using a handheld, high precision GPS. The ground surface elevation at each test hole location is referenced to a geodetic datum. The locations of the boreholes are presented on Drawing PG5690-1 - Test Hole Location Plan in Appendix 2.

## **3.3 Laboratory Testing**

Soil samples were collected from the subject site during the investigation and were visually examined in our laboratory to review the results of the field logging. Three grain size distribution analyses were completed on selected soil samples. The results of our testing are presented in Subsection 4.2 and on Grain Size Distribution Analysis sheets presented in Appendix 1.

## **3.4 Analytical Testing**

One (1) soil sample was submitted for analytical testing to assess the corrosion potential for exposed ferrous metals and the potential of sulphate attacks against subsurface concrete structures. The sample was submitted to determine the concentration of sulphate and chloride, the resistivity and the pH of the sample. The results are presented in Appendix 1 and are discussed further in Subsection 6.7.

## **4.0 Observations**

### **4.1 Surface Conditions**

The subject site is a former agricultural land. The bulk of the current phase of the proposed development has been recently cleared of topsoil and peat which has been stockpiled in several piles across the site. Generally, the ground surface across the subject site is relatively flat within the central portion and slopes up towards the edges. It should be noted that parts of the subject site had undergone excavation and in-filling activities as part of a previous sand extraction operation. Historical aerial photographs of the site indicating fill movement activities since 1976 are presented in Appendix 2. The area to the south is significantly elevated. The area to the north and west also present a steep slope where fill was encountered.

The site is bordered to the south by a park and vacant land and to the north and west by future residential developments and the east by the future Greenbank Road.

### **4.2 Subsurface Profile**

Generally, the subsurface profile across the subject site consists of varying amounts of fill consisting of silty sand mixed with occasional silty clay, gravel and cobbles. It should be noted that the fill thickness within BH 9-21, BH 10-21 and BH 11-21 ranged from 4.5 m and up to 8.23 m below ground surface.

A deep deposit of compact to dense brown silty sand to underlain the fill layer. Gravel and cobbles were occasionally encountered within the silty sand layer. The silty sand was observed to be underlain by a glacial till deposit composed of dense brown sandy silt to silty sand with gravel, cobbles and boulders within BH 3-21.

Practical refusal to augering was encountered at a range between 4.6 m and 8.3 m below existing ground surface. Practical refusal to DCPT was encountered at 9.8 m below existing ground surface at BH 7-21.

Reference should be made to the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets in Appendix 1 for specific details of the soil profiles encountered at each test hole location.

## Bedrock

Based on available geological mapping, the bedrock in the subject area consists of Paleozoic interbedded Sandstone and Dolomite from the March formation, with an overburden drift thickness of 10 to 15 m depth.

## Grain Size Distribution and Hydrometer Testing

Grain size distribution (sieve and hydrometer analysis) testing was completed on three selected soil samples. The results of the grain size analysis are summarized in Table 1 and presented on the Grain-Size Distribution and Hydrometer Testing Results sheets in Appendix 1.

<b>Table 1 - Grain Size Distribution</b>				
<b>Borehole</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Gravel (%)</b>	<b>Sand (%)</b>	<b>Silt and Clay (%)</b>
BH2-21	SS3 & SS4	1.8	89.4	8.8
BH4-21	SS4 & SS5	0	88.9	11.1
BH8-21	SS4 & SS5	46.9	43.1	10

## 4.3 Groundwater

Groundwater levels were measured in the groundwater monitoring wells on March 4, 2021. The piezometers in BH 7-21, BH 11-21 and BH 12-21 were damaged or buried and could not be recorded. The remaining boreholes were dry upon completion.

Long-term groundwater level can also be estimated based on the observed moisture levels, colour and consistency of the recovered soil samples. Based on these observations, the long-term groundwater table can be expected well below 8 m below existing ground surface. It should be noted that groundwater levels are subject to seasonal fluctuations. Therefore, the groundwater level could vary at the time of construction.

## 5.0 Discussion

### 5.1 Geotechnical Assessment

From a geotechnical perspective, the subject site is suitable for the proposed mixed-use development. It is anticipated that the proposed buildings will be founded over conventional footings placed over an undisturbed compact to dense silty sand or dense glacial till bearing surface or an engineered fill pad over an approved fill subgrade bearing medium.

To adequately distribute the foundation loads in areas where the existing fill is encountered below the building footprint, a woven geotextile liner, such as Terratrack 200 or equivalent, should be placed 500 mm below design underside of footing level and extend at least 1 m horizontally beyond the footing face. A biaxial geogrid, such as Terrafix TBX2500 or equivalent, should be placed over the woven geotextile liner. A minimum 500 mm thick pad, consisting of a Granular B Type II, compacted to 98% of its SPMDD should be placed up to design underside of footing level. Prior to placement of the abovenoted engineered fill pad, it is recommended that a proof-rolling program be completed by a vibratory roller making several passes and approved by Paterson personnel over the sub-excavated area below the proposed footings.

For areas where a fill layer is encountered below the granular layer for the floor slab, it is recommended to sub-excavate 500 mm below the underside of floor slab granulars and place a woven geotextile liner, such as Terratrack 200W or equivalent, and a biaxial geogrid, such as Terrafix TBX2500 or equivalent. It is recommended that a proof-rolling program be completed by a vibratory roller making several passes and approved by Paterson personnel prior to placement of the geotextile liner and biaxial geogrid. Any poor performing areas should be removed and reinstated with a select subgrade fill compacted to 98% of its SPMDD under dry and above freezing temperatures.

The proof-rolling program should also be completed across paved areas to ensure that any poor performing soils are removed prior to pavement structure placement.

Due to the absence of a silty clay deposit, the aforementioned site will not be subjected to permissible grade raise restrictions. Also, no tree planting setback restrictions are required for the subject phase of the proposed development due to the absence of a silty clay deposit.

The above and other considerations are further discussed in the following sections.

## 5.2 Site Grading and Preparation

### Stripping Depth

Topsoil and deleterious fill, such as those containing organic materials, should be stripped from under any buildings, paved areas, pipe bedding and other settlement sensitive structures.

### Fill Placement

Fill used for grading beneath the proposed building areas should consist, unless otherwise specified, of clean imported granular fill, such as Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS) Granular A or Granular B Type II. The fill should be placed in lifts of 300 mm thick or less and compacted using suitable compaction equipment for the lift thickness. Fill placed beneath the building areas should be compacted to at least 99% of the Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density (SPMDD).

Non-specified existing fill along with site-excavated soil can be used as general landscaping fill and beneath parking areas where settlement of the ground surface is of minor concern. In landscaped areas, these materials should be spread in thin lifts and at least compacted by the tracks of the spreading equipment to minimize voids. If these materials are to be used to build up the subgrade level for areas to be paved, they should be compacted in thin lifts to a minimum density of 95% of the SPMDD.

Non-specified existing fill and site-excavated soils are not suitable for use as backfill against foundation walls unless a composite drainage blanket connected to a perimeter drainage system is provided.

### Proof Rolling

Proof rolling of the subgrade is required in areas where the existing fill, free of significant amounts of organics and deleterious materials, is encountered. It is recommended that the subgrade surface be proof-rolled **under dry conditions and in above freezing temperatures** by an adequately sized roller making several passes to achieve optimum compaction levels. The compaction program should be reviewed and approved by the geotechnical consultant at the time of construction.

## 5.3 Foundation Design

### Conventional Spread Footings

Footings placed directly on an undisturbed, compact silty sand or glacial till bearing surface can be designed using a bearing resistance value at serviceability limit states (SLS) of **150 kPa** and a factored bearing resistance value at ultimate limit states (ULS) of **225 kPa**. A geotechnical resistance factor of 0.5 was applied to the above noted bearing resistance value at ULS.

Footings placed over a minimum 500 mm thick geogrid reinforced engineered pad, consisting of a Granular A or Granular B Type II or approved granular fill alternative placed in maximum 300 mm loose lifts and compacted to 98% of its SPMDD, placed over a subgrade soil approved by the Paterson personnel at the time of construction, can be designed using a bearing resistance value at SLS of **150 kPa** and a factored bearing resistance value at ULS of **250 kPa**.

An undisturbed soil bearing surface consists of a surface from which all topsoil and deleterious materials, such as loose, frozen or disturbed soil, whether in situ or not, have been removed, in the dry, prior to the placement of concrete for footings.

Footings placed on a soil bearing surface and designed using the bearing resistance values at SLS given above will be subjected to potential post construction total and differential settlements of 25 and 20 mm, respectively.

Where the silty sand subgrade is found to be in a loose state, the contractor should compact the subgrade under dry conditions and above freezing temperatures, using suitable compaction equipment, making several passes and approved by Paterson.

### Lateral Support

The bearing medium under footing-supported structures is required to be provided with adequate lateral support with respect to excavations and different foundation levels. Adequate lateral support is provided to the in-situ bearing medium soils above the groundwater table when a plane extending down and out from the bottom edge of the footing at a minimum of 1.5H:1V passes only through in situ soil of the same or higher capacity as the bearing medium soil.

## 5.4 Design for Earthquakes

The site class for seismic site response can be taken as **Class D**. Based on the current information, including the level of groundwater table and compactness of the underlying sand layer, the soil underlying the subject site is not susceptible to liquefaction. Reference should be made to the latest revision of the 2012 Ontario Building Code for a full discussion of the earthquake design requirements.

## 5.5 Basement Slab / Slab-on-Grade Construction

With the removal of all topsoil and fill, containing significant amounts of deleterious or organic materials, the native soil and/or approved fill pad (placed as per Subsection 5.0) will be considered to be an acceptable subgrade surface on which to commence backfilling for the floor slab. Any poor performing areas should be removed and reinstated with an engineered fill, such as Granular B Type II.

For slab-on-grade areas, it is recommended that the upper 200 mm of sub-slab fill consist OPSS Granular A crushed stone. For basement slabs, it is recommended that the upper 200 mm of sub-floor fill consist of 19 mm clear crushed stone

## 5.6 Pavement Structure

Driveways, local residential roadways, heavy truck parking/loading areas and roadways with bus traffic are anticipated at this site. The proposed pavement structures are shown in Tables 2, 3 and 4.

<b>Table 2 - Recommended Pavement Structure - Driveways and at-grade car parking areas</b>	
<b>Thickness (mm)</b>	<b>Material Description</b>
50	<b>Wear Course</b> - HL 3 or Superpave 12.5 Asphaltic Concrete
150	<b>BASE</b> - OPSS Granular A Crushed Stone
300	<b>SUBBASE</b> - OPSS Granular B Type II
<b>SUBGRADE</b> - Either fill, in situ soil or OPSS Granular B Type I or II material placed over in situ soil or fill	

<b>Table 3 - Recommended Pavement Structure - Local Residential Roadways and Heavy Truck Parking / Loading Areas</b>	
<b>Thickness (mm)</b>	<b>Material Description</b>
40	<b>Wear Course</b> - Superpave 12.5 Asphaltic Concrete
50	<b>Binder Course</b> - Superpave 19.0 Asphaltic Concrete
150	<b>BASE</b> - OPSS Granular A Crushed Stone
400	<b>SUBBASE</b> - OPSS Granular B Type II
<b>SUBGRADE</b> - Either fill, in situ soil or OPSS Granular B Type I or II material placed over in situ soil	

<b>Table 4 - Recommended Pavement Structure - Roadways with Bus Traffic</b>	
<b>Thickness mm</b>	<b>Material Description</b>
40	<b>Wear Course</b> - Superpave 12.5 Asphaltic Concrete
50	<b>Upper Binder Course</b> - Superpave 19.0 Asphaltic Concrete
50	<b>Lower Binder Course</b> - Superpave 19.0 Asphaltic Concrete
150	<b>BASE</b> - OPSS Granular A Crushed Stone
600	<b>SUBBASE</b> - OPSS Granular B Type II
<b>SUBGRADE</b> - Either in situ soil or OPSS Granular B Type II material placed over in situ soil	

If soft spots develop in the subgrade during compaction or due to construction traffic, the affected areas should be excavated and replaced with OPSS Granular B Type II material.

The pavement granular base and subbase should be placed in maximum 300 mm thick lifts and compacted to a minimum of 100% of the material's SPMDD using suitable vibratory equipment. Minimum Performance Graded (PG) 58-34 asphalt cement should be used for this project.

## **6.0 Design and Construction Precautions**

### **6.1 Foundation Drainage and Backfill**

#### **Foundation Drainage**

A perimeter foundation drainage system is recommended for proposed structures. The system should consist of a 100 to 150 mm diameter, geotextile-wrapped, perforated, corrugated, plastic pipe, surrounded on all sides by 150 mm of 10 mm clear crushed stone, placed at the footing level around the exterior perimeter of the structure. The pipe should have a positive outlet, such as a gravity connection to the storm sewer.

#### **Foundation Backfill**

Backfill against the exterior sides of the foundation walls should consist of free-draining, non frost susceptible granular materials. The site materials will be frost susceptible and, as such, are not recommended for re-use as backfill unless a composite drainage system (such as system Delta Drain 6000 or Miradrain G100N) connected to a perimeter drainage system is provided.

### **6.2 Protection Against Frost Action**

Perimeter footings of heated structures are required to be insulated against the deleterious effect of frost action. A minimum 1.5 m thick soil cover should be provided for adequate frost protection of heated structured, or an equivalent combination of soil cover and foundation insulation.

Exterior unheated footings, such as those for isolated exterior piers and loading docks, are more prone to deleterious movement associated with frost action than the exterior walls of the heated structure and require additional protection, such as soil cover of 2.1 m or an equivalent combination of soil cover and foundation insulation.

### **6.3 Excavation Side Slopes**

The side slopes of the excavations in the soil and fill overburden materials should either be cut back at acceptable slopes or should be retained by shoring systems from the start of the excavation until the structure is backfilled. It is expected that sufficient room will be available for the greater part of the excavation to be undertaken by open-cut methods (i.e. unsupported excavations).

## Unsupported Excavations

The excavation side slopes above the groundwater level extending to a maximum depth of 3 m should be cut back at 1H:1V or shallower. The shallower slope is required for excavation below groundwater level. The subsoil at this site is considered to be mainly Type 2 and 3 soil according to the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects.

Excavated soil should not be stockpiled directly at the top of excavations and heavy equipment should be kept away from the excavation sides.

Slopes in excess of 3 m in height should be periodically inspected by the geotechnical consultant in order to detect if the slopes are exhibiting signs of distress.

It is recommended that a trench box be used at all times to protect personnel working in trenches with steep or vertical sides. It is expected that services will be installed by “cut and cover” methods and excavations will not be left open for extended periods of time.

## 6.4 Pipe Bedding and Backfill

Bedding and backfill materials should be in accordance with the most recent Material Specifications & Standard Detail Drawings from the Department of Public Works and Services, Infrastructure Services Branch of the City of Ottawa.

At least 150 mm of OPSS Granular A should be used for pipe bedding for sewer and water pipes. The bedding should extend to the spring line of the pipe. Cover material, from the spring line to at least 300 mm above the obvert of the pipe, should consist of OPSS Granular A or Granular B Type II with a maximum size of 25 mm. The bedding and cover materials should be placed in maximum 225 mm thick lifts compacted to 98% of the material's SPMDD.

It should generally be possible to re-use the site excavated materials above the cover material if the operations are carried out in dry weather conditions.

Where hard surface areas are considered above the trench backfill, the trench backfill material within the frost zone, (about 1.5 m below finished grade) and above the cover material should match the soils exposed at the trench walls to minimize differential frost heaving. The trench backfill should be placed in maximum 225 mm thick lifts and compacted to 95% of the materials SPMDD.

## 6.5 Groundwater Control

It is anticipated that groundwater infiltration into the excavations should be low to moderate and controllable using open sumps. The contractor should be prepared to direct water away from all bearing surfaces and subgrades, regardless of the source, to prevent disturbance to the founding medium.

### Permit to Take Water

A temporary Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) permit to take water (PTTW) may be required for this project if more than 400,000 L/day of ground and/or surface water is to be pumped during the construction phase. A minimum of 4 to 5 months should be allowed for completion of the PTTW application package and issuance of the permit by the MECP.

For typical ground or surface water volumes being pumped during the construction phase, between 50,000 to 400,000 L/day, it is required to register on the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR). A minimum of two to four weeks should be allotted for completion of the EASR registration and the Water Taking and Discharge Plan to be prepared by a Qualified Person as stipulated under O.Reg. 63/16. If a project qualifies for a PTTW based upon anticipated conditions, an EASR will not be allowed as a temporary dewatering measure while awaiting the MECP review of the PTTW application.

## 6.6 Winter Construction

Precautions must be taken if winter construction is considered for this project, where excavations are completed in proximity of existing structures which may be adversely affected due to the freezing conditions.

In the event of construction during below zero temperatures, the founding stratum should be protected from freezing temperatures by the installation of straw, propane heaters and tarpaulins or other suitable means. The base of the excavations should be insulated from sub-zero temperatures immediately upon exposure and until such time as heat is adequately supplied to the building and the footings are protected with sufficient soil cover to prevent freezing at founding level.

Trench excavations and pavement construction are difficult activities to complete during freezing conditions without introducing frost in the subgrade or in the excavation walls and bottoms. Precautions should be considered if such activities are to be completed during freezing conditions. Additional information could be provided, if required.

## **6.7 Corrosion Potential and Sulphate**

The results on analytical testing show that the sulphate content is less than 0.1%. The results are indicative that Type 10 Portland Cement (normal cement) would be appropriate for this site. The chloride content and the pH of the sample indicate that they are not significant factors in creating a corrosive environment for exposed ferrous metals at this site, whereas the resistivity is indicative of a very low to slightly aggressive corrosive environment.

## 7.0 Recommendations

It is recommended that the following be completed once the master plan and site development are determined:

- Review detailed grading plan(s) from a geotechnical perspective.
- Observation of all bearing surfaces prior to the placement of concrete.
- Sampling and testing of the concrete and fill materials used.
- Periodic observation of the condition of unsupported excavation side slopes in excess of 3 m in height, if applicable.
- Observation of all subgrades prior to placing backfilling materials.
- Field density tests to determine the level of compaction achieved.
- Sampling and testing of the bituminous concrete including mix design reviews.

A report confirming that these works have been conducted in general accordance with Paterson's recommendations could be issued upon request, following the completion of a satisfactory material testing and observation program by the geotechnical consultant.

## 8.0 Statement of Limitations

The recommendations made in this report are in accordance with Paterson's present understanding of the project. Paterson requests permission to review the grading plan once available. Paterson's recommendations should be reviewed when the drawings and specifications are complete.

The client should be aware that any information pertaining to soils and the test hole log are furnished as a matter of general information only. Test hole descriptions or logs are not to be interpreted as descriptive of conditions at locations other than those of the test holes.

A soils investigation is a limited sampling of a site. Should any conditions at the site be encountered which differ from those at the test locations, Paterson requests to be notified immediately in order to permit reassessment of the recommendations.

The present report applies only to the project described in this document. Use of this report for purposes other than those described herein or by person(s) other than Mattamy Homes or their agent(s) is not authorized without review by this firm for the applicability of our recommendations to the altered use of the report.

### Paterson Group Inc.



Faisal I. Abou-Seido, P.Eng.



David J. Gilbert, P.Eng.

### Report Distribution:

- Mattamy Homes (1 digital copy)
- Paterson Group (1 copy)

# **APPENDIX 1**

**SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA SHEETS**

**SYMBOLS AND TERMS**

**GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS**

**ANALYTICAL TESTING**

DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 17

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 1-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			○ Water Content %				
								20	40	60	80	
<b>GROUND SURFACE</b>						0	103.45					
Compact to dense, brown <b>SILTY SAND</b>  - Trace gravel by 3.0 m depth		AU	1									
		SS	2	75	17	1	102.45					
		SS	3	75	14	2	101.45					
		SS	4	83	17	3	100.45					
		SS	5	83	13	4	99.45					
		SS	6	67	25	5	98.45					
		SS	7	75	11	6	97.45					
		SS	8	75	20	7	96.45					
		SS	9	83	27	8	95.45					
		SS	10	92	35	9	94.45					
		SS	11	83	24	10	93.45					
		SS	12	83	32	11	92.45					
End of Borehole (Piezometer dry - March 4, 2021)	8.99											

20 40 60 80 100  
**Shear Strength (kPa)**  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 17

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 2-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			○ Water Content %					
GROUND SURFACE								20	40	60	80		
Compact to dense, brown <b>SILTY SAND</b>		AU	1			0	102.61						
		SS	2	75	25	1	101.61						
		SS	3	75	19	2	100.61						
		SS	4	75	56	3	99.61						
		SS	5	83	32	4	98.61						
		SS	6	67	39	5	97.61						
		SS	7	75	28	6	96.61						
		SS	8	75	32	7	95.61						
		SS	9	75	33	8	94.61						
		SS	10	75	30	9	93.61						
		SS	11	75	37	10	92.61						
		SS	12	75	30	11	91.61						
- Trace gravel by 7.5 m depth													
End of Borehole (Piezometer dry - March 4, 2021)	8.99												
								20	40	60	80	100	
								<b>Shear Strength (kPa)</b>					
								▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded					



DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 18

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 4-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80	
<b>GROUND SURFACE</b>												
<b>FILL:</b> Brown silty sand some clay, gravel, cobbles, trace topsoil	0.76	AU	1			0	105.21					
Compact to dense, brown <b>SILTY SAND</b>		SS	2	50	14	1	104.21					
		SS	3	50	27	2	103.21					
		SS	4	83	28	3	102.21					
		SS	5	83	25	4	101.21					
		SS	6	83	30	5	100.21					
		SS	7	83	28	6	99.21					
		SS	8	83	34	7	98.21					
		SS	9	83	35	8	97.21					
		SS	10	83	29	9	96.21					
		SS	11	75	25	10	95.21					
		SS	12	58	31	11	94.21					
	End of Borehole (Piezometer dry - March 4, 2021)	8.99										

20 40 60 80 100  
**Shear Strength (kPa)**  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 18

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 5-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80	
<b>GROUND SURFACE</b>												
<b>FILL:</b> Brown silty sand with clay, gravel, trace topsoil	0.81	AU	1			0	105.57					
Compact to dense, reddish brown <b>SILTY SAND</b>  - Brown by 2.2 m depth		SS	2	58	25	1	104.57					
		SS	3	58	7	2	103.57					
		SS	4	83	14	3	102.57					
		SS	5	83	9	4	101.57					
		SS	6	58	18	5	100.57					
		SS	7	83	32	6	99.57					
		SS	8	100	16	7	98.57					
		SS	9	83	11	8	97.57					
		SS	10	75	19	9	96.57					
		SS	11	75	23	10	95.57					
		SS	12	75	24	11	94.57					
	End of Borehole (Piezometer dry - March 4, 2021)	8.99										

20 40 60 80 100  
**Shear Strength (kPa)**  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 19

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 6-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80	
<b>GROUND SURFACE</b>												
<b>FILL: Brown silty sand</b>	0.61	AU	1			0	103.25					
<b>Compact to dense brown SILTY SAND</b>		SS	2	75	46	1	102.25					
		SS	3	58	22	2	101.25					
		SS	4	75	25	3	100.25					
		SS	5	75	23	4	99.25					
		SS	6	67	29	5	98.25					
		SS	7	67	28	6	97.25					
		SS	8	67	26	7	96.25					
		SS	9	75	27	8	95.25					
		SS	10	67	22	9	94.25					
		SS	11	67	22	10	93.25					
		SS	12	67	20	11	92.25					
	<b>End of Borehole</b> (Piezoemter dry - March 4, 2021)	8.99										

20 40 60 80 100  
**Shear Strength (kPa)**  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

DATUM Geodetic

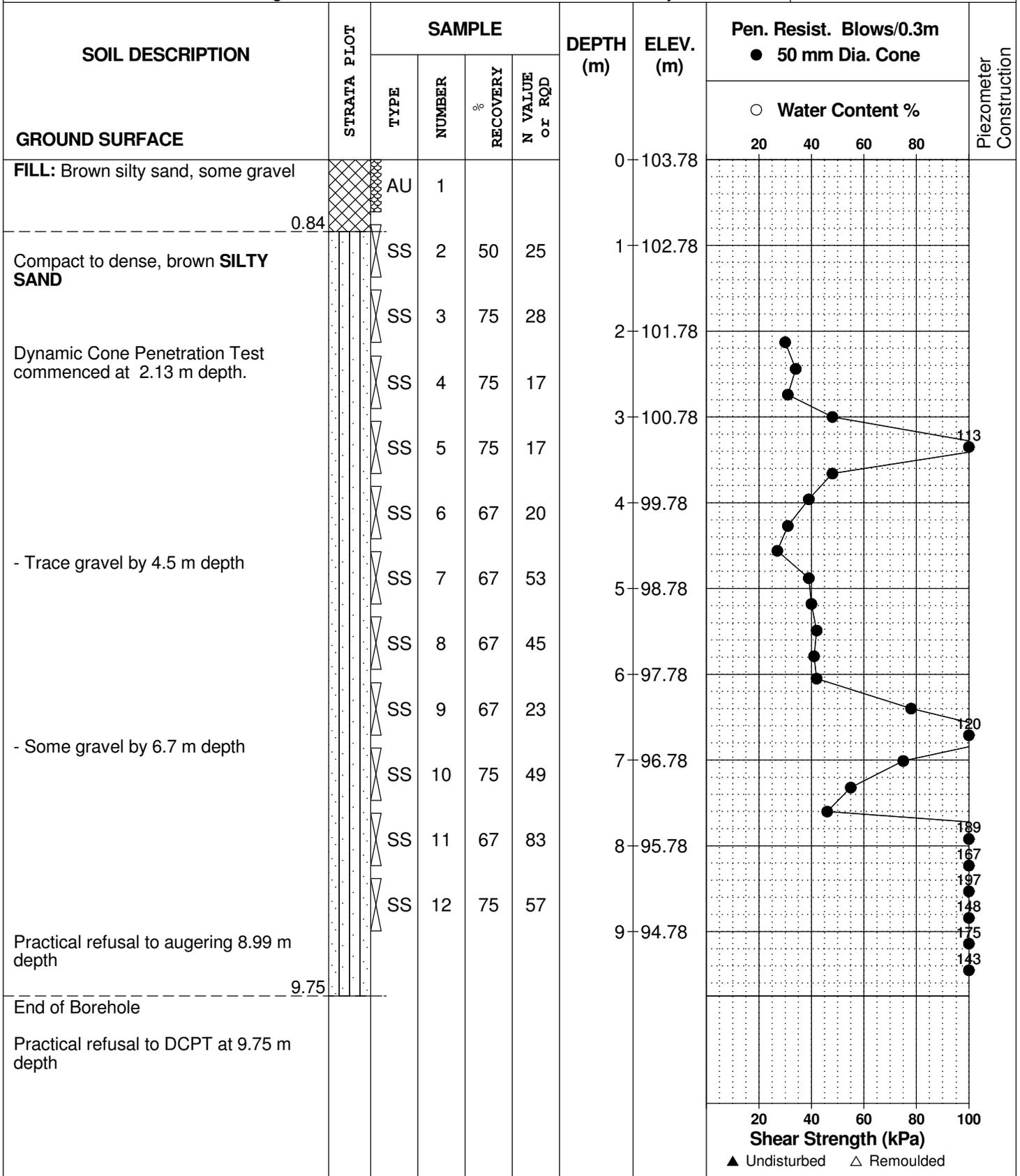
REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 19

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 7-21**



DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 22

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 8-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			○ Water Content %					
GROUND SURFACE								20	40	60	80		
<b>FILL:</b> Brown silty sand with gravel and crushed stone		AU	1			0	106.13						
	0.61												
Compact to dense, brown <b>SILTY SAND</b> with gravel and cobbles		SS	2	75	47	1	105.13						
		SS	3	75	55	2	104.13						
		SS	4	50	45	3	103.13						
		SS	5	50	51	4	102.13						
		SS	6	50	56	5	101.13						
		SS	7	33	49	6	100.13						
		SS	8	50	61	7	99.13						
		SS	9	50	24	8	98.13						
		SS	10	33	31	9	97.13						
		SS	11	50	51	10	96.13						
						11	95.13						
						12	94.13						
						13	93.13						
						14	92.13						
						15	91.13						
						16	90.13						
						17	89.13						
						18	88.13						
						19	87.13						
						20	86.13						
						21	85.13						
						22	84.13						
						23	83.13						
						24	82.13						
						25	81.13						
						26	80.13						
						27	79.13						
						28	78.13						
						29	77.13						
						30	76.13						
						31	75.13						
						32	74.13						
						33	73.13						
						34	72.13						
						35	71.13						
						36	70.13						
						37	69.13						
						38	68.13						
						39	67.13						
						40	66.13						
						41	65.13						
						42	64.13						
						43	63.13						
						44	62.13						
						45	61.13						
						46	60.13						
						47	59.13						
						48	58.13						
						49	57.13						
						50	56.13						
						51	55.13						
						52	54.13						
						53	53.13						
						54	52.13						
						55	51.13						
						56	50.13						
						57	49.13						
						58	48.13						
						59	47.13						
						60	46.13						
						61	45.13						
						62	44.13						
						63	43.13						
						64	42.13						
						65	41.13						
						66	40.13						
						67	39.13						
						68	38.13						
						69	37.13						
						70	36.13						
						71	35.13						
						72	34.13						
						73	33.13						
						74	32.13						
						75	31.13						
						76	30.13						
						77	29.13						
						78	28.13						
						79	27.13						
						80	26.13						
						81	25.13						
						82	24.13						
						83	23.13						
						84	22.13						
						85	21.13						
						86	20.13						
						87	19.13						
						88	18.13						
						89	17.13						
						90	16.13						
						91	15.13						
						92	14.13						
						93	13.13						
						94	12.13						
						95	11.13						
						96	10.13						

DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 22

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH 9-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80		
GROUND SURFACE													
ORGANICS	0.05					0	109.17						
FILL: Brown silty sand with gravel	0.69	AU	1										
FILL: Brown silty clay with sand, gravel, cobbles, trace topsoil		SS	2	17	21	1	108.17						
		SS	3	25	11	2	107.17						
		SS	4	8	4								
		SS	5	50	7	3	106.17						
		SS	6	17	26	4	105.17						
End of Borehole	4.57												
Practical refusal to augering at 4.57 m depth (Piezometer dry - March 4, 2021)													

20 40 60 80 100  
Shear Strength (kPa)  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

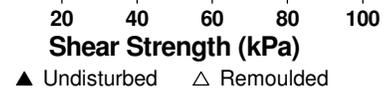
BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 23

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH10-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			○ Water Content %					
								20	40	60	80		
<b>GROUND SURFACE</b>													
<b>TOPSOIL</b>	0.05	AU	1			0	107.98						
<b>FILL:</b> Brown to grey silty clay with sand, gravel, cobbles, trace topsoil		SS	2	42	12	1	106.98						
		SS	3	42	5	2	105.98						
		SS	4	17	3	3	104.98						
		SS	5	33	5	4	103.98						
		SS	6	25	5	5	102.98						
		SS	7	50	10	6	101.98						
	5.49	SS	8	33	7	7	100.98						
<b>FILL:</b> Brown silty sand, some gravel	6.02	SS	9	42	8	8	99.98						
<b>FILL:</b> Brown to grey silty clay with sand, gravel, trace wood and organics		SS	10	33	6	9							
		SS	11	4	9								
<b>End of Borehole</b> (Piezometer dry - March 4, 2021)	8.23												



DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 23

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH11-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			○ Water Content %					
								20	40	60	80		
<b>GROUND SURFACE</b>													
<b>TOPSOIL</b> FILL: Brown silty clay some sand, gravel, trace topsoil - Wood fragments present at 0.9 m depth	0.05	AU	1			0	105.87						
		SS	2	50	4	1	104.87						
		SS	3	33	5	2	103.87						
		SS	4	50	6	3	102.87						
	3.51	SS	5	42	23	4	101.87						
FILL: Brown silty sand with gravel, trace clay		SS	6	8	28	5	100.87						
	5.03	SS	7	33	21	6	99.87						
FILL: Brown silty clay with sand, gravel, cobbles, trace organics - Increasing sand with depth		SS	8	25	11	7	98.87						
	7.54	SS	9	33	5	8	97.87						
	8.23	SS	10	17	+50	9	96.87						
FILL: Brown silty sand with gravel, trace topsoil		SS	11	42	28								
Compact brown <b>SILTY SAND</b> with gravel, trace cobbles		SS	12	42	67								
End of Borehole (Piezometer destroyed - March 4, 2021)	9.14	SS	13	0	+50								



DATUM Geodetic

REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger

DATE 2021 February 23

FILE NO. **PG5690**

HOLE NO. **BH12-21**

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80		
GROUND SURFACE						0	101.30						
FILL: Brown silty sand with gravel, trace clay		AU	1										
		SS	2	50	64	1	100.30						
		SS	3	50	69	2	99.30						
		SS	4	42	28								
End of Borehole (Piezometer destroyed - March 4, 2021)													

20 40 60 80 100  
Shear Strength (kPa)  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

DATUM Geodetic elevations interpolated from City of Ottawa basemap.

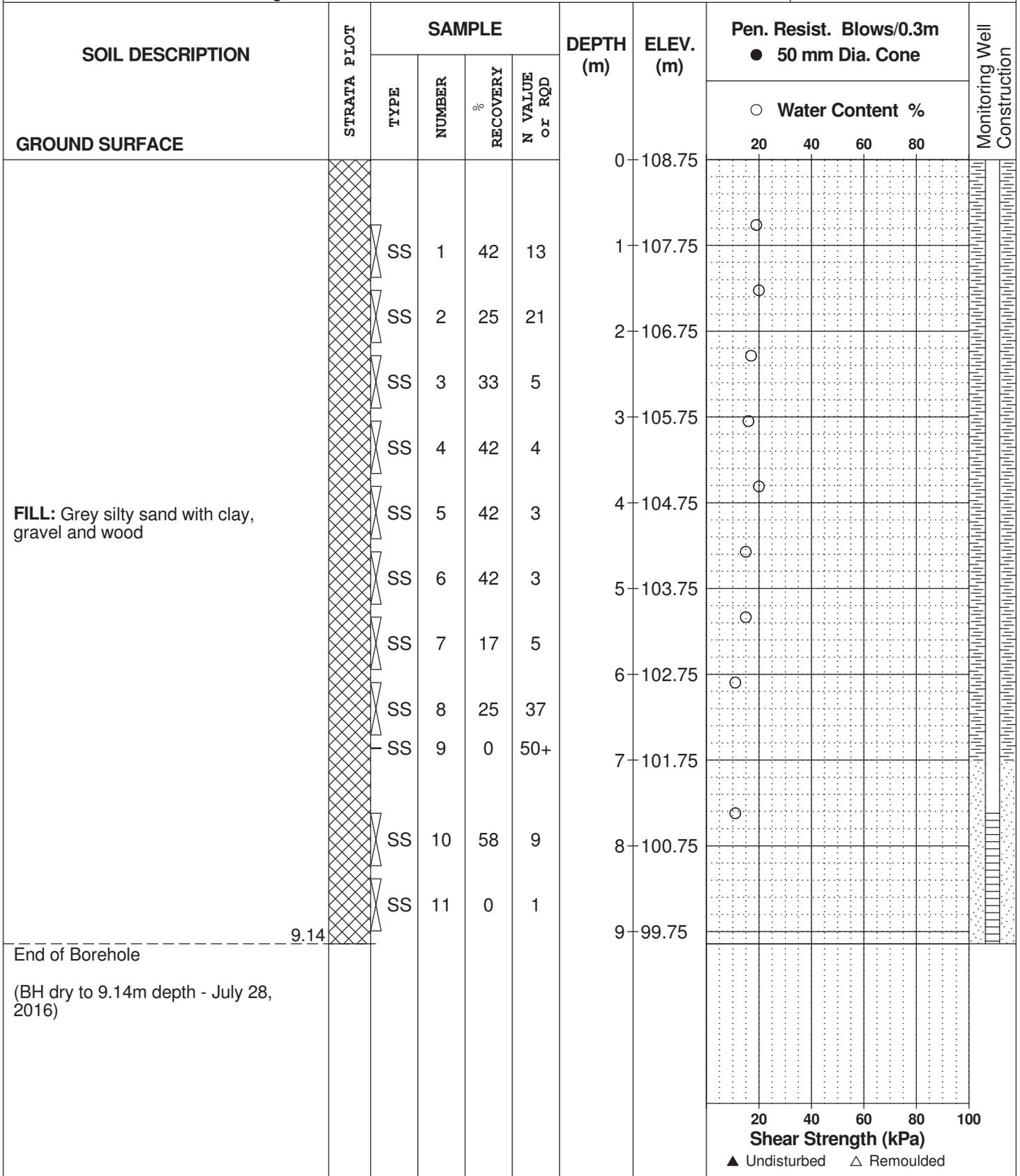
REMARKS

BORINGS BY CME 75 Power Auger

DATE December 10, 2015

FILE NO. **PG3607**

HOLE NO. **BH 5-15**



DATUM Geodetic elevations interpolated from City of Ottawa basemap.

FILE NO. **PG3607**

REMARKS

HOLE NO. **TP 1-15**

BORINGS BY Backhoe

DATE December 2, 2015

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80		
GROUND SURFACE						0	105.10						
TOPSOIL	0.10	G	1										
Compact, brown <b>SILTY SAND</b> , trace boulders and cobbles		G	2			1	104.10						
						2	103.10						
End of Test Pit (TP dry upon completion)	3.00					3	102.10						

20 40 60 80 100  
**Shear Strength (kPa)**  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

DATUM Geodetic elevations interpolated from City of Ottawa basemap.

FILE NO. **PG3607**

REMARKS

HOLE NO. **TP 2-15**

BORINGS BY Backhoe

DATE December 2, 2015

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80		
GROUND SURFACE						0	106.80						
TOPSOIL	0.10												
Compact, brown <b>SILTY SAND</b>	G	1				1	105.80						
		2				2	104.80						
End of Test Pit (TP dry upon completion)	3.00					3	103.80						

20 40 60 80 100  
**Shear Strength (kPa)**  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded



## SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

Geotechnical Investigation  
Barrhaven South Urban Expansion  
Ottawa, Ontario

DATUM Geodetic elevations interpolated from City of Ottawa basemap.

FILE NO. **PG3607**

REMARKS

HOLE NO. **TP 9-15**

BORINGS BY Backhoe

DATE December 2, 2015

SOIL DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone				Piezometer Construction	
		TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	N VALUE or RQD			20	40	60	80		
GROUND SURFACE						0	108.40						
TOPSOIL	0.20												
Brown <b>SILTY SAND</b> , trace cobbles		G	1			1	107.40						
						2	106.40						
End of Test Pit (TP dry upon completion)	3.00	G	2			3	105.40						

20 40 60 80 100  
**Shear Strength (kPa)**  
▲ Undisturbed    △ Remoulded

# SYMBOLS AND TERMS

## SOIL DESCRIPTION

Behavioural properties, such as structure and strength, take precedence over particle gradation in describing soils. Terminology describing soil structure are as follows:

Desiccated	-	having visible signs of weathering by oxidation of clay minerals, shrinkage cracks, etc.
Fissured	-	having cracks, and hence a blocky structure.
Varved	-	composed of regular alternating layers of silt and clay.
Stratified	-	composed of alternating layers of different soil types, e.g. silt and sand or silt and clay.
Well-Graded	-	Having wide range in grain sizes and substantial amounts of all intermediate particle sizes (see Grain Size Distribution).
Uniformly-Graded	-	Predominantly of one grain size (see Grain Size Distribution).

The standard terminology to describe the relative strength of cohesionless soils is the compactness condition, usually inferred from the results of the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) 'N' value. The SPT N value is the number of blows of a 63.5 kg hammer, falling 760 mm, required to drive a 51 mm O.D. split spoon sampler 300 mm into the soil after an initial penetration of 150 mm. An SPT N value of "P" denotes that the split-spoon sampler was pushed 300 mm into the soil without the use of a falling hammer.

Compactness Condition	'N' Value	Relative Density %
Very Loose	<4	<15
Loose	4-10	15-35
Compact	10-30	35-65
Dense	30-50	65-85
Very Dense	>50	>85

The standard terminology to describe the strength of cohesive soils is the consistency, which is based on the undisturbed undrained shear strength as measured by the in situ or laboratory shear vane tests, unconfined compression tests, or occasionally by the Standard Penetration Test (SPT). Note that the typical correlations of undrained shear strength to SPT N value (tabulated below) tend to underestimate the consistency for sensitive silty clays, so Paterson reviews the applicable split spoon samples in the laboratory to provide a more representative consistency value based on tactile examination.

Consistency	Undrained Shear Strength (kPa)	'N' Value
Very Soft	<12	<2
Soft	12-25	2-4
Firm	25-50	4-8
Stiff	50-100	8-15
Very Stiff	100-200	15-30
Hard	>200	>30

## SYMBOLS AND TERMS (continued)

### SOIL DESCRIPTION (continued)

Cohesive soils can also be classified according to their “sensitivity”. The sensitivity,  $S_t$ , is the ratio between the undisturbed undrained shear strength and the remoulded undrained shear strength of the soil. The classes of sensitivity may be defined as follows:

Low Sensitivity:	$S_t < 2$
Medium Sensitivity:	$2 < S_t < 4$
Sensitive:	$4 < S_t < 8$
Extra Sensitive:	$8 < S_t < 16$
Quick Clay:	$S_t > 16$

### ROCK DESCRIPTION

The structural description of the bedrock mass is based on the Rock Quality Designation (RQD).

The RQD classification is based on a modified core recovery percentage in which all pieces of sound core over 100 mm long are counted as recovery. The smaller pieces are considered to be a result of closely-spaced discontinuities (resulting from shearing, jointing, faulting, or weathering) in the rock mass and are not counted. RQD is ideally determined from NQ or larger size core. However, it can be used on smaller core sizes, such as BQ, if the bulk of the fractures caused by drilling stresses (called “mechanical breaks”) are easily distinguishable from the normal in situ fractures.

RQD %	ROCK QUALITY
90-100	Excellent, intact, very sound
75-90	Good, massive, moderately jointed or sound
50-75	Fair, blocky and seamy, fractured
25-50	Poor, shattered and very seamy or blocky, severely fractured
0-25	Very poor, crushed, very severely fractured

### SAMPLE TYPES

SS	-	Split spoon sample (obtained in conjunction with the performing of the Standard Penetration Test (SPT))
TW	-	Thin wall tube or Shelby tube, generally recovered using a piston sampler
G	-	"Grab" sample from test pit or surface materials
AU	-	Auger sample or bulk sample
WS	-	Wash sample
RC	-	Rock core sample (Core bit size BQ, NQ, HQ, etc.). Rock core samples are obtained with the use of standard diamond drilling bits.

## SYMBOLS AND TERMS (continued)

### PLASTICITY LIMITS AND GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

WC%	-	Natural water content or water content of sample, %
LL	-	Liquid Limit, % (water content above which soil behaves as a liquid)
PL	-	Plastic Limit, % (water content above which soil behaves plastically)
PI	-	Plasticity Index, % (difference between LL and PL)
D <sub>xx</sub>	-	Grain size at which xx% of the soil, by weight, is of finer grain sizes These grain size descriptions are not used below 0.075 mm grain size
D <sub>10</sub>	-	Grain size at which 10% of the soil is finer (effective grain size)
D <sub>60</sub>	-	Grain size at which 60% of the soil is finer
C <sub>c</sub>	-	Concavity coefficient = $(D_{30})^2 / (D_{10} \times D_{60})$
C <sub>u</sub>	-	Uniformity coefficient = $D_{60} / D_{10}$

C<sub>c</sub> and C<sub>u</sub> are used to assess the grading of sands and gravels:

Well-graded gravels have:  $1 < C_c < 3$  and  $C_u > 4$

Well-graded sands have:  $1 < C_c < 3$  and  $C_u > 6$

Sands and gravels not meeting the above requirements are poorly-graded or uniformly-graded.

C<sub>c</sub> and C<sub>u</sub> are not applicable for the description of soils with more than 10% silt and clay (more than 10% finer than 0.075 mm or the #200 sieve)

### CONSOLIDATION TEST

p' <sub>o</sub>	-	Present effective overburden pressure at sample depth
p' <sub>c</sub>	-	Preconsolidation pressure of (maximum past pressure on) sample
C <sub>cr</sub>	-	Recompression index (in effect at pressures below p' <sub>c</sub> )
C <sub>c</sub>	-	Compression index (in effect at pressures above p' <sub>c</sub> )
OC Ratio		Overconsolidation ratio = $p'_c / p'_o$
Void Ratio		Initial sample void ratio = volume of voids / volume of solids
W <sub>o</sub>	-	Initial water content (at start of consolidation test)

### PERMEABILITY TEST

k	-	Coefficient of permeability or hydraulic conductivity is a measure of the ability of water to flow through the sample. The value of k is measured at a specified unit weight for (remoulded) cohesionless soil samples, because its value will vary with the unit weight or density of the sample during the test.
---	---	--

## SYMBOLS AND TERMS (continued)

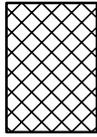
### STRATA PLOT



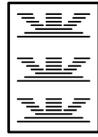
Topsoil



Asphalt



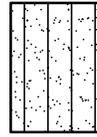
Fill



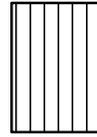
Peat



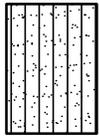
Sand



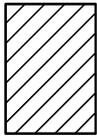
Silty Sand



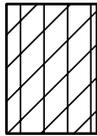
Silt



Sandy Silt



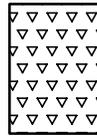
Clay



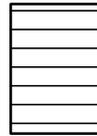
Silty Clay



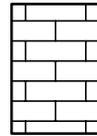
Clayey Silty Sand



Glacial Till



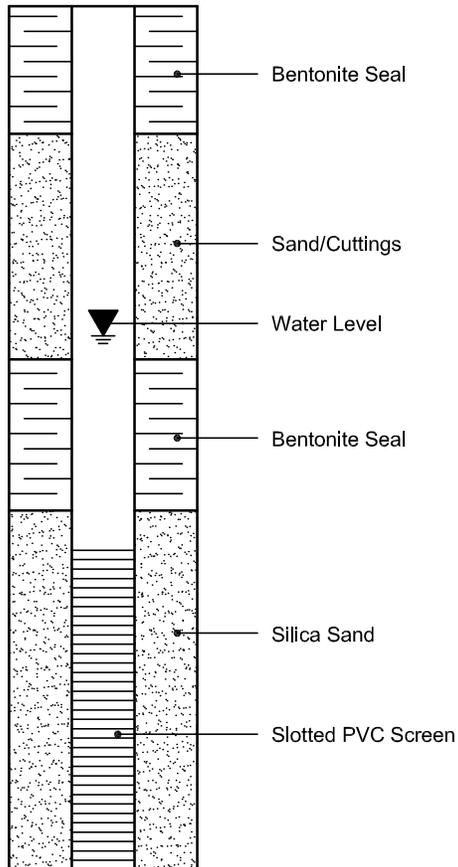
Shale



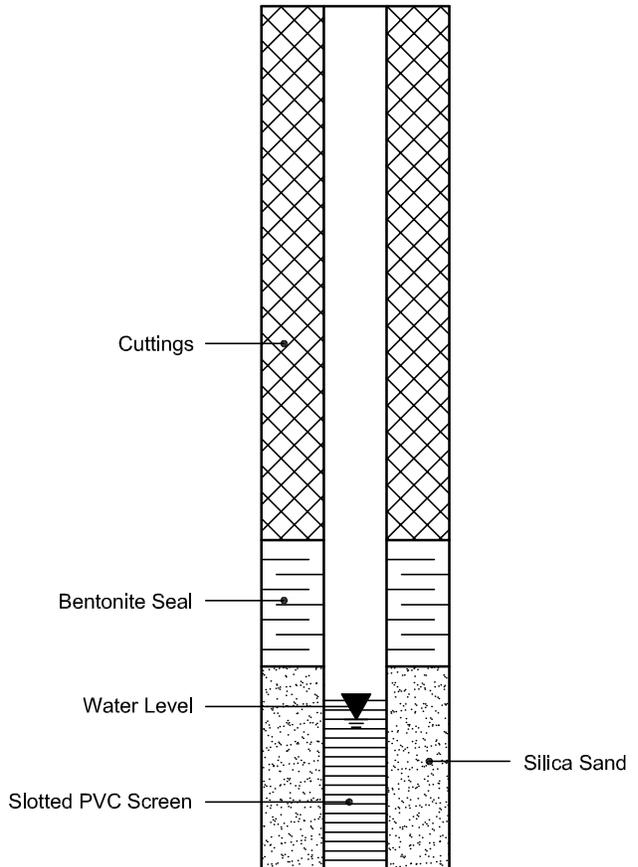
Bedrock

### MONITORING WELL AND PIEZOMETER CONSTRUCTION

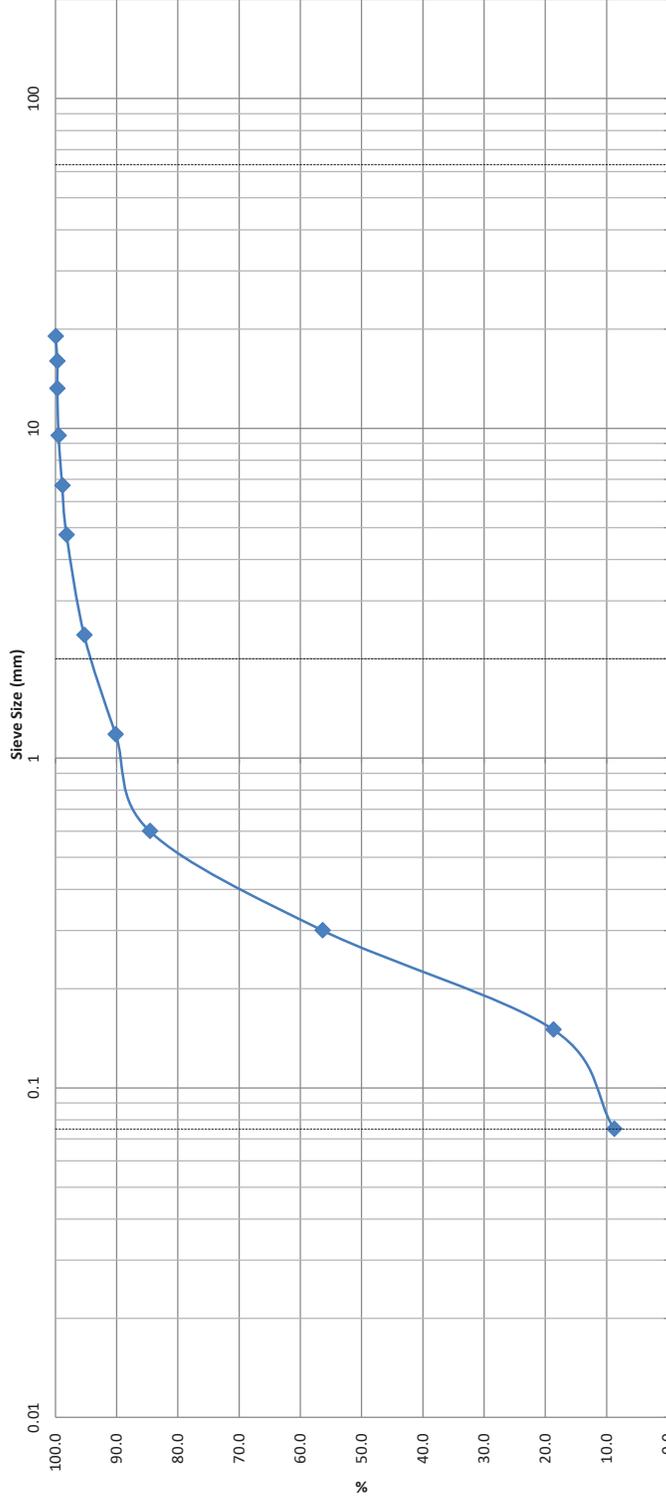
#### MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION



#### PIEZOMETER CONSTRUCTION



CLIENT:	Mattamy Homes	DESCRIPTION:	Soil	FILE NO:	PG5690
CONTRACT NO.:	-	SPECIFICATION:	<b>Silty Sand</b>	LAB NO:	23721
PROJECT:	3718 Greenbank Road	INTENDED USE:	-	DATE RECEIVED:	25-Mar-21
DATE SAMPLED:	17-Feb-21	PIT OR QUARRY:	in-Situ	DATE TESTED:	26-Mar-21
SAMPLED BY:	G. Paterson	SOURCE LOCATION:	BH2-21 SS3 & SS4	DATE REPORTED:	29-Mar-21
		SAMPLE LOCATION:	1.5 - 2.9 m	TESTED BY:	DK



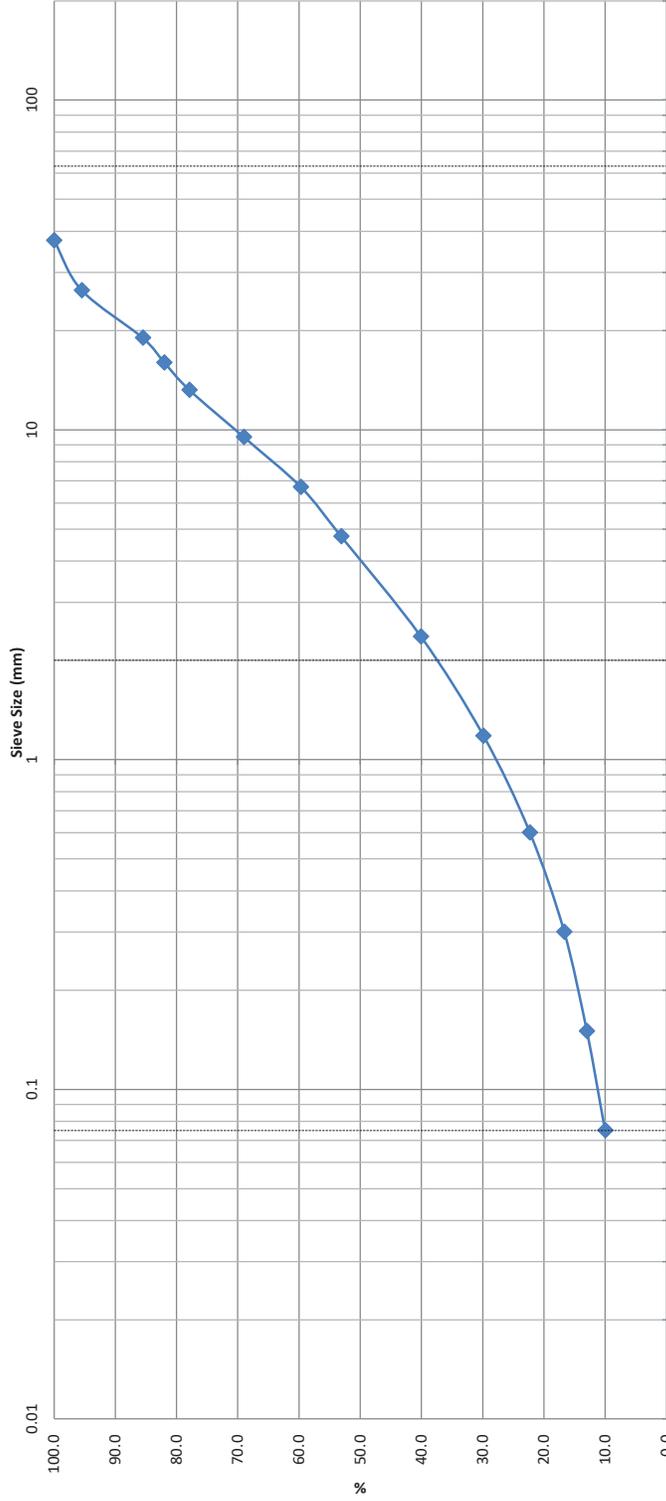
Identification	Silt and Clay		Sand		Gravel		Cobble	
	Fine	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Coarse	Cu
Soil Classification								
D100	19.0	D60	0.32	D30	0.19	D10	0.082	MC(%)
				Gravel (%)	1.8	Sand (%)	89.4	LL
						Silt (%)	8.8	PL
								PI
								Cc
								Clay (%)
								3.9

Comments:

REVIEWED BY:	<i>Curtis Beadon</i>	Joe Fosyth, P. Eng.
--------------	----------------------	---------------------



CLIENT:	Mattamy Homes	DESCRIPTION:	Soil	FILE NO:	PG5690
CONTRACT NO.:	-	SPECIFICATION:	<b>Silty Sand</b>	LAB NO:	23723
PROJECT:	3718 Greenbank Road	INTENDED USE:	-	DATE RECEIVED:	25-Mar-21
DATE SAMPLED:	17-Feb-21	PIT OR QUARRY:	in-Situ	DATE TESTED:	26-Mar-21
SAMPLED BY:	G. Paterson	SOURCE LOCATION:	BH8-21 SS4 & SS5	DATE REPORTED:	29-Mar-21
		SAMPLE LOCATION:	2.29 - 3.66 m	TESTED BY:	DK



Identification	Silt and Clay		Sand		Gravel		Cobble	
	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	PI	Cc
Soil Classification								
D100	D60	D30	D10	D60	MC(%)	LL	PL	Cu
37.5	6.8	1.25	0.065	46.9	Sand (%)	43.1	Silt (%)	104.6
								Clay (%)
								10.0

Comments:

Curtis Beadon

Joe Fosyth, P. Eng.

REVIEWED BY:

*Curtis Beadon*

*Joe Fosyth*

Certificate of Analysis

Report Date: 25-Feb-2021

Client: Paterson Group Consulting Engineers

Order Date: 19-Feb-2021

Client PO: 31927

Project Description: PG5690

<b>Client ID:</b>	BH7-21-SS5	-	-	-
<b>Sample Date:</b>	19-Feb-21 09:00	-	-	-
<b>Sample ID:</b>	2108430-01	-	-	-
<b>MDL/Units</b>	Soil	-	-	-

**Physical Characteristics**

% Solids	0.1 % by Wt.	95.7	-	-	-
----------	--------------	------	---	---	---

**General Inorganics**

pH	0.05 pH Units	7.30	-	-	-
Resistivity	0.10 Ohm.m	143	-	-	-

**Anions**

Chloride	5 ug/g dry	7	-	-	-
Sulphate	5 ug/g dry	<5	-	-	-

# **APPENDIX 2**

**FIGURE 1 - KEY PLAN**

**FIGURE 2 TO 5 - AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS**

**DRAWING PG5690-1 - TEST HOLE LOCATION PLAN**





## FIGURE 2

Aerial Photograph - 1976



## FIGURE 3

Aerial Photograph - 2002



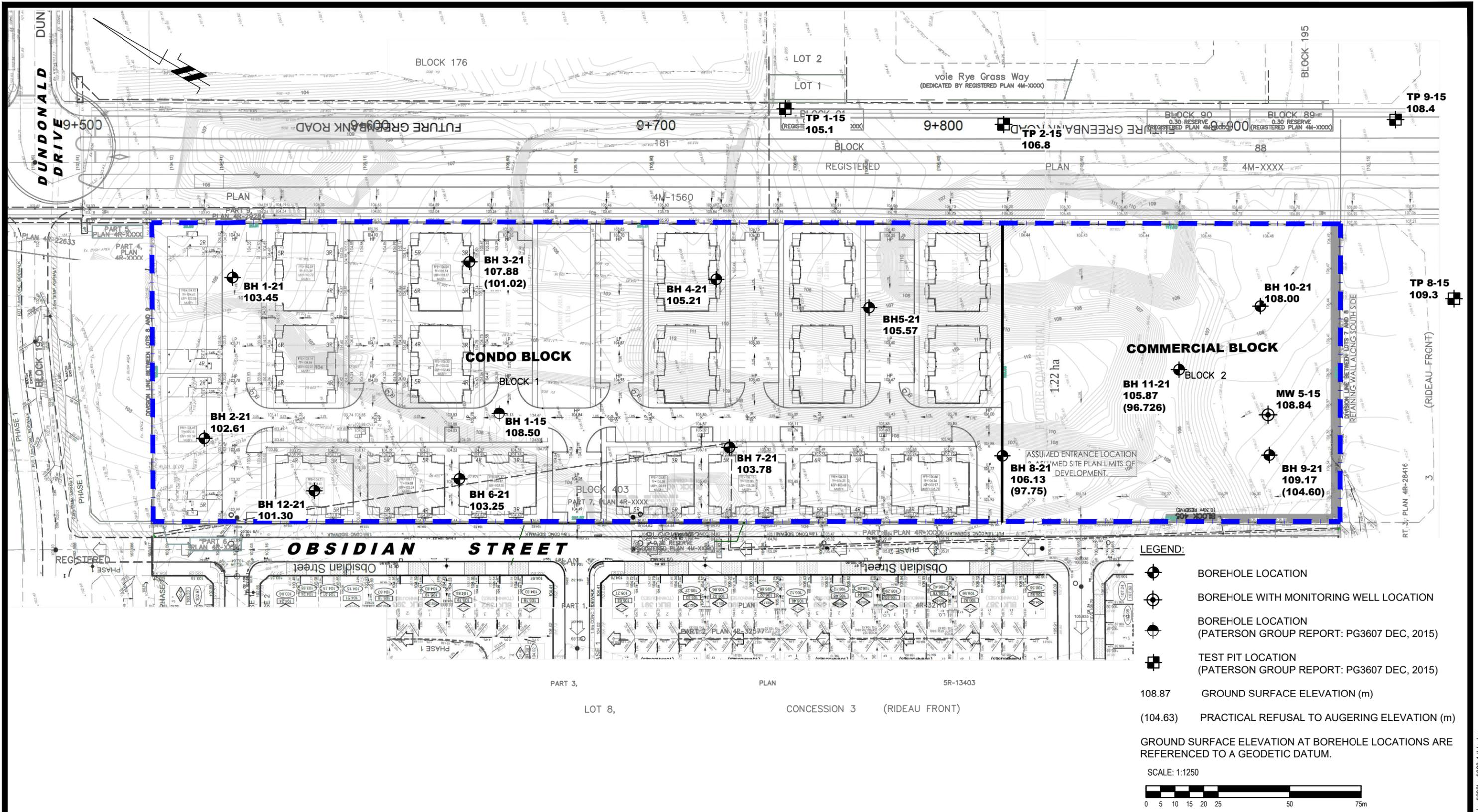
## FIGURE 4

Aerial Photograph - 2008



## FIGURE 5

Aerial Photograph - 2019



**patersongroup**  
consulting engineers

154 Colonnade Road South  
Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7J5  
Tel: (613) 226-7381 Fax: (613) 226-6344

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	INITIAL

OTTAWA,  
Title:

**MATTAMY HOMES  
GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION  
PROPOSED BOREHOLES  
HALF MOON BAY - SOUTH  
ONTARIO**

**TEST HOLE LOCATION PLAN**

Scale: 1:1250

Drawn by: JM

Checked by: OC

Approved by: DJG

Date: 03/2021

Report No.: PG5690-1

Dwg No.: **PG5690-1**

Revision No.:

## **Appendix F DRAWINGS**

